|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TS 29.518 V16.15.0 (2023-03) | |
| Technical Specification | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals;  5G System; Access and Mobility Management Services;  Stage 3  (Release 16) | |
|  | |
|  |  |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2023, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 12

1 Scope 13

2 References 13

3 Definitions and abbreviations 15

3.1 Definitions 15

3.2 Abbreviations 15

4 Overview 16

4.1 Introduction 16

5 Services offered by the AMF 16

5.1 Introduction 16

5.2 Namf\_Communication Service 18

5.2.1 Service Description 18

5.2.2 Service Operations 18

5.2.2.1 Introduction 18

5.2.2.2 UE Context Operations 19

5.2.2.2.1 UEContextTransfer 19

5.2.2.2.1.1 General 19

5.2.2.2.1.2 Retrieve UE Context after successful UE authentication 21

5.2.2.2.2 RegistrationStatusUpdate 21

5.2.2.2.2.1 General 21

5.2.2.2.3 CreateUEContext 22

5.2.2.2.3.1 General 22

5.2.2.2.4 ReleaseUEContext 24

5.2.2.2.4.1 General 24

5.2.2.2.5 RelocateUEContext 24

5.2.2.2.5.1 General 24

5.2.2.2.6 CancelRelocateUEContext 25

5.2.2.2.6.1 General 25

5.2.2.3 UE Specific N1N2 Message Operations 26

5.2.2.3.1 N1N2MessageTransfer 26

5.2.2.3.1.1 General 26

5.2.2.3.1.2 Detailed behaviour of the AMF 28

5.2.2.3.2 N1N2Transfer Failure Notification 30

5.2.2.3.3 N1N2MessageSubscribe 31

5.2.2.3.3.1 General 31

5.2.2.3.4 N1N2MessageUnSubscribe 32

5.2.2.3.4.1 General 32

5.2.2.3.5 N1MessageNotify 32

5.2.2.3.5.1 General 32

5.2.2.3.5.2 Using N1MessageNotify in the Registration with AMF Re-allocation Procedure 33

5.2.2.3.5.3 Using N1MessageNotify in the UE Assisted and UE Based Positioning Procedure 33

5.2.2.3.5.4 Using N1MessageNotify in the UE Configuration Update for transparent UE Policy delivery 34

5.2.2.3.5.5 Using N1MessageNotify in the LCS Event Report, LCS Cancel Location and LCS Periodic-Triggered Invoke Procedures 34

5.2.2.3.5.6 Using N1MessageNotify in the UE triggered policy provisioning procedure to request UE policies 34

5.2.2.3.6 N2InfoNotify 35

5.2.2.3.6.1 General 35

5.2.2.3.6.2 Using N2InfoNotify during Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover procedure 35

5.2.2.3.6.3 Using N2InfoNotify during Location Services procedures 37

5.2.2.3.6.4 Using N2InfoNotify during AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed procedure 37

5.2.2.4 Non-UE N2 Message Operations 37

5.2.2.4.1 NonUeN2MessageTransfer 37

5.2.2.4.1.1 General 37

5.2.2.4.1.2 Obtaining Non UE Associated Network Assistance Data Procedure 38

5.2.2.4.1.3 Warning Request Transfer Procedure 38

5.2.2.4.1.4 Configuration Transfer Procedure 39

5.2.2.4.1.5 RIM Information Transfer Procedures 39

5.2.2.4.1.6 Broadcast of Assistance Data by an LMF 39

5.2.2.4.2 NonUeN2InfoSubscribe 39

5.2.2.4.2.1 General 39

5.2.2.4.3 NonUeN2InfoUnSubscribe 40

5.2.2.4.3.1 General 40

5.2.2.4.4 NonUeN2InfoNotify 41

5.2.2.4.4.1 General 41

5.2.2.4.4.2 Using NonUeN2InfoNotify during Location Services procedures 41

5.2.2.4.4.3 Use of NonUeN2InfoNotify for PWS related events 41

5.2.2.5 AMF Status Change Operations 42

5.2.2.5.1 AMFStatusChangeSubscribe 42

5.2.2.5.1.1 General 42

5.2.2.5.1.2 Creation of a subscription 42

5.2.2.5.1.3 Modification of a subscription 43

5.2.2.5.2 AMFStatusChangeUnSubscribe 43

5.2.2.5.2.1 General 43

5.2.2.5.3 AMFStatusChangeNotify 44

5.2.2.5.3.1 General 44

5.2.2.6 EBIAssignment 44

5.2.2.6.1 General 44

5.3 Namf\_EventExposure Service 46

5.3.1 Service Description 46

5.3.2 Service Operations 50

5.3.2.1 Introduction 50

5.3.2.2 Subscribe 50

5.3.2.2.1 General 50

5.3.2.2.2 Creation of a subscription 50

5.3.2.2.3 Modification of a subscription 52

5.3.2.3 Unsubscribe 52

5.3.2.3.1 General 52

5.3.2.4 Notify 53

5.3.2.4.1 General 53

5.3.2.4.2 Event Subscription Synchronization for specific UE 53

5.4 Namf\_MT Service 54

5.4.1 Service Description 54

5.4.2 Service Operations 54

5.4.2.1 Introduction 54

5.4.2.2 EnableUEReachability 54

5.4.2.2.1 General 54

5.4.2.3 ProvideDomainSelectionInfo 55

5.4.2.3.1 General 55

5.5 Namf\_Location Service 56

5.5.1 Service Description 56

5.5.2 Service Operations 56

5.5.2.1 Introduction 56

5.5.2.2 ProvidePositioningInfo 56

5.5.2.2.1 General 56

5.5.2.3 EventNotify 57

5.5.2.3.1 General 57

5.5.2.4 ProvideLocationInfo 58

5.5.2.4.1 General 58

5.5.2.5 CancelLocation 59

5.5.2.5.1 General 59

6 API Definitions 60

6.1 Namf\_Communication Service API 60

6.1.1 API URI 60

6.1.2 Usage of HTTP 60

6.1.2.1 General 60

6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers 61

6.1.2.2.1 General 61

6.1.2.2.2 Content type 61

6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers 61

6.1.2.3.1 General 61

6.1.2.4 HTTP multipart messages 61

6.1.3 Resources 62

6.1.3.1 Overview 62

6.1.3.2 Resource: Individual ueContext 63

6.1.3.2.1 Description 63

6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition 64

6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 64

6.1.3.2.3.1 PUT 64

6.1.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations 66

6.1.3.2.4.1 Overview 66

6.1.3.2.4.2 Operation: release (POST) 66

6.1.3.2.4.2.1 Description 66

6.1.3.2.4.2.2 Operation Definition 66

6.1.3.2.4.3 Operation: assign-ebi (POST) 67

6.1.3.2.4.3.1 Description 67

6.1.3.2.4.3.2 Operation Definition 67

6.1.3.2.4.4 Operation: transfer (POST) 70

6.1.3.2.4.4.1 Description 70

6.1.3.2.4.4.2 Operation Definition 70

6.1.3.2.4.5 Operation: transfer-update (POST) 72

6.1.3.2.4.5.1 Description 72

6.1.3.2.4.5.2 Operation Definition 72

6.1.3.2.4.6 Operation: relocate (POST) 73

6.1.3.2.4.6.1 Description 73

6.1.3.2.4.6.2 Operation Definition 73

6.1.3.2.4.7 Operation: cancel-relocate (POST) 74

6.1.3.2.4.7.1 Description 74

6.1.3.2.4.7.2 Operation Definition 74

6.1.3.3 Resource: N1N2 Subscriptions Collection for Individual UE Contexts 75

6.1.3.3.1 Description 75

6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition 75

6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 76

6.1.3.3.3.1 POST 76

6.1.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations 77

6.1.3.4 Resource: N1N2 Individual Subscription 77

6.1.3.4.1 Description 77

6.1.3.4.2 Resource Definition 77

6.1.3.4.3 Resource Standard Methods 78

6.1.3.4.3.1 DELETE 78

6.1.3.4.4 Resource Custom Operations 78

6.1.3.5 Resource: N1N2 Messages Collection 79

6.1.3.5.1 Description 79

6.1.3.5.2 Resource Definition 79

6.1.3.5.3 Resource Standard Methods 79

6.1.3.5.3.1 POST 79

6.1.3.6 Resource: subscriptions collection 83

6.1.3.6.1 Description 83

6.1.3.6.2 Resource Definition 83

6.1.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods 83

6.1.3.6.3.1 POST 83

6.1.3.7 Resource: individual subscription 85

6.1.3.7.1 Description 85

6.1.3.7.2 Resource Definition 85

6.1.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods 85

6.1.3.7.3.1 DELETE 85

6.1.3.7.3.2 PUT 86

6.1.3.8 Resource: Non UE N2 Messages Collection 87

6.1.3.8.1 Description 87

6.1.3.8.2 Resource Definition 87

6.1.3.8.3 Resource Standard Methods 88

6.1.3.8.4 Resource Custom Operations 88

6.1.3.8.4.1 Overview 88

6.1.3.8.4.2 Operation: transfer 88

6.1.3.8.4.2.1 Description 88

6.1.3.8.4.2.2 Operation Definition 88

6.1.3.9 Resource: Non UE N2 Messages Subscriptions Collection 90

6.1.3.9.1 Description 90

6.1.3.9.2 Resource Definition 90

6.1.3.9.3 Resource Standard Methods 90

6.1.3.9.3.1 POST 90

6.1.3.9.4 Resource Custom Operations 91

6.1.3.10 Resource: Non UE N2 Message Notification Individual Subscription 92

6.1.3.10.1 Description 92

6.1.3.10.2 Resource Definition 92

6.1.3.10.3 Resource Standard Methods 92

6.1.3.10.3.1 DELETE 92

6.1.3.10.4 Resource Custom Operations 93

6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 93

6.1.5 Notifications 93

6.1.5.1 General 93

6.1.5.2 AMF Status Change Notification 93

6.1.5.2.1 Description 93

6.1.5.2.2 Notification Definition 94

6.1.5.2.3 Notification Standard Methods 94

6.1.5.2.3.1 POST 94

6.1.5.3 Non UE N2 Information Notification 95

6.1.5.3.1 Description 95

6.1.5.3.2 Notification Definition 95

6.1.5.3.3 Notification Standard Methods 95

6.1.5.3.3.1 POST 95

6.1.5.4 N1 Message Notification 96

6.1.5.4.1 Description 96

6.1.5.4.2 Notification Definition 96

6.1.5.4.3 Notification Standard Methods 96

6.1.5.4.3.1 POST 96

6.1.5.5 UE Specific N2 Information Notification 97

6.1.5.5.1 Description 97

6.1.5.5.2 Notification Definition 97

6.1.5.5.3 Notification Standard Methods 97

6.1.5.5.3.1 POST 97

6.1.5.6 N1N2 Transfer Failure Notification 98

6.1.5.6.1 Description 98

6.1.5.6.2 Notification Definition 99

6.1.5.6.3 Notification Standard Methods 99

6.1.5.6.3.1 POST 99

6.1.5.7 Void 100

6.1.6 Data Model 100

6.1.6.1 General 100

6.1.6.2 Structured data types 107

6.1.6.2.1 Introduction 107

6.1.6.2.2 Type: SubscriptionData 107

6.1.6.2.3 Type: AmfStatusChangeNotification 107

6.1.6.2.4 Type: AmfStatusInfo 108

6.1.6.2.5 Type: AssignEbiData 108

6.1.6.2.6 Type: AssignedEbiData 108

6.1.6.2.7 Type: AssignEbiFailed 109

6.1.6.2.8 Type: UEContextRelease 109

6.1.6.2.9 Type: N2InformationTransferReqData 109

6.1.6.2.10 Type: NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreateData 110

6.1.6.2.11 Type: NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData 110

6.1.6.2.12 Type: UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreateData 111

6.1.6.2.13 Type: UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData 111

6.1.6.2.14 Type: N2InformationNotification 112

6.1.6.2.15 Type: N2InfoContainer 114

6.1.6.2.16 Type: N1MessageNotification 115

6.1.6.2.17 Type: N1MessageContainer 116

6.1.6.2.18 Type: N1N2MessageTransferReqData 117

6.1.6.2.19 Type: N1N2MessageTransferRspData 120

6.1.6.2.20 Type: RegistrationContextContainer 121

6.1.6.2.21 Type: AreaOfValidity 123

6.1.6.2.22 Void 123

6.1.6.2.23 Type: UeContextTransferReqData 123

6.1.6.2.24 Type: UeContextTransferRspData 124

6.1.6.2.25 Type: UeContext 125

6.1.6.2.26 Type: N2SmInformation 134

6.1.6.2.27 Type: N2InfoContent 134

6.1.6.2.28 Type: NrppaInformation 135

6.1.6.2.29 Type: PwsInformation 135

6.1.6.2.30 Type: N1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification 136

6.1.6.2.31 Type: N1N2MessageTransferError 136

6.1.6.2.32 Type: N1N2MsgTxfrErrDetail 137

6.1.6.2.33 Type: N2InformationTransferRspData 137

6.1.6.2.34 Type: MmContext 138

6.1.6.2.35 Type: SeafData 141

6.1.6.2.36 Type: NasSecurityMode 141

6.1.6.2.37 Type: PduSessionContext 142

6.1.6.2.38 Type: NssaiMapping 145

6.1.6.2.39 Type: UeRegStatusUpdateReqData 146

6.1.6.2.40 Type: AssignEbiError 146

6.1.6.2.41 Type: UeContextCreateData 147

6.1.6.2.42 Type: UeContextCreatedData 148

6.1.6.2.43 Type: UeContextCreateError 148

6.1.6.2.44 Type: NgRanTargetId 148

6.1.6.2.45 Type: N2InformationTransferError 149

6.1.6.2.46 Type: PWSResponseData 149

6.1.6.2.47 Type: PWSErrorData 149

6.1.6.2.48 Void 149

6.1.6.2.49 Type: NgKsi 150

6.1.6.2.50 Type: KeyAmf 150

6.1.6.2.51 Type: ExpectedUeBehavior 150

6.1.6.2.52 Type: UeRegStatusUpdateRspData 150

6.1.6.2.53 Type: N2RanInformation 150

6.1.6.2.54 Type: N2InfoNotificationRspData 151

6.1.6.2.55 Type: SmallDataRateStatusInfo 151

6.1.6.2.56 Type: SmfChangeInfo 151

6.1.6.2.57 Type: V2xContext 152

6.1.6.2.58 Type: ImmediateMdtConf 153

6.1.6.2.59 Type: V2xInformation 155

6.1.6.2.60 Type: EpsNasSecurityMode 155

6.1.6.2.61 Type: UeContextRelocateData 156

6.1.6.2.62 Type: UeContextRelocatedData 156

6.1.6.2.63 Void 156

6.1.6.2.64 Type: EcRestrictionDataWb 157

6.1.6.2.65 Type: ExtAmfEventSubscription 157

6.1.6.2.66 Type: AmfEventSubscriptionAddInfo 158

6.1.6.2.67 Type: UeContextCancelRelocateData 159

6.1.6.2.68 Type: UeDifferentiationInfo 159

6.1.6.2.69 Type: CeModeBInd 159

6.1.6.2.70 Type: LteMInd 160

6.1.6.2.71 Type: NpnAccessInfo 160

6.1.6.2.72 Void 160

6.1.6.2.73 Void 160

6.1.6.2.74 Void 160

6.1.6.2.75 Type: UpdpSubscriptionData 160

6.1.6.2.76 Void 161

6.1.6.2.77 Void 161

6.1.6.2.78 Type: AreaOfInterestEventState 161

6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 161

6.1.6.3.1 Introduction 161

6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types 161

6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: StatusChange 162

6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: N2InformationClass 163

6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: N1MessageClass 163

6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: N1N2MessageTransferCause 164

6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: UeContextTransferStatus 164

6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: N2InformationTransferResult 164

6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: CipheringAlgorithm 165

6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: IntegrityAlgorithm 165

6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: SmsSupport 165

6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: ScType 165

6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: KeyAmfType 165

6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: TransferReason 166

6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PolicyReqTrigger 166

6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RatSelector 166

6.1.6.3.17 Enumeration: NgapIeType 167

6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: N2InfoNotifyReason 167

6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SmfChangeIndication 167

6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: SbiBindingLevel 167

6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: EpsNasCipheringAlgorithm 167

6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: EpsNasIntegrityAlgorithm 168

6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: PeriodicCommunicationIndicator 168

6.1.6.4 Binary data 168

6.1.6.4.1 Introduction 168

6.1.6.4.2 N1 Message 168

6.1.6.4.3 N2 Information 169

6.1.6.4.3.1 Introduction 169

6.1.6.4.3.2 NGAP IEs 169

6.1.6.4.3.3 NGAP Messages 171

6.1.6.4.4 Mobile Terminated Data 172

6.1.6.4.5 GTP-C Message 172

6.1.7 Error Handling 172

6.1.7.1 General 172

6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors 172

6.1.7.3 Application Errors 173

6.1.8 Feature Negotiation 175

6.1.9 Security 176

6.1.10 HTTP redirection 177

6.2 Namf\_EventExposure Service API 177

6.2.1 API URI 177

6.2.2 Usage of HTTP 177

6.2.2.1 General 177

6.2.2.2 HTTP standard headers 178

6.2.2.2.1 General 178

6.2.2.2.2 Content type 178

6.2.2.3 HTTP custom headers 178

6.2.2.3.1 General 178

6.2.3 Resources 178

6.2.3.1 Overview 178

6.2.3.2 Resource: Subscriptions collection 179

6.2.3.2.1 Description 179

6.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition 179

6.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 179

6.2.3.2.3.1 POST 179

6.2.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations 180

6.2.3.3 Resource: Individual subscription 181

6.2.3.3.1 Description 181

6.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition 181

6.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 181

6.2.3.3.3.1 PATCH 181

6.2.3.3.3.2 DELETE 182

6.2.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations 183

6.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 184

6.2.5 Notifications 184

6.2.5.1 General 184

6.2.5.2 AMF Event Notification 184

6.2.5.2.1 Notification Definition 184

6.2.5.2.3 Notification Standard Methods 184

6.2.5.2.3.1 POST 184

6.2.6 Data Model 185

6.2.6.1 General 185

6.2.6.2 Structured data types 187

6.2.6.2.1 Introduction 187

6.2.6.2.2 Type: AmfEventSubscription 188

6.2.6.2.3 Type: AmfEvent 190

6.2.6.2.4 Type: AmfEventNotification 193

6.2.6.2.5 Type: AmfEventReport 194

6.2.6.2.6 Type: AmfEventMode 198

6.2.6.2.7 Type: AmfEventState 199

6.2.6.2.8 Type: RmInfo 199

6.2.6.2.9 Type: CmInfo 199

6.2.6.2.10 Void 199

6.2.6.2.11 Type: CommunicationFailure 199

6.2.6.2.12 Type: AmfCreateEventSubscription 200

6.2.6.2.13 Type: AmfCreatedEventSubscription 200

6.2.6.2.14 Type: AmfUpdateEventSubscriptionItem 201

6.2.6.2.15 Type: AmfUpdatedEventSubscription 201

6.2.6.2.16 Type: AmfEventArea 202

6.2.6.2.17 Type: LadnInfo 202

6.2.6.2.18 Type: AmfUpdateEventOptionItem 203

6.2.6.2.19 Type: 5GsUserStateInfo 203

6.2.6.2.20 Type: TrafficDescriptor 203

6.2.6.2.21 Type: UEIdExt 203

6.2.6.2.22 Type: AmfEventSubsSyncInfo 204

6.2.6.2.23 Type: AmfEventSubscriptionInfo 204

6.2.6.2.24 Void 204

6.2.6.2.25 Void 204

6.2.6.2.26 Void 204

6.2.6.2.27 Void 204

6.2.6.2.28 Type: IdleStatusIndication 204

6.2.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 205

6.2.6.3.1 Introduction 205

6.2.6.3.2 Simple data types 205

6.2.6.3.3 Enumeration: AmfEventType 206

6.2.6.3.4 Enumeration: AmfEventTrigger 208

6.2.6.3.5 Enumeration: LocationFilter 208

6.2.6.3.6 Void 208

6.2.6.3.7 Enumeration: UeReachability 209

6.2.6.3.8 Void 209

6.2.6.3.9 Enumeration: RmState 209

6.2.6.3.10 Enumeration: CmState 209

6.2.6.3.11 Enumeration: 5GsUserState 209

6.2.6.3.12 Enumeration: LossOfConnectivityReason 209

6.2.6.3.13 Enumeration: ReachabilityFilter 210

6.2.6.4 Binary data 210

6.2.7 Error Handling 210

6.2.7.1 General 210

6.2.7.2 Protocol Errors 210

6.2.7.3 Application Errors 210

6.2.8 Feature Negotiation 210

6.2.9 Security 211

6.2.10 HTTP redirection 211

6.3 Namf\_MT Service API 212

6.3.1 API URI 212

6.3.2 Usage of HTTP 212

6.3.2.1 General 212

6.3.2.2 HTTP standard headers 212

6.3.2.2.1 General 212

6.3.2.2.2 Content type 212

6.3.2.3 HTTP custom headers 213

6.3.2.3.1 General 213

6.3.3 Resources 213

6.3.3.1 Overview 213

6.3.3.2 Resource: ueReachInd 213

6.3.3.2.1 Description 213

6.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition 213

6.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 214

6.3.3.2.3.1 PUT 214

6.3.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations 216

6.3.3.3 Resource: ueContext 216

6.3.3.3.1 Description 216

6.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition 216

6.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 216

6.3.3.3.3.1 GET 216

6.3.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations 219

6.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 219

6.3.5 Notifications 219

6.3.6 Data Model 219

6.3.6.1 General 219

6.3.6.2 Structured data types 219

6.3.6.2.1 Introduction 219

6.3.6.2.2 Type: EnableUeReachabilityReqData 220

6.3.6.2.3 Type: EnableUeReachabilityRspData 220

6.3.6.2.4 Type: UeContextInfo 221

6.3.6.2.5 Type: ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability 221

6.3.6.2.6 Type: AdditionInfoEnableUeReachability 221

6.3.6.3.5 Enumeration: UeContextInfoClass 222

6.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 222

6.3.6.3.1 Introduction 222

6.3.6.3.2 Simple data types 222

6.3.6.4 Binary data 222

6.3.7 Error Handling 222

6.3.7.1 General 222

6.3.7.2 Protocol Errors 222

6.3.7.3 Application Errors 222

6.3.8 Feature Negotiation 223

6.3.9 Security 223

6.3.10 HTTP redirection 223

6.4 Namf\_Location Service API 224

6.4.1 API URI 224

6.4.2 Usage of HTTP 224

6.4.2.1 General 224

6.4.2.2 HTTP standard headers 224

6.4.2.2.1 General 224

6.4.2.2.2 Content type 224

6.4.2.3 HTTP custom headers 225

6.4.2.3.1 General 225

6.4.3 Resources 225

6.4.3.1 Overview 225

6.4.3.2 Resource: Individual UE Context 225

6.4.3.2.1 Description 225

6.4.3.2.2 Resource Definition 225

6.4.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 226

6.4.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations 226

6.4.3.2.4.1 Overview 226

6.4.3.2.4.2 Operation: provide-pos-info (POST) 226

6.4.3.2.4.2.1 Description 226

6.4.3.2.4.2.2 Operation Definition 226

6.4.3.2.4.3 Operation: provide-loc-info (POST) 228

6.4.3.2.4.3.1 Description 228

6.4.3.2.4.3.2 Operation Definition 228

6.4.3.2.4.4 Operation: cancel-pos-info (POST) 229

6.4.3.2.4.4.1 Description 229

6.4.3.2.4.4.2 Operation Definition 229

6.4.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 230

6.4.5 Notifications 230

6.4.5.1 General 230

6.4.5.2 Event Notify 230

6.4.5.2.1 Description 230

6.4.5.2.2 Notification Definition 230

6.4.5.2.3 Notification Standard Methods 230

6.4.5.2.3.1 POST 230

6.4.6 Data Model 231

6.4.6.1 General 231

6.4.6.2 Structured data types 233

6.4.6.2.1 Introduction 233

6.4.6.2.2 Type: RequestPosInfo 234

6.4.6.2.3 Type: ProvidePosInfo 237

6.4.6.2.4 Type: NotifiedPosInfo 240

6.4.6.2.5 Type: RequestLocInfo 243

6.4.6.2.6 Type: ProvideLocInfo 244

6.4.6.2.7 Type: CancelPosInfo 244

6.4.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 245

6.4.6.3.1 Introduction 245

6.4.6.3.2 Simple data types 245

6.4.6.3.3 Enumeration: LocationType 245

6.4.6.3.4 Enumeration: LocationEvent 245

6.4.6.3.5 Enumeration: LocationPrivacyVerResult 245

6.4.7 Error Handling 246

6.4.7.1 General 246

6.4.7.2 Protocol Errors 246

6.4.7.3 Application Errors 246

6.4.8 Feature Negotiation 246

6.4.9 Security 247

6.4.10 HTTP redirection 247

A.1 General 247

A.2 Namf\_Communication API 248

A.3 Namf\_EventExposure API 294

A.4 Namf\_MT 303

A.5 Namf\_Location 306

B.1 Example of HTTP multipart message 312

B.1.1 General 312

B.1.2 Example HTTP multipart message with N2 Information binary data 312

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

**shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something

**shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

**should** indicates a recommendation to do something

**should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something

**may** indicates permission to do something

**need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

**can** indicates that something is possible

**cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

**will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might not** indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

**is** (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

**is not** (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for the Namf Service Based Interface. It provides stage 3 protocol definitions and message flows, and specifies the API for each service offered by the AMF.

The 5G System stage 2 architecture and procedures are specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

# 2 References

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[3] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[4] 3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".

[5] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".

[6] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces Stage 3".

[7] 3GPP TS 23.503: "Policy and Charging Control Framework for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[8] IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".

[9] IETF RFC 2387: "The MIME Multipart/Related Content-type".

[10] IETF RFC 2045: "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies".

[11] 3GPP TS 24.501: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) Protocol for 5G System (5GS); Stage 3".

[12] 3GPP TS 38.413: "NG Radio Access Network (NG-RAN); NG Application Protocol (NGAP)".

[13] 3GPP TS 36.355: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); LTE Positioning Protocol (LPP)".

[14] IETF RFC 6902: "JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Patch".

[15] 3GPP TS 24.007: "Mobile radio interface signalling layer 3; General Aspects".

[16] 3GPP TS 29.502: "5G System, Session Management Services; Stage 3".

[17] 3GPP TS 38.455: "NR Positioning Protocol A (NRPPa)".

[18] 3GPP TS 29.531: "Network Slice Selection Services; Stage 3".

[19] IETF RFC 7540: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)".

[20] 3GPP TS 23.041: "Technical realization of Cell Broadcast Service (CBS)".

[21] Void.

[22] 3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile radio interface Layer 3 specification; Core network protocols; Stage 3".

[23] OpenAPI Initiative, "OpenAPI 3.0.0 Specification", <https://github.com/OAI/OpenAPI-Specification/blob/master/versions/3.0.0.md>.

[24] 3GPP TS 36.413: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); S1 Application Protocol (S1AP)".

[25] 3GPP TS 29.572: "5G System, Location Management Services; Stage 3".

[26] Void.

[27] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security architecture and procedures for 5G system".

[28] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".

[29] 3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".

[30] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Telecommunication management; Subscriber and equipment trace; Trace control and configuration management".

[31] Void.

[32] 3GPP TS 29.507: "5G System; Access and Mobility Policy Control Service; Stage 3".

[33] 3GPP TS 23.527: "5G System; Restoration Procedures".

[34] 3GPP TS 29.525: "5G System; UE Policy Control Service; Stage 3".

[35] 3GPP TS 29.503: "5G System; Unified Data Management Services; Stage 3".

[36] IETF RFC 7807: "Problem Details for HTTP APIs".

[37] 3GPP TR 21.900: "Technical Specification Group working methods".

[38] 3GPP TS 23.288: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support network data analytics services".

[39] 3GPP TS 23.216: "Single Radio Voice Call Continuity (SRVCC); Stage 2".

[40] IETF RFC 6901: "JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Pointer".

[41] 3GPP TS 29.274: "3GPP Evolved Packet System (EPS); Evolved General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) Tunnelling Protocol for Control plane (GTPv2-C); Stage 3".

[42] 3GPP TS 23.273: "5G System (5GS) Location Services (LCS); Stage 2".

[43] 3GPP TS 24.080: "Mobile radio interface layer 3 supplementary services specification; Formats and coding".

[44] 3GPP TS 23.040: "Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS)".

[45] 3GPP TS 24.011: "Point-to-Point (PP) Short Message Service (SMS) support on mobile radio interface".

[46] 3GPP TS 29.515: "5G System; Gateway Mobile Location Services Stage 3".

[47] 3GPP TS 23.287: "Architecture enhancements for 5G System (5GS) to support Vehicle-to-Everything (V2X) services".

[48] 3GPP TS 23.316: "Wireless and wireline convergence access support for the 5G System (5GS)".

[49] 3GPP TS 33.401: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE); Security architecture".

[50] 3GPP TS 29.010: "Information element mapping between Mobile Station - Base Station System (MS - BSS) and Base Station System - Mobile-services Switching Centre (BSS - MSC); Signalling Procedures and the Mobile Application Part (MAP)".

# 3 Definitions and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

**example:** text used to clarify abstract rules by applying them literally.

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in TR 21.905 [1].

5GC 5G Core Network

5GS 5G System

5G-AN 5G Access Network

5G-GUTI 5G Globally Unique Temporary Identifier

5QI 5G QoS Identifier

AMF Access and Mobility Management Function

DAPS Dual Active Protocol Stacks

EBI EPS Bearer Identity

GAD Universal Geographical Area Description

GPSI Generic Public Subscription Identifier

GUAMI Globally Unique AMF Identifier

JSON JavaScript Object Notation

LADN Local Area Data Network

LDR Location Deferred Request

LMF Location Management Function

MA Multi-Access

MM Mobility Management

N3IWF Non-3GPP InterWorking Function

NEF Network Exposure Function

NR New Radio

NRF Network Repository Function

NRPPa NR Positioning Protocol A

NSI ID Network Slice Instance Identifier

NSSAI Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

NSSAA Network Slice-Specific Authentication and Authorization

NWDAF Network Data Analytics Function

PCF Policy Control Function

PEI Permanent Equipment Identifier

RAT Radio Access Type

RFSP RAT/Frequency Selection Priority

SARI Service Area Restriction Information

SBI Service Based Interface

SM Session Management

SMF Session Management Function

SMSF Short Message Service Function

S-NSSAI Single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information

SUCI Subscription Concealed Identifier

SUPI Subscription Permanent Identifier

TA Tracking Area

TAI Tracking Area Identity

TNAP Trusted Non-3GPP Access Point

TWAP Trusted WLAN Access Point

UDM Unified Data Management

UDSF Unstructured Data Storage Function

# 4 Overview

## 4.1 Introduction

Within the 5GC, the AMF offers services to the SMF, other AMF, PCF, SMSF, LMF, GMLC, CBCF, PWS-IWF , NWDAF and NEF via the Namf service based interface (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and 3GPP TS 23.288 [38]).

Figure 4.1-1 provides the reference model (in service based interface representation and in reference point representation), with focus on the AMF and the scope of the present specification.



Figure 4.1-1: Reference model – AMF

The functionalities supported by the AMF are listed in clause 6.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

# 5 Services offered by the AMF

## 5.1 Introduction

The table 5.1-1 shows the AMF Services and AMF Service Operations:

Table 5.1-1 List of AMF Services

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Service Name | Service Operations | Operation  Semantics | Example Consumer(s) |
| Namf\_Communication | UEContextTransfer | Request/Response | Peer AMF |
|  | RegistrationStatusUpdate | Request/Response | Peer AMF |
|  | CreateUEContext | Request/Response | Peer AMF |
|  | ReleaseUEContext | Request/Response | Peer AMF |
|  | N1MessageNotify | Subscribe/Notify | Peer AMF, LMF, PCF |
|  | N2InfoNotify | LMF, AMF |
|  | N1N2MessageSubscribe | PCF |
|  | N1N2MessageUnSubscribe | PCF |
|  | N1N2MessageTransfer | Request/Response | Peer AMF, SMF, SMSF, LMF, PCF |
|  | N1N2TransferFailureNotification | Subscribe/Notify | SMF, SMSF, LMF, PCF |
|  | NonUeN2MessageTransfer | Request/Response | Peer AMF, LMF, CBCF, PWS-IWF |
|  | NonUeN2InfoSubscribe | Subscribe/Notify | CBCF, PWS-IWF |
|  | NonUeN2InfoUnSubscribe | CBCF, PWS-IWF |
|  | NonUeN2InfoNotify |  | LMF, CBCF, PWS-IWF |
|  | EBIAssignment | Request/Response | SMF |
|  | AMFStatusChangeSubscribe | Subscribe / Notify | SMF, PCF, NEF, SMSF, UDM |
|  | AMFStatusChangeUnSubscribe | Subscribe / Notify | SMF, PCF, NEF, SMSF, UDM |
|  | AMFStatusChangeNotify | Subscribe / Notify | SMF, PCF, NEF, SMSF, UDM |
| Namf\_EventExposure | Subscribe (see NOTE) | Subscribe/Notify | NEF, SMF, UDM, NWDAF, LMF |
|  | Unsubscribe (see NOTE) | Subscribe/Notify | NEF, SMF, UDM, NWDAF, LMF |
|  | Notify | Subscribe/Notify | NEF, SMF, UDM, NWDAF, LMF |
| Namf\_MT | EnableUEReachability | Request/Response | SMSF |
|  | ProvideDomainSelectionInfo | Request/Response | UDM |
| Namf\_Location | ProvidePositioningInfo | Request/Response | GMLC |
| EventNotify | Subscribe / Notify | GMLC |
| ProvideLocationInfo | Request/Response | UDM |
| CancelLocation | Request/Response | GMLC |
| NOTE: A subscription applies for one UE, group of UE(s) or any UE. | | | |

Table 5.1-2 summarizes the corresponding APIs defined for this specification.

Table 5.1-2: API Descriptions

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Service Name | Clause | Description | OpenAPI Specification File | apiName | **Annex** |
| Namf\_Communication | 6.1 | AMF Communication Service | TS29518\_Namf\_Communication.yaml | namf-comm | A.2 |
| Namf\_EventExposure | 6.2 | AMF Event Exposure Service | TS29518\_Namf\_EventExposure.yaml | namf-evts | A.3 |
| Namf\_MT | 6.3 | AMF Mobile Terminated Service | TS29518\_Namf\_MT.yaml | namf-mt | A.4 |
| Namf\_Location | 6.4 | AMF Location Service | TS29518\_Namf\_Location.yaml | namf-loc | A.5 |

## 5.2 Namf\_Communication Service

### 5.2.1 Service Description

This service enables an NF to communicate with the UE through N1 NAS messages or with the AN (both UE and non UE specific). The service operations defined below allow the NF to communicate with the UE and the AN. The following are the key functionalities of this NF service.

- Provide service operations for transporting N1 messages to the UE;

- Allow NFs to subscribe and unsubscribe for notifications of specific N1 messages from the UE;

- Allow NFs to subscribe and unsubscribe for notifications about specific information from AN;

- Provide service operations for initiating N2 messages towards the AN;

- Security Context Management; and

- UE information management and transfer (including its security context).

### 5.2.2 Service Operations

#### 5.2.2.1 Introduction

The Namf\_Communication service supports following service operations:

- UEContextTransfer

- RegistrationStatusUpdate

- N1N2MessageTransfer (UE Specific)

- N1N2TransferFailureNotification (UE Specific)

- N1N2MessageSubscribe (UE Specific)

- N1N2MessageUnsubscribe (UE Specific)

- N1MessageNotify (UE Specific)

- N2InfoNotify (UE Specific)

- NonUeN2MessageTransfer

- NonUeN2InfoSubscribe

- NonUeN2INfoUnsubscribe

- N2InfoNotify

- EBIAssignment

- CreateUEContext

- ReleaseUEContext

- RelocateUEContext

- CancelRelocateUEContext

- AMFStatusChangeSubscribe

- AMFStatusChangeUnsubscribe

- AMFStatusChangeNotify

#### 5.2.2.2 UE Context Operations

##### 5.2.2.2.1 UEContextTransfer

###### 5.2.2.2.1.1 General

The UEContextTransfer service operation is used during the following procedure:

- General Registration procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.2.2.2.2)

The UEContextTransfer service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. a target AMF, towards the AMF (acting as source AMF), when the target AMF receives a Registration Request with the UE's 5G-GUTI included and the serving AMF has changed since last registration, to retrieve the UE Context, e.g. the UE's SUPI and MM Context, in the source AMF.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. the target AMF) shall retrieve the UE Context by invoking the "transfer" custom method on the URI of an "Individual ueContext" resource identified by UE's 5G-GUTI, see clause 6.1.3.2.4. See also Figure 5.2.2.2.1.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.2.1.1-1 UE Context Transfer

1. The NF Service Consumer, e.g. target AMF, shall send a HTTP POST request to invoke "transfer" custom method on an "Individual ueContext" resource URI. The payload of the request shall be an object of "UeContextTranferReqData" data type.

If UE Context Transfer is triggered by UE initial registration or mobility registration, the NF Service Consumer, e.g. target AMF, shall set the reason attribute to "INIT\_REG" or "MOBI\_REG" and include the integrity protected registration request message which triggers the UE context transfer in the payload.

2a. On success:

- if the reason attribute is "INIT\_REG" and integrity check is successful, the (source) AMF shall respond with the status code "200 OK". The payload of the response shall be an object of "UeContextTransferRspData" data type, containing:

case a) the representation of the requested UE Context as follows:

- without PDU Session Contexts associated to the access type indicated in the request by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. target AMF); and

- with PDU Session Contexts associated to the other access type, if the UE is registered for the other access type in the (source) AMF, unless the source AMF determines based on the PLMN ID of the (target) AMF that there is no possibility for relocating the N2 interface for non-3GPP access to the (target) AMF;

or

case b) the representation of the requested UE Context only containing the "supi" attribute, if the UE is registered in a different access type in the (source) AMF and the source AMF determines based on the PLMN ID of the (target) AMF that there is no possibility for relocating the N2 interface to the (target) AMF.

- If the reason attribute is "MOBI\_REG" and integrity check is successful, the (source) AMF shall respond with the status code "200 OK". The payload of the response shall be an object of "UeContextTransferRspData" data type, containing:

a) the representation of the complete UE Context including available MM and PDU Session Contexts; or

b) the representation of the requested UE Context including the available MM and PDU Session Contexts for the 3GPP access type, if the UE is registered for both 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses in the (source) AMF and the source AMF determines based on the PLMN ID of the (target) AMF that there is no possibility for relocating the N2 interface for non-3GPP access to the (target) AMF.

NOTE: The source AMF can determine that it is not possible to relocate the N2 interface to the target AMF when both AMFs pertain to different PLMNs. The UE context shall contain trace control and configuration parameters, if signalling based trace has been activated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [30]).  
  
The NF Service Consumer, e.g. target AMF, starts tracing according to the received trace control and configuration parameters, if trace data is received in the UE context indicating that signalling based trace has been activated. Once the NF Service Consumer receives subscription data, trace requirements received from the UDM supersedes the trace requirements received from the AMF.

The UE context shall contain event subscriptions information in the following cases:

a) Any NF Service Consumer has subscribed for UE specific event; and/or

b) Any NF Service Consumer has subscribed for UE group specific events to which the UE belongs. In this case the event subscriptions provided in the UE context shall contain the event details applicable to this specific UE in the group (e.g maxReports in options IE).

The NF Service Consumer, e.g. target AMF, shall:

- in case a) create event subscriptions for the UE specific events;

- in case b) create event subscriptions for the group Id if there are no existing event subscriptions for that group Id, subscription change notification URI (subsChangeNotifyUri) and the subscription change notification correlation Id (subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId). If there is already an existing event subscription for the group Id, and for the given subscription change notification URI (subsChangeNotifyUri) and subscription change notification correlation Id (subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId), then an event subscription shall not be created at the NF Service Consumer. The individual UE specific event details (e.g maxReports in options IE) within that group shall be taken into account.

- for both the cases, for each created event subscription, allocate a new subscription Id, if necessary (see clause 6.5.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]), and if allocated, send the new subscription Id to the notification endpoint for informing the subscription Id creation, along with the notification correlation Id for the subscription Id change. If the UEContextTransfer service operation is performed towards the old AMF as part of the EPS to 5GS mobility registration procedure using N26 interface (see clause 4.11.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), the target AMF may also initiate event subscription synchronization procedure with UDM, as specified in clause 5.3.2.4.2, when both the target AMF and the UDM support the "ESSYNC" feature.

NOTE: Subscription Id can be reused if the mobility is between AMFs of same AMF Set.

If the UE context being transferred from the source AMF is the last UE context that belongs to a UE group Id related subscription, then the source AMF shall not delete the UE group Id related subscription until the expiry of that event subscription (see clause 5.3.2.2.2).

The source AMF shall not transfer those PDU sessions which are not supported by the target AMF, e.g. the MA-PDU sessions shall not be transferred if the target AMF does not support ATSSS.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.4.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.4.2-2.

###### 5.2.2.2.1.2 Retrieve UE Context after successful UE authentication

When a successful UE authentication has been performed after a previous integrity check failure, the NF service consumer (e.g. the target AMF) shall retrieve the UE context by invoking "transfer" service operation on the URI of the "Individual ueContext" resource identified by UE's SUPI. The same requirements in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 shall be applied with following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of figure 5.2.2.2.1.1-1, with following differences:

- The {ueContextId} in the URI shall be composed using UE's SUPI, and

- The "reason" attribute in request body shall be set to "MOBI\_REG\_UE\_VALIDATED", and

- The request body shall not include registration request message from UE.

2. Same as step 2a of figure 5.2.2.2.1.1-1, with following differences:

- The (source) AMF shall skip integrity check and shall respond with the status code "200 OK "with the UE Context excluding SeafData and including available PDU Session Contexts

##### 5.2.2.2.2 RegistrationStatusUpdate

###### 5.2.2.2.2.1 General

The RegistrationStatusUpdate service operation is used during the following procedure:

- General Registration procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.2.2.2.2)

- Registration with AMF re-allocation procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.2.2.2.3)

The RegistrationStatusUpdate service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. the target AMF, towards the NF Service Producer, i.e. the source AMF, to update the status of UE registration at the target AMF, thereby indicating the result of previous UE Context transfer for a given UE (see clause 5.2.2.2.1.1).

The target AMF shall update the NF Service Producer (i.e. source AMF) with the status of the UE registration at the target AMF due to a previous UE Context transfer. The NF Service Consumer (e.g. target AMF) shall use the HTTP method POST to invoke the "transfer-update" custom operation on the URI of an "Individual ueContext" resource, see clause 6.1.3.2.4. See also Figure 5.2.2.2.2.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.2.2.1-1 Registration Status Update

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. target AMF), shall send a POST request to invoke the "transfer-update" custom operation on the URI of an "Individual ueContext" resource, to update the source AMF of the status of the UE registration at the target AMF. The UE's 5G-GUTI is included as the UE identity.

The request payload shall include the transferStatus attribute set to "TRANSFERRED" if the UE context transfer was completed successfully (including the case where only the supi was transferred to the target AMF during the UE context transfer procedure) or to "NOT\_TRANSFERRED" otherwise.

If any network slice(s) become no longer available and there are PDU Session(s) associated with them, the target AMF shall include these PDU session(s) in the toReleaseSessionList attribute in the payload.

If the target AMF selects a new PCF for AM Policy and/or UE policy other than the one which was included in the UeContext by the old AMF, the target AMF shall set pcfReselectedInd to true.

NOTE: AMF selects the same PCF instance for AM policy and for UE policy, as described in clause 6.3.7.1, 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

The NF service consumer shall include the smfChangeInfoList attribute including the UE's PDU Session ID(s) for which the I-SMF or V-SMF has been changed or removed, if any, with for each such PDU session, the related smfChangeIndication attribute set to "CHANGED" or "REMOVED", if the I-SMF or V-SMF is changed or removed respectively.

Once the update is received, the source AMF shall:

- remove the individual ueContext resource and release any PDU session(s) in the toReleaseSessionList attribute, if the transferStatus attribute included in the POST request body is set to "TRANSFERRED" and if the source AMF transferred the complete UE Context including all MM contexts and PDU Session Contexts. The source AMF may choose to start a timer to supervise the release of the UE context resource and may keep the individual ueContext resource until the timer expires. If the pcfReselectedInd is set to true, the source AMF shall terminate the AM Policy Association and/or the UE Policy Association that the source AMF has to the old PCF.

- keep the UE context only including the MM context and PDU session(s) associated to the non-3GPP access, if the transferStatus attribute included in the POST request body is set to " TRANSFERRED" and if the source AMF did not transfer the MM context and PDU Session Contexts for the non-3GPP access type; the AMF shall release any PDU session(s) in the toReleaseSessionList attribute. The source AMF may choose to start a timer and keep the MM context and PDU session(s) associated to the 3GPP access until the timer expires.

- keep the UE Context as if the context transfer procedure had not happened if the transferStatus attribute included in the POST request body is set to "NOT\_TRANSFERRED".

2a. On Success: The source AMF shall respond with the status code "200 OK" if the request is accepted. If the smfChangeInfoList attribute was received in the request, the source AMF shall release the SM context at the I-SMF or V-SMF only, for all the PDU sessions listed in the smfChangeInfoList attribute with the smfChangeIndication attribute set to "CHANGED" or "REMOVED".

If some PDU sessions are not supported by the target AMF and thus not transferred to the target AMF, the source AMF shall release these PDU sessions after this step.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-2, where applicable.

##### 5.2.2.2.3 CreateUEContext

###### 5.2.2.2.3.1 General

The CreateUEContext service operation is used during the following procedure:

- Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.9.1.3, and clause 4.23.7)

- 5G-SRVCC procedure from NG-RAN to UTRAN (see 3GPP TS 23.216 [39], clause 6.5)

The CreateUEContext service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. a source AMF, towards the AMF (acting as target AMF), when the source AMF can't serve the UE and selects the target AMF during the handover procedure, to create the UE Context in the target AMF.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. the source AMF) shall create the UE Context by using the HTTP PUT method with the URI of the "Individual UeContext" resource (See clause 6.1.3.2.3.1). See also Figure 5.2.2.2.3.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.2.3.1-1 Create UE Context

1. The NF Service Consumer, e.g. source AMF, shall send a PUT request, to create the ueContext in the target AMF. The payload body of the PUT request shall contain a UeContextCreateData structure, including a N2 Information Notification callback URI.

The UE context shall contain trace control and configuration parameters, if signalling based trace has been activated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [30]).

For 5G-SRVCC procedure from NG-RAN to UTRAN, the NF Service Consumer (i.e. AMF) carries the Mobile Station Classmark 2, STN-SR, C-MSISDN and Supported Codec List in the request, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

2a. On success, the target AMF shall respond with the status code "201 Created" if the request is accepted, together with a HTTP Location header to provide the location of a newly created resource. The payload body of the PUT response shall contain the representation of the created UE Context. If the target AMF selects a new PCF for AM Policy other than the one which was included in the UeContext by the old AMF, the target AMF shall set pcfReselectedInd to true. If the pcfReselectedInd is set to true, the source AMF shall terminate the AM Policy Association to the old PCF.

The target AMF starts tracing according to the received trace control and configuration parameters, if trace data is received in the UE context indicating that signalling based trace has been activated. Once the AMF receives subscription data, trace requirements received from the UDM supersedes the trace requirements received from the NF Service Consumer.

The UE context shall contain event subscriptions information in the following cases:

a) Any NF Service Consumer has subscribed for UE specific event; and/or

b) Any NF Service Consumer has subscribed for UE group specific events to which the UE belongs. In this case the event subscriptions provided in the UE context shall contain the event details applicable to this specific UE in the group (e.g maxReports in options IE).

The target AMF shall:

- in case a) create event subscriptions for the UE specific events;

- in case b) create event subscriptions for the group Id if there are no existing event subscriptions for that group Id, subscription change notification URI (subsChangeNotifyUri) and the subscription change notification correlation Id (subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId). If there is already an existing event subscription for the group Id and for the given subscription change notification URI (subsChangeNotifyUri) and subscription Id change notification correlation Id (subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId), then an event subscription shall not be created at the target AMF. The individual UE specific event details (e.g maxReports in options IE) within that group shall be taken into account.

- for both the cases, for each created event subscription, allocate a new subscription Id, if necessary (see clause 6.5.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]), and if allocated send the new subscription Id to the notification endpoint for informing the subscription Id creation, along with the notification correlation Id for the subscription Id change.

NOTE: Subscription Id can be reused if the mobility is between AMFs of same AMF Set.

If the UE context being transferred from the NF service consumer (e.g. source AMF) is the last UE context that belongs to a UE group Id related subscription, then the NF service consumer (e.g. source AMF) shall not delete the UE group Id related subscription until the expiry of that event subscription (see clause 5.3.2.2.2).

The source AMF, shall:

- release those PDU sessions not supported by the target AMF and thus not transferred to the target AMF.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a UeContextCreateError structure, including:

- a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3. The cause in the error attribute shall be set to HANDOVER\_FAILURE, if all of the PDU sessions are failed, e.g. no response from the SMF within a maximum wait timer;

- NgAPCause, if available;

- N2 information carrying the Target to Source Failure Transparent Container, if this information has been received from the target NG-RAN and if the source AMF supports the NPN feature.

##### 5.2.2.2.4 ReleaseUEContext

###### 5.2.2.2.4.1 General

The ReleaseUEContext service operation is used during the following procedure:

- Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover, Cancel procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.9.1.4)

The ReleaseUEContext service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. a source AMF, towards the AMF (acting as target AMF), when the source AMF receives the Handover Cancel from the 5G-AN during the handover procedure, to release the UE Context in the target AMF.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. the source AMF) shall release the UE Context by using the HTTP "release" custom operation with the URI of the "Individual UeContext" resource (See clause 6.1.3.2.4.2). See also Figure 5.2.2.2.4.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.2.4.1-1 Release UE Context

1. The NF Service Consumer, e.g. source AMF, shall send a POST request, to release the ueContext in the target AMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain any data that needs to be passed to the target AMF.

2a. On success, the target AMF shall return "204 No Content" with an empty payload body in the POST response.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.2-2.

##### 5.2.2.2.5 RelocateUEContext

5.2.2.2.5.1 General

The RelocateUEContext service operation is used during the following procedure:

- EPS to 5GS handover using N26 interface with AMF re-allocation (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.11.1.2.2).

The RelocateUEContext service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. an initial AMF, towards the AMF (acting as target AMF), during an EPS to 5GS handover with AMF re-allocation, to relocate the UE Context in the target AMF.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. the initial AMF) shall relocate the UE Context in the target AMF by invoking the "relocate" custom method on the URI of an "Individual ueContext" resource (see clause 6.1.3.2.4). See also Figure 5.2.2.2.5.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.2.5.1-1 Relocate UE Context

1. The NF Service Consumer, e.g. initial AMF, shall send a POST request to relocate the UE context in the target AMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain a UeContextRelocateData structure.

The UE context shall contain trace control and configuration parameters, if signalling based trace has been activated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [30]).

For an EPS to 5GS handover procedure, the NF Service Consumer shall carry per PDU session the S-NSSAI for serving PLMN, the MME Control Plane Address and the TEID in the request. If S-NSSAI for interworking is configured and used in initial AMF for the PDU session, the initial AMF shall also carry the configured S-NSSAI for interworking to the target AMF, as specified in clause 4.11.1.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. In Home Routed roaming case, the S-NSSAI for serving PLMN is derived by the initial AMF based on the S-NSSAI for home PLMN retrieved from SMF+PGW-C, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

2a. On success, the target AMF shall respond with the status code "201 Created" if the request is accepted, together with a HTTP Location header to provide the location of the newly created resource. The payload body of the POST response shall contain the representation of the created UE Context.

The target AMF starts tracing according to the received trace control and configuration parameters, if trace data is received in the UE context indicating that signalling based trace has been activated. Once the AMF receives subscription data, trace requirements received from the UDM supersedes the trace requirements received from the NF Service Consumer.

2b. On failure to relocate the UE context or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.6.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.6.2-2.

If the target RAN rejects the Handover Request, the target AMF shall send the Forward Relocation Response message directly to the source MME over the N26 interface, carrying the appropriate cause value.

##### 5.2.2.2.6 CancelRelocateUEContext

###### 5.2.2.2.6.1 General

The CancelRelocateUEContext service operation is used during the following procedure:

- EPS to 5GS Handover with AMF re-allocation, Handover Cancel procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.11.1.2.3)

The CancelRelocateUEContext service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer (i.e. initial AMF), towards the AMF (acting as target AMF), when the initial AMF receives Forward Cancel Request from the source MME during EPS to 5GS Handover with AMF re-allocation porceudre, to trigger the target AMF to release the UE Context.

The NF Service Consumer (i.e. the initial AMF) shall cancel the UE Context Relocation by using the HTTP "cancel-relocate" custom operation with the URI of the "Individual UeContext" resource (See clause 6.1.3.2.4.2). See also Figure 5.2.2.2.6.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.2.6.1-1 Cancel Relocate UE Context

1. The NF Service Consumer, i.e. initial AMF, shall send a POST request, to release the ueContext in the target AMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain the UeContextCancelRelocateData that needs to be passed to the target AMF.

2a. On success, the target AMF shall return "204 No Content" with an empty payload body in the POST response.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.7.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.7.2-2.

#### 5.2.2.3 UE Specific N1N2 Message Operations

##### 5.2.2.3.1 N1N2MessageTransfer

###### 5.2.2.3.1.1 General

The N1N2MessageTransfer service operation is used by a NF Service Consumer to transfer N1 and/or N2 information to the UE and/or 5G-AN through the AMF in the following procedures:

- Network triggered Service Request (see clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- PDU Session establishment (see clause 4.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- PDU Session modification (see clause 4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- PDU Session release (see clause 4.3.4 of TS 3GPP 23.502 [3])

- Session continuity, service continuity and UP path management (see clause 4.3.5 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover (see clause 4.9.1.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- SMS over NAS procedures (see clause 4.13.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]

- UE assisted and UE based positioning procedure (see clause 6.11.1 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42])

- Network assisted positioning procedure (see clause 6.11.2 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42])

- LCS Event Report, LCS Cancel Location and LCS Periodic-Triggered Invoke procedures (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42])

- UE configuration update procedure for transparent UE policy delivery (see clause 4.2.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- UPF anchored Mobile Terminated Data Transport in Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation (see clause 4.24.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- NEF Anchored Mobile Terminated Data Transport (see clause 4.25.5 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- System interworking procedures with EPC (see clause 4.3 in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and clause 4.11 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- SMF triggered N3 data transfer establishment procedure (see clause 4.2.10.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- 5G-RG requested PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- 5G-RG or Network requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- 5G-RG or Network requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- FN-RG related PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.4 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- CN-initiated selective deactivation of UP connection of an existing PDU Session associated with W-5GAN Access (see clause 7.3.5 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- FN-RG or Network Requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.6 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- FN-RG or Network Requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 7.3.7 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG requested PDU Session Establishment via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG or Network Requested PDU Session Modification via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- Non-5G capable device behind 5G-CRG and FN-CRG or Network Requested PDU Session Release via W-5GAN (see clause 4.10a of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- Handover procedures between 3GPP access / 5GC and W-5GAN access (see clause 7.6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

- Handover from 3GPP access / EPS to W-5GAN / 5GC (see clause 7.6.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.316 [48])

NOTE: Though in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] the procedure is called "UE configuration update procedure for transparent UE policy delivery", as per 3GPP TS 24.501 [11] clause 5.4.5.3.1, the network initiated NAS transport procedure is used.

The NF Service Consumer shall invoke the service operation by using HTTP method POST, to request the AMF to transfer N1 and/or N2 information for a UE and/or 5G-AN, with the URI of "N1 N2 Messages Collection" resource (see clause 6.1.3.5.3.1).

The NF Service Consumer may include the following information in the HTTP Request message body:

- SUPI

- PDU Session ID or LCS Correlation ID depending on the N1/N2 message class to be transferred

- N2 SM Information (PDU Session ID, QoS profile, CN N3 Tunnel Info, S-NSSAI)

- N1 Message Container, including a N1 SM, LPP message, LCS message, SMS, UPDP message

- N2 Information Container, including N2 SM, NRPPa message, PWS or RAN related information

- Mobile Terminated Data (i.e. CIoT user data container)

- Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP)

- Paging Policy Indication

- 5QI

- Notification URL (used for receiving Paging Failure Indication)

- Last Message Indication

- NF Instance Identifier and optionally Service Instance Identifier of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. an LMF or SMF)

- N1 SM Skipping Indication

- Area of Validity for N2 SM Information

- A MA PDU Session Accepted indication, if a MA-PDU session is established;

- Extended Buffering Support Indication, if SMF determines that Extended Buffering applies during Network triggered Service Request Procedure (see clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), UPF anchored Mobile Terminated Data Transport in Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation procedure (see clause 4.24.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]) or NEF Anchored Mobile Terminated Data Transport (see clause 4.25.5 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Target Access type towards which the SMF requests to send N2 information and optionally N1 information, for a Multi-Access (MA) PDU session, or through which the LMF requests to transfer an LPP message to the UE.

During an intra-AMF handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses, the SMF shall include the targetAccess IE set to the old access type in the HTTP Request message body, when releasing the N2 PDU session resources in the old access (see step 3 of Figure 4.9.2.1-1 and step 3 of Figure 4.9.2.2-1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).



Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1 N1N2MessageTransfer for UE related signalling

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to transfer N1 and N2 information. The NF Service Consumer may include a N1N2MessageTransfer Notification URI to AMF in the request message.

2a. On success, i.e. if the request is accepted and the AMF is able to transfer the N1/N2 message to the UE and/or the AN, the AMF shall respond with a "200 OK" status code. The AMF shall set the cause IE in the N1N2MessageTransferRspData as "N1\_N2\_TRANSFER\_INITIATED" in this case.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a N1N2MessageTransferError structure, including:

- a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3;

###### 5.2.2.3.1.2 Detailed behaviour of the AMF

When an NF service consumer is requesting to send N1 and/or N2 information and the UE is in CM-IDLE state for the access type for which the N1 and/or N2 information is related (called "associated access type" hereafter in this clause), the requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

NOTE: N1 and/or N2 Session Management information is related to the access type of the targeted PDU session for a single access PDU session, or to the Target Access received in the request for a MA PDU session; LCS related N2 (NRPPa) information is related to 3GPP access in this release of specification.

4xx and 5xx response cases shall also apply to UEs in CM-CONNECTED state, when applicable.

**2xx Response Cases:**

**Case A: When UE is CM-IDLE in 3GPP access and the associated access type is 3GPP access:**

a) Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF should respond with the status code "200 OK", if "skipInd" attribute is set to "true" in the request body, with a response body that carries the cause "N1\_MSG\_NOT\_TRANSFERRED".

b) Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF shall respond with the status code "202 Accepted", if the asynchronous type communication is invoked and hence the UE is not paged, update the UE context and store N1 and/or N2 information and initiate communication with the UE and/or 5G-AN when the UE becomes reachable. In this case the AMF shall provide the URI of the resource in the AMF in the "Location" header of the response, which contains information regarding the stored N1/N2 message. The AMF shall also provide a response body containing the cause, "WAITING\_FOR\_ASYNCHRONOUS\_TRANSFER" that represents the current status of the N1/N2 message transfer;

c) Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF shall respond with the status code "202 Accepted", if paging is issued when the UE is in CM-IDLE and reachable for 3GPP access, with a response body that carries a cause "ATTEMPTING\_TO\_REACH\_UE" as specified in clause 4.2.3.3 and 5.2.2.2.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

**Case B: When UE is CM-IDLE in Non-3GPP access but CM-CONNECTED in 3GPP access and the associated access type is Non-3GPP access:**

a) Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF shall respond with the status code "200 OK" with cause "N1\_N2\_TRANSFER\_INITIATED" and initiate N1 NAS SM message transfer via 3GPP access, if the NF service consumer (i.e. SMF) requests to send only N1 NAS SM message without any associated N2 SM information, and the current access type related to the PDU session is Non-3GPP access and the UE is CM-CONNECTED in 3GPP access.

b) Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF shall respond with the status code "202 Accepted", if NAS Notification procedure is issued when the UE is in CM-CONNECTED in 3GPP access, with a response body that carries a cause "ATTEMPTING\_TO\_REACH\_UE" as specified in step 4c of clause 4.2.3.3 and 5.2.2.2.7 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

**Case C: When UE is CM-IDLE in both Non-3GPP access and 3GPP access and the associated access type is Non-3GPP access:**

All the bullets specified in Case A are applicable.

The NF Service Consumer shall not send any further signalling for the UE if it receives a POST response body with a cause "ATTEMPTING\_TO\_REACH\_UE" unless it has higher priority signalling. In such a case the response shall include the "Location" header containing the URI of the resource created in the AMF, which holds the status of the N1/N2 message transfer, e.g. ".../n1-n2-messages/{n1N2MessageId}". The AMF shall:

- store the N1 and/or N2 information related to 3GPP access and, when the UE responds with a Service Request, shall initiate communication with the UE and/or 5G-AN using the stored N1 and/or N2 information;

- store the N1 NAS SM information related to Non-3GPP access if no N2 information was received and the AMF initiated paging towards the UE. Later when the UE responds with a Service Request,the AMF shall initiate communication with the UE using the stored N1 information via 3GPP access;

- inform the SMF which invoked the service operation, that the access type of the PDU Session can be changed from Non-3GPP access to 3GPP access as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.2.1 of 3GPP TS 29.502 [16], when the UE responds with a "List Of Allowed PDU Sessions" and the indicated non-3GPP PDU session of the N2 (and N1 if received) information is included in the list; or

- notify the NF which invoked the service operation, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.2, if the Notification URI is provided, when the AMF determines that the paging or NAS Notification has failed or when the UE responds with a "List Of Allowed PDU Sessions" and the indicated Non-3GPP PDU session of the N2 (and N1 if received) information is not included in the list.

**4xx Response Cases:**

- Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF shall respond with status code "409 Conflict" in the following cases:

- if the UE is in 3GPP access and there is already an ongoing paging procedure with higher or same priority, the AMF shall set the application error as "HIGHER\_PRIORITY\_REQUEST\_ONGOING" in the "cause" attribute of the ProblemDetails structure of the POST response body. The AMF may provide a retry timer value to the NF Service Consumer in order for the NF Service Consumer to retry the request after the expiry of the timer. When the retry timer is provided, the NF Service Consumer shall not initiate the downlink messaging until the timer expires. The AMF may also provide the ARP value of the QoS flow that has triggered the currently ongoing highest priority paging, so that the NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMF) knows that if any subsequent trigger initiating downlink messaging for a QoS flow with the same or lower priority happens.

- if there is an ongoing registration procedure (see clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]) the AMF shall set the application error as "TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_REGISTRATION\_ONGOING" in the "cause" attribute of the ProblemDetails structure in the POST response body;

- if this is a request to transfer a N2 PDU Session Resource Modify Request or a N2 PDU Session Resource Release Command to a 5G-AN and if the UE is in CM-IDLE state at the AMF for the Access Network Type associated to the PDU session (see clauses 4.3.3 and 4.3.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] and clause 5.3.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [33]), the AMF shall set the application error "UE\_IN\_CM\_IDLE\_STATE" in the "cause" attribute of the ProblemDetails structure in the POST response body.

- if there is an ongoing Xn or N2 handover procedure (see clause 4.9.1.2.1 and 4.9.1.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]) the AMF shall set the application error as "TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_HANDOVER\_ONGOING" in the "cause" attribute of the ProblemDetails structure in the POST response body, if the AMF rejects the request due to the on-going handover.

- if the RAT Type is NB-IoT, and the UE already has 2 PDU Sessions with active user plane resources, the AMF shall set the application error as "MAX\_ACTIVE\_SESSIONS\_EXCEEDED" in POST response body.

- Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF shall respond with the status code "403 Forbidden", if the UE is in a Non-Allowed Area and the service request is not for regulatory prioritized service. The AMF shall set the application error as "UE\_IN\_NON\_ALLOWED\_AREA" in POST response body.

- Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF shall respond with the status code "403 Forbidden ", if the NF service consumer (e.g. an LMF) is requesting to send N1 LPP message to the UE and the UE has indicated that it does not support LPP in N1 mode during registration procedure (see clause 5.5.1.2.2 and 5.5.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]). The AMF shall set the application error to "UE\_WITHOUT\_N1\_LPP\_SUPPORT" in POST response body.

**5xx Response Cases:**

- Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.3.1.1-1, the AMF shall respond with the status code "504 Gateway Timeout", if the UE is currently unreachable (e.g., due to the UE in MICO mode, the UE using extended idle mode DRX or the UE is only registered over Non-3GPP access and its state is CM-IDLE). The AMF shall set the application error as "UE\_NOT\_REACHABLE" in POST response body. If Extended Buffering Support Indication is received in the request, the AMF shall include the Estimated Maximum Waiting time in the response body when the message is rejected due to the UE in MICO mode or the UE using extended idle mode DRX.

##### 5.2.2.3.2 N1N2Transfer Failure Notification

The AMF uses this notification to inform the NF service consumer that initiated an earlier Namf\_Communication\_N1N2MessageTransfer, that the AMF failed to deliver the N1 message to the UE as the UE failed to respond to paging. The HTTP POST method shall be used on the notification callback URI provided by the NF service consumer as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1.2.



Figure 5.2.2.3.2-1 N1N2Transfer Failure Notification for UE related signalling

1. When the AMF determines that the paging or NAS Notification has failed, or that the indicated non-3GPP PDU session is not allowed to move to 3GPP access, or that the delivery of the N1 message fails e.g. in case the UE is in RRC Inactive and NG-RAN paging was not successful or in case an Xn or N2 handover is being triggered at the NG-RAN, and if the NF service consumer had provided a notification URI (see clause 5.2.2.3.1.2), the AMF shall send a POST request to the NF Service Consumer on that Notification URI. The AMF shall include the N1N2MessageTransfer request resource URI returned earlier in the N1N2MessageTransfer response if any (see clause 5.2.2.3.1.2), otherwise a dummy URI (see clause 6.1.6.2.30), in the POST request body. The AMF shall also include a N1/N2 message transfer cause information in the POST request body and set the value as specified in clause 6.1.5.6.3.1.

The NF Service Consumer shall delete any stored representation of the N1N2MessageTransfer request resource URI upon receiving this notification.

2. The NF Service Consumer shall send a response with "204 No Content" status code.

On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes together with the response body listed Table 6.1.5.6.3.1-2 shall be returned.

##### 5.2.2.3.3 N1N2MessageSubscribe

###### 5.2.2.3.3.1 General

The N1N2MessageSubscribe service operation is used by a NF Service Consumer (e.g. PCF) to subscribe to the AMF for notifying N1 messages of a specific type (e.g. UPDP) or N2 information of a specific type. For the N1 message class UPDP, a PCF shall subscribe for the N1 message notification with the AMF to receive the N1 messages from UE that are related to UE Policy.

NOTE: Step 0 of clause 4.2.4.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] specifies that the PCF can split the UPDP transfer towards UE into multiple units. One UE specific callback URI is registered with the AMF by the PCF for the AMF to notify all UPDP message responses from the UE to the same callback URI. As a result, an explicit subscription per UE policy association is defined in stage 3 for this purpose.

An NF Service Consumer (e.g. PCF) may subscribe to notifications of specific N1 message type (e.g. LPP or UPDP) or N2 information type. In this case the NF Service Consumer shall subscribe by using the HTTP POST method with the URI of the "N1N2 Subscriptions Collection for Individual UE Contexts" resource (See clause 6.1.3.3). See also Figure 5.2.2.3.3.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.3.3.1-1 N1N2 Message Subscribe

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to create a subscription resource in the AMF for a UE specific N1/N2 message notification. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:

- N1 and/or N2 Message Type, identifying the type of N1 and/or N2 message to be notified

- A callback URI for the notification

2. If the request is accepted, the AMF shall include a HTTP Location header to provide the location of a newly created resource (subscription) together with the status code 201 indicating the requested resource is created in the response message.

On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes together with the response body listed Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3 shall be returned.

##### 5.2.2.3.4 N1N2MessageUnSubscribe

###### 5.2.2.3.4.1 General

The N1N2MessageUnSubscribe service operation is used by a NF Service Consumer (e.g. PCF) to unsubscribe to the AMF to stop notifying N1 messages of a specific type (e.g. LPP or UPDP).

The NF Service Consumer shall use the HTTP method DELETE with the URI of the "N1N2 Individual Subscription" resource (See clause 6.1.3.7.3.1), to request the deletion of the subscription for the N1 / N2 message towards the AMF. See also Figure 5.2.2.3.4.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.3.4.1-1 N1N2 Message UnSubscribe

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a DELETE request to delete an existing subscription resource in the AMF.

2. If the request is accepted, the AMF shall reply with the status code 204 indicating the resource identified by subscription ID is successfully deleted, in the response message.

On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes together with the response body listed Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-3 shall be returned.

##### 5.2.2.3.5 N1MessageNotify

###### 5.2.2.3.5.1 General

The N1MessageNotify service operation is used by an AMF notifying the N1 message received from the UE to a destination CN NF, and it is used in the following procedures:

- Registration with AMF re-allocation (see clause 4.2.2.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- UE assisted and UE based positioning procedure (see clause 6.11.1 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42])

- LCS Event Report, LCS Cancel Location and LCS Periodic-Triggered Invoke procedures (see clause 6.3 and clause 6.7 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42])

- UE configuration update procedure for transparent UE policy delivery (See clause 4.2.4.3 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- UE triggered policy provisioning procedure to request UE policies. (See clause 6.2.4 in 3GPP TS 23.287 [47])

NOTE: Though in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] the procedure is called "UE configuration update procedure for transparent UE policy delivery", as per 3GPP TS 24.501 [11] clause 5.4.5.2.1, the UE initiated NAS transport procedure is used.

The AMF shall use HTTP POST method to the N1 Notification URI provided by the NF Service Consumer via N1N2MessageSubscribe service operation (See clause 5.2.2.3.3). See also figure 5.2.2.3.5.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.3.5.1-1 N1 Message Notify

1. The AMF shall send a HTTP POST request to the N1 Notification URI, and the payload body of the POST request shall contain an N1MessageNotificatoin data structure with the subscribed N1 message.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.4.3.1-3 shall be returned. The message body shall contain a ProblemDetails object with "cause" set to one of the corresponding application errors listed in Table 6.1.5.4.3.1-3.

###### 5.2.2.3.5.2 Using N1MessageNotify in the Registration with AMF Re-allocation Procedure

In the Registration with AMF re-allocation procedure, the N1MessageNotify service operation is invoked by a NF Service Producer, i.e. an Initial AMF, towards a NF Service Consumer, e.g. the target AMF, which is selected to serve the UE, by the initial AMF.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.5.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. The initial AMF discovers the NF Service Consumer (e.g. the target AMF) from the NRF, and fetch N1 Notification URI from the default notification subscription registered with "N1\_MESSAGE" notification type and "5GMM" N1 message class (See Table 6.2.6.2.3-1 and Table 6.2.6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [29].

NOTE: The alternate AMF is expected to have registered a callback URI with the NRF.

2. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.5.1-1, the request payload shall include the following information in the HTTP POST Request message body:

- RAN NGAP ID and initial AMF name (the information enabling (R)AN to identify the N2 terminating point);

- RAN identity, e.g. RAN Node Id, RAN N2 IPv4/v6 address;

- Information from RAN, e.g. User Location, RRC Establishment Cause and UE Context Request;

- the N1 message;

- the UE's SUPI and MM Context;

- the Allowed NSSAI together with the corresponding NSI IDs (if network slicing is used and the initial AMF has obtained).

###### 5.2.2.3.5.3 Using N1MessageNotify in the UE Assisted and UE Based Positioning Procedure

In the UE assisted and UE based positioning procedure, the N1MessageNotify service operation is invoked by the AMF, towards the LMF, to notify the N1 UE positioning messages received from the UE.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.5.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. If the corresponding N1 notification URI is not available, the AMF shall retrieve the NF profile of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. the LMF) from the NRF using the NF Instance Identifier received during corresponding N1N2MessageTransfer service operation (see clause 5.2.2.3.1), and further identify the corresponding service instance if Service Instance Identifier was also received, and fetch N1 Notification URI from the default notification subscription registered with "N1\_MESSAGE" notification type and "LPP" N1 message class (See Table 6.2.6.2.3-1 and Table 6.2.6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]).

2. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.5.1-1, the request payload shall include the following information:

- the N1 Uplink Positioning Message;

- LCS correlation identifier.

###### 5.2.2.3.5.4 Using N1MessageNotify in the UE Configuration Update for transparent UE Policy delivery

In the UE Configuration Update for transparent UE Policy delivery procedure, the N1MessageNotify service operation is invoked by the AMF, towards the PCF which subscribed to be notified with UPDP messages received from the UE.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.5.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.5.1-1. The request payload shall include the following information:

- the UPDP message.

###### 5.2.2.3.5.5 Using N1MessageNotify in the LCS Event Report, LCS Cancel Location and LCS Periodic-Triggered Invoke Procedures

In the LCS Event Report, LCS Cancel Location and LCS Periodic-Triggered Invoke procedure, the N1MessageNotify service operation is invoked by the AMF, towards the LMF, to notify the N1 UE LCS messages received from the UE.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.5.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. If the corresponding N1 notification URI is not available, the AMF shall retrieve the NF profile of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. the LMF) from the NRF using the NF Instance Identifier received during corresponding N1N2MessageTransfer service operation (see clause 5.2.2.3.1), and further identify the corresponding service instance if Service Instance Identifier was also received, and fetch N1 Notification URI from the default notification subscription registered with "N1\_MESSAGE" notification type and "LCS" N1 message class (See Table 6.2.6.2.3-1 and Table 6.2.6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]).

2. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.5.1-1, the request payload shall include the following information:

- the N1 Uplink LCS Message;

- LCS correlation identifier;

- indication of Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation if Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation is being used.

and may included serving cell ID if it is available;

NOTE: For the EventReport message and UE initiated CancelDeferredLocation message, the AMF includes the deferred routing identifier received from UE in N1 UL NAS TRANSPORT message as LCS correlation identifier. The LCS correlation identifier can assist a serving LMF in identifying the periodic or triggered location session if the same LMF had assigned the deferred routing identifier or can indicate to the LMF that it is acting as a default LMF.

###### 5.2.2.3.5.6 Using N1MessageNotify in the UE triggered policy provisioning procedure to request UE policies

In the UE triggered policy provisioning procedure, the N1MessageNotify service operation is invoked by the AMF, towards the PCF which subscribed to be notified with UPDP messages received from the UE.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.5.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.5.1-1. The request payload shall include the following information:

- the UPDP message.

##### 5.2.2.3.6 N2InfoNotify

###### 5.2.2.3.6.1 General

The N2InfoNotify service operation is used during the following procedure:

- Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clauses 4.9.1.3.3, 4.9.1.3.3a and 4.23.7.3);

- Network assisted positioning procedure (see clause 6.11.2 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42])

- AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed (see clause 5.21.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), to forward uplink N2 signalling to a different AMF.

The N2InfoNotify service operation is invoked by AMF, to notify a NF Service Consumer that subscribed N2 information has been received from access network.

The AMF shall use HTTP POST method to the N2Info Notification URI provided by the NF Service Consumer via N1N2MessageSubscribe service operation (See clause 5.2.2.3.3). See also figure 5.2.2.3.6.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.3.6.1-1 N2 Information Notify

1. The AMF shall send a HTTP POST request to the n2NotifyCallbackUri, and the payload body of the POST request shall contain a N2InformationNotification data structure, containing the N2 information that was subscribed by the NF Service Consumer.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.5.3.1-3 shall be returned. The message body shall contain a ProblemDetails object with "cause" set to one of the corresponding application errors listed in Table 6.1.5.5.3.1-3.

###### 5.2.2.3.6.2 Using N2InfoNotify during Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover procedure

The N2InfoNotify service operation is invoked by a NF Service Producer, e.g. the target AMF, towards the NF Service Consumer, i.e. the source AMF, to notify that the handover procedure has been successful in the target side, for a given UE.



Figure 5.2.2.3.6.2-1 N2 Information Notify during N2 Handover execution

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.6.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

0. During an inter AMF handover procedure, the source AMF, acting as a NF Service Consumer, when invoking the CreateUEContext service operation (see clause 5.2.2.2.3), shall include a N2Info Notification URI to the target AMF in the HTTP request message.

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.6.1-1, the request payload shall contain the following information:

- notification payload (see clause 6.1.5.5) without the "n2InfoContainer" attribute;

- the "notifyReason" attribute set to "HANDOVER\_COMPLETED";

- the "smfChangeInfoList" attribute including the UE's PDU Session ID(s) for which the I-SMF or V-SMF has been changed or removed, if any, with for each such PDU session, the related "smfChangeIndication" attribute set to "CHANGED" or "REMOVED", if the I-SMF or the V-SMF is changed or removed respectively.

- the "notifySourceNgRan" attribute set to "true" during an Inter NG-RAN node N2 based DAPS handover procedure, if the target AMF receives this indication in the Handover Notify from the target NG-RAN node (see clause 4.9.1.3.3a of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

If any network slice(s) become no longer available and there are PDU Session(s) associated with them, the target AMF shall include these PDU session(s) in the toReleaseSessionList attribute in the payload. The n2NotifySubscriptionId included in the notification payload shall be the UE context Id.

2. Same as Step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.3.6.1-1, with the following additions/modifications:

- the source AMF shall release the PDU Session(s) listed in the toReleaseSessionList attribute in the payload;

- if the smfChangeInfoList attribute was received in the request, the source AMF shall release the SM Context at the I-SMF or V-SMF only, for all the PDU sessions listed in the smfChangeInfoList attribute with the smfChangeIndication attribute set to "CHANGED" or "REMOVED";

- the source AMF shall remove the individual ueContext resource. The source AMF may choose to start a timer to supervise the release of the UE context resource and may keep the individual ueContext resource until the timer expires;

- if Secondary RAT usage data have been received from the source NG-RAN and buffered at the source AMF for one or more PDU sessions as specified in step 2a0 of clause 4.9.1.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], the source AMF shall send a 200 OK response with the Secondary RAT usage data included in the response payload for one or more PDU sessions.

- if the "notifySourceNgRan" attribute was set to "true" in the request, the source AMF shall send a HANDOVER SUCCESS to the source NG-RAN (see clause 4.9.1.3.3a of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

NOTE: This notification is due to an implicit subscription and hence no explicit subscription Id is created. UE context Id is included as the notification subscription Id for the NF Service Consumer (e.g. Source AMF) to co-relate the notification to an earlier initiated UE context creation during a handover procedure.

###### 5.2.2.3.6.3 Using N2InfoNotify during Location Services procedures

The N2InfoNotify service operation is invoked by a NF Service Producer, i.e. the AMF, towards the NF Service Consumer, e.g. the LMF, to notify the positioning parameters received from the 5G-AN in the NRPPa message.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.6.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. If the corresponding N2 notification URI is not available, the AMF shall retrieve the NF profile of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. the LMF) from the NRF using the NF Instance Identifier received during corresponding N1N2MessageTransfer service operation (see clause 5.2.2.3.1), and further identify the corresponding service instance if Service Instance Identifier was also received, and fetch N2 Notification URI from the default subscription registered with "N2\_INFORMATION" notification type and "NRPPa" N2 information class (See Table 6.2.6.2.3-1 and Table 6.2.6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]).

2. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.6.1-1, the request payload shall contain N2 information of type NRPPa and LCS correlation identifier.

5.2.2.3.6.4 Using N2InfoNotify during AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed procedure

In the AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed (see clause 5.21.2.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), the N2InfoNotify service operation is invoked by a NF Service Producer, i.e. an initial AMF, towards the NF Service Consumer, i.e. the target AMF, to forward uplink N2 signalling to the target AMF.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.3.6.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. If the N2 notification URI is not available, the initial AMF shall discover the NF Service Consumer (i.e. the target AMF) from the NRF, and fetch the N2 Notification URI from the default notification subscription registered with "N2\_INFORMATION" notification type and "RAN" N2 message class (See Table 6.2.6.2.3-1 and Table 6.2.6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [29].

NOTE: The target AMF is expected to have registered a callback URI with the NRF.

2. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.3.6.1-1, the request payload shall contain the following information in the HTTP POST Request message body:

- N2 information of type "RAN";

- N2 message;

- initial AMF name;

- RAN identity, e.g. RAN Node Id, RAN N2 IPv4/v6 address.

#### 5.2.2.4 Non-UE N2 Message Operations

##### 5.2.2.4.1 NonUeN2MessageTransfer

###### 5.2.2.4.1.1 General

The NonUeN2MessageTransfer service operation is used by a NF Service Consumer to transfer N2 information to the 5G-AN through the AMF in the following procedures:

- Obtaining non-UE associated network assistance data (See clause 4.13.5.6 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Warning Request Transfer procedures (See clause 9A in 3GPP TS 23.041 [20]);

- Configuration Transfer procedure (see clause 5.26 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2])

- RIM Information Transfer procedures (see clause 8.x of 3GPP TS 38.413 [12]).

- Broadcast of Assistance Data by an LMF (see clause 6.14.1 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42]).

The NF Service Consumer shall invoke the service operation by sending POST to the URI of the "transfer" customer operation on the "Non UE N2Messages Collection" resource (See clause 6.1.3.8.4.2) on the AMF. See also figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1 Non-UE N2 Message Transfer

1. The NF Service Consumer shall invoke the custom operation for non UE associated N2 message transfer by sending a HTTP POST request, and the request body shall carry the N2 information to be transferred.

2a. On success, AMF shall respond a "200 OK" status code with N2InformationTransferRspData data structure.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.8.4.2.2-2shall be returned with the message body containing a N2InformationTransferError structure, including a ProblemDetails attribute with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors listed in Table 6.1.3.8.4.2.2-2.

###### 5.2.2.4.1.2 Obtaining Non UE Associated Network Assistance Data Procedure

The NonUeN2MessageTransfer service operation shall be invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. LMF to transfer non UE associated N2 information of N2 information class NRPPa to NG-RAN for obtaining the network assistance data.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.4.1.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1, the POST request body shall carry the N2 information to be transferred together with the NG RAN node identifier(s) to which the transfer needs to be initiated. The POST request body shall also include the NF Instance Identifier of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. LMF) in "nfId" attribute.

###### 5.2.2.4.1.3 Warning Request Transfer Procedure

The NonUeN2MessageTransfer service operation shall be invoked by the NF Service Consumer, e.g. CBCF/PWS-IWF, to send non-UE specific messages of N2 information class PWS to the NG-RAN.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.4.1.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1, the request body shall include the N2 Message Container and:

- the globalRanNodeList IE, or;

- the taiList IE and the ratSelector IE, or;

- the ratSelector IE.

The AMF shall forward the N2 Message Container to ng-eNBs or to gNBs indicated in the globalRanNodeList IE if present. If the globalRanNodeList IE if not present, the AMF shall forward the N2 Message Container to ng-eNBs or to gNBs, subject to the value of the *ratSelector* IE, that serve Tracking Areas as listed in the *taiList* IE if present. If the *taiList* IE and the *globalRanNodeList* IE are not present, the AMF shall forward the N2 Message Container to all attached ng-eNBs or all attached gNBs, subject to the value of the *ratSelector* IE.

NOTE: The *globalRanNodeList* IE can be present when transferring WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST. When present, the *globalRanNodeList* IE only contains RAN nodes of the same type, i.e. only ng-eNBs or only gNBs.

The request body may additionally include the *omcId* IE and/or the *sendRanResponse* IE.

2a. Same as step 2a of Figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1, and the POST response body shall contain the mandatory elements from the Write-Replace-Warning Confirm response (see clause 9.2.17 in TS 23.041 [20]) or the mandatory elements and optionally the *unknown TAI List* IE from the Stop-Warning Confirm response (see clause 9.2.19 in TS 23.041 [20]).

2b. Same as step 2b of Figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1, and the POST response body shall contain following additional information:

- PWS specific information, if any, e.g. PWS Cause information.

###### 5.2.2.4.1.4 Configuration Transfer Procedure

The NonUeN2MessageTransfer service operation shall be invoked by the NF Service Consumer (i.e. source AMF) towards the NF Service Producer (i.e. target AMF) to transfer the RAN configuration information received from the source NG-RAN towards the target NG-RAN.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.4.1.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1. The POST request body shall contain the SON Configuration Transfer IE received from the source NG-RAN, the NG RAN node identifier of the destination of this configuration information, and the N2 information class "RAN".

The target AMF shall forward the SON Configuration Transfer IE in a NGAP Downlink RAN Configuration Transfer message to the target NG-RAN.

###### 5.2.2.4.1.5 RIM Information Transfer Procedures

The NonUeN2MessageTransfer service operation shall be invoked by the NF Service Consumer (i.e. source AMF) towards the NF Service Producer (i.e. target AMF) to transfer the RIM information received from the source NG-RAN towards the target NG-RAN.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.4.1.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1. The POST request body shall contain the RIM Information Transfer IE received from the source NG-RAN, the NG RAN node identifier of the destination of this configuration information, and the N2 information class "RAN".

The target AMF shall forward the RIM Information Transfer IE in a NGAP Downlink RIM Information Transfer message to the target NG-RAN.

###### 5.2.2.4.1.6 Broadcast of Assistance Data by an LMF

The NonUeN2MessageTransfer service operation shall be invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. LMF to transfer non UE associated N2 information of N2 information class NRPPa to NG-RAN for sending assistance information broadcasting.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.4.1.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.4.1.1-1, the POST request body shall contain NRPPa-PDU IE carrying Network Assistance Data generated by LMF to be transferred together with the target NG RAN node identifier(s) to which the transfer needs to be initiated. The POST request body shall also include the NF Instance Identifier of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. LMF) in "nfId" attribute.

##### 5.2.2.4.2 NonUeN2InfoSubscribe

###### 5.2.2.4.2.1 General

The NonUeN2InfoSubscribe service operation is used by a NF Service Consumer (e.g. CBCF or PWS-IWF) to subscribe to the AMF for notifying non UE specific N2 information of a specific type (e.g. PWS Indications).

An NF Service Consumer (e.g. CBCF or PWS-IWF) may subscribe to notifications of specific N2 information type (e,g PWS Indications) that are not associated with any UE. In this case, the NF Service Consumer shall subscribe by using the HTTP POST method with the URI of the "Non UE N2Messages Subscriptions Collection" resource (See clause 6.1.3.9.3.1). See also Figure 5.2.2.4.2.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.4.2.1-1 N2 Information Subscription for Non UE Information

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to create a subscription resource in the AMF for a non UE specific N2 information notification. The payload body of the POST request shall contain:

- N2 Information Type, identifying the type of N2 information to be notified

- A callback URI for the notification

2. If the request is accepted, the AMF shall include a HTTP Location header to provide the location of a newly created resource (subscription) together with the status code 201 indicating the requested resource is created in the response message.

On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes together with the response body listed Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-3 shall be returned.

##### 5.2.2.4.3 NonUeN2InfoUnSubscribe

###### 5.2.2.4.3.1 General

The NonUeN2InfoUnSubscribe service operation is used by a NF Service Consumer (e.g. CBCF or PWS-IWF) to unsubscribe to the AMF to stop notifying N2 information of a specific type (e.g. PWS Indications).

The NF Service Consumer shall use the HTTP method DELETE with the URI of the "Non UE N2 Message Notification Individual Subscription" resource (See clause 6.1.3.10.3.1), to request the deletion of the subscription for non UE specific N2 information notification, towards the AMF. See also Figure 5.2.2.4.3.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.4.3.1-1 NonUeN2InfoUnSubscribe for Non UE Specific Information

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a DELETE request to delete an existing subscription resource in the AMF.

2. If the request is accepted, the AMF shall reply with the status code 204 indicating the resource identified by subscription ID is successfully deleted, in the response message.

On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status codes together with the response body listed Table 6.1.3.10.3.1-3 shall be returned.

##### 5.2.2.4.4 NonUeN2InfoNotify

###### 5.2.2.4.4.1 General

The NonUeN2InfoNotify service operation is used during the following procedures:

- Obtaining non-UE associated network assistance data (See clause 4.13.5.6 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3])

- Receiving PWS related events from the NG-RAN

- Broadcast of Assistance Data by an LMF (see clause 6.14.1 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42]).

The NonUeN2InfoNotify service operation is invoked by the AMF to notify a NF Service Consumer that subscribed Non-UE N2 information has been received from the 5G-AN.

The AMF shall use HTTP POST method to the N2Info Notification URI provided by the NF Service Consumer via NonUeN2InfoSubscribe service operation (See clause 5.2.2.4.2). See also Figure 5.2.2.4.4.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.4.4.1-1 Non-UE N2 Information Notify

1. The AMF shall send a HTTP POST request to the N2Info Notification URI, and the payload body of the POST request shall contain a N2INformationNotification data structure, with the N2 information that was subscribed by the NF Service Consumer.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned and the payload body of the POST response shall be empty.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.3.3.1-3 shall be returned. The message body shall contain a ProblemDetails object with "cause" set to one of the corresponding application errors listed in Table 6.1.5.3.3.1-3.

###### 5.2.2.4.4.2 Using NonUeN2InfoNotify during Location Services procedures

The NonUeN2InfoNotify service operation is invoked by a NF Service Producer, i.e. the AMF, towards the NF Service Consumer, e.g. the LMF, to notify the assistance data received from the 5G-AN.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.4.4.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. If the corresponding N2 notification URI is not available, the AMF shall retrieve the NF profile of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. the LMF) from the NRF using the NF Instance Identifier received during "Obtaining Non UE Associated Network Assistance Data Procedure" or "Broadcast of Assistance Data by an LMF Procedure" (see clause 5.2.2.4.1.2), and further identify the corresponding service instance if Service Instance Identifier was also received, and fetch N2 Notification URI from the default subscription registered with "N2\_INFORMATION" notification type and "NRPPa" information class (See Table 6.2.6.2.3-1 and Table 6.2.6.2.4-1 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]).

2. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.4.4.1-1, the payload shall contain network assistance data.

###### 5.2.2.4.4.3 Use of NonUeN2InfoNotify for PWS related events

The NonUeN2InfoNotify service operation shall be used during the following PWS related events:

1) The AMF has received a Write-Replace-Warning-Confirm response or a PWS-Cancel-Confirm response from the NG-RAN over N2.  
  
Upon receiving the N2 Message Content the RAN Nodes return a response which may include the *Broadcast Completed Area List* IE or the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE, depending on the *Message Type* IE. The AMF may aggregate the lists it receives from the RAN Nodes for the same request.

If the *Send-Write-Replace-Warning Indication* IE was present in the Write-Replace-Warning Request message, then the AMF may forward the *Broadcast Completed Area List* IE(s) to the NF Service Consumer.

If the *Send-Stop-Warning Indication* IE was present in the Stop-Warning-Request message, then the AMF may forward the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE(s) to the NF Service Consumer. If the NG-RAN node(s) have responded without the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE then the AMF shall include the NG-RAN node ID(s) in "bcEmptyAreaList" attribute in the request body.

2) The AMF has received a Restart Indication or a Failure Indication from a NG-RAN Node. The AMF shall forward the Restart Indication or Failure Indication to the NF Service Consumer.

The requirements specified in clause 5.2.2.4.4.1 shall apply with the following modifications:

1. Same as step 1 of Figure 5.2.2.4.4.1-1, the request body shall include the PWS related N2 information.

#### 5.2.2.5 AMF Status Change Operations

##### 5.2.2.5.1 AMFStatusChangeSubscribe

###### 5.2.2.5.1.1 General

This service operation is used by a NF Service Consumer to subscribe the status change of the AMF.

The AMFStatusChangeSubscribe service operation is used during the following procedure:

- AMF planned removal procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], clause 5.21.2.2)

###### 5.2.2.5.1.2 Creation of a subscription

This service operation creates a subscription so a NF Service Consumer can request to be notified when the status of the AMF is changed.

It is executed by creating a new individual resource under the collection resource "subscriptions". The operation shall be invoked by issuing a POST request on the URI of the "subscriptions collection" resource (See clause 6.1.3.6.3.1).



Figure 5.2.2.5.1.1-1 NF Service Consumer Subscription to Notifications

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource URI representing the "subscriptions" collection resource. The request body shall include the data indicating the GUAMI(s) supported by the AMF that the NF Service Consumer is interested in receiving the related status change notification. The request body also contains a callback URI, where the NF Service Consumer shall be prepared to receive the actual notification from the AMF (see AMFStatusChangeNotify operation in clause 5.2.2.5.3).

2a. On success, the AMF shall include a HTTP Location header to provide the location of a newly created resource (subscription) together with the status code 201 indicating the requested resource is created in the response message.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body containing a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-3.

###### 5.2.2.5.1.3 Modification of a subscription

This service operation updates the subscription data of an NF Service Consumer previously subscribed in the AMF by providing the updated subscription data to the AMF. The update operation shall apply to the whole subscription data (complete replacement of the existing subscription data by a new subscription data).

The NF Service Consumer shall issue an HTTP PUT request, towards the URI of the "individual subscription" resource (See clause 6.1.3.7.3.2), as shown in Figure 5.2.2.5.1.3-1:



Figure 5.2.2.5.1.3-1 Subscription Data Complete Replacement

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a PUT request to the resource URI representing the individual subscription. The request body shall include a representation of subscription data to replace the previous subscription data in the AMF.

2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned, the payload body of the PUT response shall contain the representation of the replaced resource.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.2-3.

##### 5.2.2.5.2 AMFStatusChangeUnSubscribe

###### 5.2.2.5.2.1 General

This service operation removes an existing subscription to notifications.

The AMFStatusChangeUnSubscribe service operation is used during the following procedure:

- AMF planned removal procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], clause 5.21.2.2)

It is executed by deleting a given resource identified by a "subscriptionId". The operation is invoked by issuing a DELETE request on the URI of the specific " individual subscription" resource (See clause 6.1.3.7.3.1).



Figure 5.2.2.5.2.1-1: NF Service Consumer Unsubscription to Notifications

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a DELETE request to the resource URI representing the individual subscription. The request body shall be empty.

2a. On success, "204 No Content" shall be returned. The response body shall be empty.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3.

##### 5.2.2.5.3 AMFStatusChangeNotify

###### 5.2.2.5.3.1 General

This service operation notifies each NF Service Consumer that was previously subscribed to receiving notifications of the status change of the AMF (e.g. AMF unavailable). The notification is sent to a callback URI that each NF Service Consumer provided during the subscription (see AMFStatusChangeSubscribe operation in 5.2.2.5.1).

The AMFStatusChangeNotify service operation is used during the following procedure:

- AMF planned removal procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], clause 5.21.2.2)

The operation is invoked by issuing a POST request to each callback URI of the different NF Service Consumer.



Figure 5.2.2.5.3.1-1: AMF Status Change Notifications

1. The AMF shall send a POST request to the callback URI. The request body shall include the GUAMI(s) and the related status change, GUAMI(s) is indicated by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription operation. For network deployment without UDSF case, the target AMF Name which is to serve the user of the indicated GUAMI(s) is also included.

2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the NF Service Consumer.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2.

#### 5.2.2.6 EBIAssignment

##### 5.2.2.6.1 General

The EBIAssignment service operation is used during the following procedures (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.11.1.4):

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment including Request Types "Initial Request", "Existing PDU Session", "Initial emergency request" and "Existing emergency PDU session" (Non-roaming and Roaming with Local Breakout (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.3.2.2.1).

- UE requested PDU Session Establishment including Request Types "Initial Request" and "Existing PDU Session" (Home-routed Roaming (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.3.2.2.2).

- UE or network requested PDU Session Modification (non-roaming and roaming with local breakout) (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.3.3.2).

- UE or network requested PDU Session Modification (home-routed roaming) (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.3.3.3).

- UE Triggered Service Request (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.2.3.2) to move PDU Session(s) from untrusted non-3GPP access to 3GPP access.

- Network requested PDU Session Modification, when the SMF needs to release the assigned EBI from a QoS flow (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.11.1.4.3).

The EBIAssignment service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. a SMF, towards the NF Service Producer, i.e. the AMF, to request the AMF to allocate EPS bearer ID(s) towards EPS bearer(s) mapped from QoS flow(s) for an existing PDU Session for a given UE.

EBI allocation shall apply only to:

- QoS flows of Single Access PDU Session(s) via 3GPP access supporting EPS interworking with N26;

- Qos flows of Multi-Access PDU Session(s) supporting EPS interworking with N26, that are not only allowed over non-3GPP access.

EBI allocation shall not apply to:

- PDU Session(s) via 3GPP access supporting EPS interworking without N26, or;

- PDU Session(s) via non-3GPP access supporting EPS interworking;

- GBR QoS flow(s) that are only allowed over non-3GPP access in Multi-Access PDU Session(s) supporting EPS interworking.

The NF Service Consumer (e.g. the SMF) shall perform EBIAssignment service operation by invoking "assign-ebi" custom operation on the "individual ueContext" resource (See clause 6.1.3.2.4.3). See also Figure 5.2.2.6.1-1.



Figure 5.2.2.6.1-1 EBI Assignment

1. The NF Service Consumer, e.g. the SMF, shall invoke "assign-ebi" custom method on individual ueContext resource, which is identified by the UE's SUPI or PEI in the AMF. The NF Service consumer shall provide PDU Session ID, ARP list and S-NSSAI as input for the service operation.

2a. On success, the AMF shall assign EBI for each ARP in received ARP list, if enough EBI(s) are available. If there is not enough EBI(s) available, the AMF may revoke already assigned EBI(s) based on the ARP(s) and the S-NSSAI of the PDU session for which the request was received, EBIs information in the UE context and local policies. The AMF may only assign a subset of the requested EPS Bearer ID(s), e.g. when other PDU Sessions with higher ARP have occupied other available EPS Bearer IDs. If AMF has successfully assigned all or part of the requested EBI(s), the AMF shall respond with the status code 200 OK, together with the assigned EBI to ARP mapping(s), the list of ARPs for which the AMF failed to allocate an EBI (if any) and the list of EBI(s) released for this PDU session due to revocation based on ARP(s) and the S-NSSAI (if any).

If the request contains "releasedEbiList", the AMF shall release the requested EBI(s). The AMF shall respond with the status code 200 OK and shall include the EBI(s) released in the "releasedEbiList" IE of the POST response body. The "releasedEbiList" in the request shall be handled before the EBI assignment in AMF.

If the same EBI(s) are both in the "releasedEbiList"and "assignedEbiList", the NF sevice consumer considers that EBI(s) have been released and reassigned.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain an AssignEbiError structure, including:

- a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.1.3.2.4.3.2-2;

- a failureDetails which describes the details of the failure including the list of ARPs for which the EBI assignment failed.

## 5.3 Namf\_EventExposure Service

### 5.3.1 Service Description

The AMF may offer this service as a Service Producer to enable an NF to subscribe to event notifications on its own or on behalf of another NF and get notified about an event. The known Service Consumers are NEF, SMF, UDM, NWDAF and LMF. See also clause 5.34.7 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and clauses 4.15.1, 4.15.3.2, 4.15.4.2 and 5.2.2.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 6.2.2 in 3GPP TS 23.288 [38].

The following events are provided by Namf\_EventExposure Service:

Event: Location-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the Last Known Location or the Current Location of a UE or a group of UEs or any UE, and Updated Location of any of these UEs when AMF becomes aware of a location change of any of these UEs with the granularity as requested.

This event implements the "Location Reporting" event in table 4.15.3.1-1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs, any UE

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report (See NOTE 1), Periodic Report (See NOTE 1 and 2)

Input: UE-ID(s), "ANY\_UE", optional filters: TAI, Cell-ID, N3IWF, UE-IP, UDP-PORT, TNAP ID, TWAP ID, Global Line Id

Notification; UE-ID, filtered updated location (TAI, Cell-ID for 3GPP access, most recent N3IWF node, UE local IP address and UDP source port number for non-3GPP access, TNAP ID, TWAP ID, Global Line Id).

NOTE 1: Support of Continuous Report or Periodic Report should be controlled by operator policy.

NOTE 2: For Periodic Report, UE Last Known Location is reported if the UE is in CM-IDLE state when the report is being generated.

Event: Presence-In-AOI-Report

A NF subscribe to this event to receive the current present state of a UE or a group of UEs or any UE in a specific Area of Interest (AOI), and notification when a specified UE enters or leaves the specified area. The area could be identified by a TA list, a cell ID list, an area ID or specific interested area name like "LADN".

For one-time reporting or for the first notification of Continuously reporting, the AMF shall generate the notification as following:

- when the event subscription is targeting a UE or a group of UEs, the AMF shall report the current presence status of the target UE(s);

- when the event subscription is targeting any UE, the AMF shall only report the UEs that are "IN" the Area of Interest (AOI); if no UE is currently "IN" the Area of Interest (AOI), the AMF shall generate a report only including the AnyUe indication (without any UE ID) and the subscribed AOI with the presence status set to "IN". The NF consumer should consider other UEs served by the AMF are "OUT" of the AOI or with "UNKNOWN" state.

In subsequent notifications, the AMF shall only report the UE(s) whose presence status has changed compared to the previous notification sent by the AMF.

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs, any UE

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuously Report

Input: UE ID(s), "ANY\_UE", Area identifier (a TA list, a cell ID list, an area Id or "LADN"), S-NSSAI, NSI ID.

Notification: UE-ID(s), Area identifier, Presence Status (IN/OUT/UNKNOWN)

Event: Time-Zone-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current time zone of a UE or a group of UEs, and updated time zone of the UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of a time zone change of the UE.

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s)

Notification; UE-ID, most recent time-zone

Event: Access-Type-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current access type(s) of a UE or a group of UEs or any UE, and updated access type(s) of any of the UEs when AMF becomes aware of the access type change of any of these UEs. The area could be identified by a TA list, an area ID or specific interested area name like "LADN".

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs, any UE

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s), "ANY\_UE", optionally filters: Area identifier (a TA list, an area Id or "LADN")

Notification; UE ID, most recent access-types (3GPP, Non-3GPP)

Event: Registration-State-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current registration state of a UE or a group of UEs or any UE, and report for updated registration state of any of these UEs when AMF becomes aware of a registration state change of any of these UEs. The area could be identified by a TA list, an area ID or specific interested area name like "LADN".

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs, any UE

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s), "ANY\_UE", optionally filters: Area identifier (a TA list, an area Id or "LADN")

Notification; UE ID, most recent registration state (REGISTERED/DEREGISTERED) with access type

Event: Connectivity-State-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current connection management state of a UE or a group of UEs, and report for updated connection management state of a UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of a connection management state change of the UE.

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s)

Notification; UE ID, most recent connection management state (IDLE/CONNECTED) with access type

Event: Reachability-Report

A NF subscribes to this event for "UE Reachability Status Change" to receive the current reachability state of a UE or a group of UEs in the AMF, and report for updated reachability state of a UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of a reachability state change of the UEs between REACHABLE, UNREACHABLE, REGULATORY\_ONLY. The following conditions apply:

- the AMF shall send a Reachability Report ("UNREACHABLE") if the Mobile Reachable Timer expires (see clause 5.4.1.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]) or the UE enters CM-IDLE when it is only registered over the Non-3GPP access (see clause 5.5.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]);

- the AMF shall send a Reachability Report ("REGULATORY\_ONLY") if the UE becomes reachable only for regulatory prioritized service (see clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]);

- the AMF shall send a Reachability Report ("REACHABLE") when the UE reachability state changes from any of the two above states to REACHABLE.

NOTE 3: The AMF does not send a Reachability Report ("UNREACHABLE") in particular when the UE enters extended DRX cycle (see clause 5.31.7.2.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), the UE enters power saving state (see clause 5.31.8 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), the UE enters CM IDLE in MICO mode (see clause 5.4.1.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), or when the UE does not respond to a paging request.

An NF subscribes to this event for "UE Reachable for DL Traffic" to receive reports of a UE or a group of UEs when the UE becomes reachable for sending downlink data. In this case, the event is detected when the UE transitions to CM-CONNECTED mode or when the UE will become reachable for paging, as specified in table 4.15.3.1-1, clauses 4.2.5 and 4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. When reporting the "UE Reachable for DL Traffic", the AMF shall also indicate the access types through which the UE is reachable.

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s), (optional) Reachability Filter

Notification; UE ID, AMF Id, most recent reachability state (REACHABLE/UNRACHABLE/REGULATORY\_ONLY), access type(s) through which the UE is reachable.

Event: Communication-Failure-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the Communication failure report of a UE or group of UEs or any UE, when the AMF becomes aware of a RAN or NAS failure event.

This event implements the "Communication failure" event in table 4.15.3.1-1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs, any UE

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s), "ANY\_UE", optionally filters: Area identifier (a TA list, an area Id or "LADN")

Notification; UE ID, RAN/NAS release code.

Event: UEs-In-Area-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the number of UEs in a specific area. A NF may ask AMF for the UEs within the area based on Last Known Location or it may request AMF to actively look for the UEs within the area based on Current Location.

This event implements the "Number of UEs present in a geographical area" event in table 4.15.3.1-1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

UE Type: any UE

Report Type: One-Time Report (See NOTE 3), Continuous Report (See NOTE 4), Periodic Report (See NOTE 4)

Input: Area identified in a TA List or cell ID list.

Notification: Number of UEs in the area, and if eNA is supported also the UE IDs

NOTE 4: For an Immediate Report, UE Last Known Location is used to count the UEs within the area.

NOTE 5: Support of Continuous Report or Periodic Report should be controlled by operator.

Event: Loss-of-Connectivity

An NF subscribes to this event to receive the event report of a UE or group of UEs when AMF detects that a target UE is no longer reachable for either signalling or user plane communication. Such condition is identified when Mobile Reachable timer expires in the AMF (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), when the UE detaches and when AMF deregisters from UDM for an active UE. If the UE is already not reachable for either signalling or user plane communication when the event is subscribed, the AMF reports the event directly.

This event implements the "Loss of Connectivity" event in table 4.15.3.1-1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs.

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s)

Notification; UE ID.

Event: 5GS-User-State-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the 5GS User State of a UE.

UE Type: One UE

Report Type: One-Time Report

Input: UE ID(s)

Notification; UE ID, 5GS User State

Event: Availability-after-DDN-failure

A NF subscribes to this event to be notified about the Availability of a UE after a DDN failure.

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s)

Notification: UE ID(s)

Event: Type-Allocation-Code-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the TAC of a UE or a group of UEs or any UE.

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs, any UE

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s),"ANY\_UE", optionally filters: TAI, Area identifier (a TA list, an area Id or "LADN")

Notification: UE ID(s), TAC(s)

Event: Frequent-Mobility-Registration-Report

A NF subscribes to this event to receive the number of mobility registration during a period for a UE or a group of UEs or any UE.

UE Type: One UE, Group of UEs, any UE

Report Type: One-Time Report, Continuous Report

Input: UE ID(s), expiry time, "ANY\_UE", optionally filters: Area identifier (a TA list, an area Id or "LADN")

Notification: UE ID(s), Frequent Registration

### 5.3.2 Service Operations

#### 5.3.2.1 Introduction

For the Namf\_EventExposure service the following service operations are defined:

- Subscribe;

- Unsubscribe;

- Notify.

#### 5.3.2.2 Subscribe

##### 5.3.2.2.1 General

The Service Operation is used by a NF Service Consumer (e.g. NEF) to subscribe to an event(s) for one UE, group of UE(s) or any UE.

##### 5.3.2.2.2 Creation of a subscription

The Subscribe service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. NEF, towards the AMF, when it needs to create a subscription to monitor at least one event relevant to the AMF. The NF Service Consumer may subscribe to multiple events in a subscription. A subscription may be associated with one UE, a group of UEs or any UE.

The NF Service Consumer shall request to create a new subscription by using HTTP method POST with URI of the subscriptions collection, see clause 6.2.3.2.

The NF Service Consumer shall include the following information in the HTTP message body:

- NF ID, indicates the identity of the network function instance initiating the subscription;

- Subscription Target, indicates the target(s) to be monitored, as one of the following types:

- A specific UE, identified with a SUPI, a PEI or a GPSI;

- A group of UEs, identified with a group identity;

- Any UE, identified by the "anyUE" flag.

- Notification URI, indicates the address to deliver the event notifications generated by the subscription;

- Notification Correlation ID, indicates the correlation identity to be carried in the event notifications generated by the subscription;

- List of events to be subscribed;

- Event Types per event, as specified in clause 5.3.1.

The NF Service Consumer may include the following information in the HTTP message body:

- Immediate Report Flag per event, indicates an immediate report to be generated with current event status;

- Event Trigger, indicates how the events shall be reported (One-time Reporting or Continuously Reporting).

- Maximum Number of Reports, defines the maximum number of reports after which the event subscription ceases to exist;

- Expiry, defines maximum duration after which the event subscription ceases to exist;

- Sampling ratio, defines the random subset of UEs among target UEs, and AMF only report the event(s) related to the selected subset of UEs;

- Periodic Report Flag per event, indicates the report to be generated periodically;

- Repetition Period, defines the period for periodic reporting;

- Event Filter per applicable event, defines further options on how the event shall be reported.

- Reference Id per event, indicates the value of the Reference Id associated with the event to be monitored. If provided, the Reference Id shall be included in the reports triggered by the event.



Figure 5.3.2.2.2-1 Subscribe for Creation

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to create a subscription resource in the AMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain a representation of the individual subscription resource to be created. The request may contain an expiry time, suggested by the NF Service Consumer as a hint, representing the time upto which the subscription is desired to be kept active and the time after which the subscribed event(s) shall stop generating report.

2a. On success, the request is accepted, the AMF shall include a HTTP Location header to provide the location of a newly created resource (subscription) together with the status code 201 indicating the requested resource is created in the response message. If the NF Service Consumer has included more than one events in the event subscription and some of the events are failed to be subscribed, the AMF shall accept the message and provide the successfully subscribed event(s) in AmfEventSubscription. If the NF Service Consumer has included the immediateFlag with value as "true" in the event subscription, the AMF shall include the current status of the events subscribed, if available (e.g. last known location information is included if the subscribed event is LOCATION\_REPORT). If the events with immediateFlag set to "true" are subscribed by an NF service consumer on behalf of a third NF and the NF service consumer has not indicated supporting of IERSR feature (see 6.2.8), the notification will be sent to the third NF directly, i.e. subsChangeNotifyUri is included in the event subscription, the current status of the events subscribed shall not be included in response. The AMF shall subsequently send a notification to the third NF including the current status of the events subscribed.  
  
If the NF Service Consumer has set the event reporting option as ONE\_TIME and if the AMF has included the current status of the events subscribed in the response, then the AMF shall not do any subsequent event notification for the events given in the AmfCreateEventSubscription parameter. If the NF Service Consumer has set the event reporting option as ONE\_TIME, the subscribed event as LOCATION\_REPORT and the immediateFlag is set to false or absent, the AMF shall send an event notification to notify the current location of the UE after the subscription.

The response, based on operator policy and taking into account the expiry time included in the request, may contain the expiry time, as determined by the AMF, after which the subscription becomes invalid. Once the subscription expires, if the NF Service Consumer wants to keep receiving notifications, it shall create a new subscription in the AMF. The AMF shall not provide the same expiry time for many subscriptions in order to avoid all of them expiring and recreating the subscription at the same time. If the expiry time is not included in the response, the NF Service Consumer shall consider the subscription to be valid without an expiry time.

If the sampling ratio ("sampRatio") attribute is included in the subscription, the AMF shall select a random subset of UEs among target UEs according to the sampling ratio and only report the event(s) related to the selected subset of UEs.

If the NF service consumer is a UDM, the AMF and the UDM both support the "ESSYNC" feature and the subscription is targeting a specific UE with Reference Id(s) included in the subscription, the AMF shall locally store the information that the event subscription is subject to the Event Subscription Synchronization with UDM during EPS to 5GS mobility as specified in clause 5.3.2.4.2. During inter-AMF mobility procedures, the source AMF shall include the "eventSyncInd" IE (in AmfEventSubscriptionAddInfo data type) with the value "true" in the UE Context for the event subscriptions that are subject to Event Subscription Synchronization with UDM.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3.

##### 5.3.2.2.3 Modification of a subscription

The Subscribe service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. NEF, towards the AMF, when it needs to modify an existing subscription previously created by itself at the AMF.

The NF Service Consumer shall modify the subscription by using HTTP method PATCH with the URI of the individual subscription resource (see clause 6.2.3.3) to be modified.

See also Figure 5.3.2.2.3-1 below.



Figure 5.3.2.2.3-1 Modification of a Subscription

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a PATCH request to modify a subscription resource in the AMF. The modification may be for the events subscribed or for updating the event options.

2a. On success, the request is accepted, the AMF shall return the representation of the modified subscription resource or its sub-resource together with the status code 200 OK. When the PATCH request is for modifying the expiry attribute of the options IE of the subscription, then the AMF based on operator policies and taking into account the expiry time included in the request, shall include an expiry time, after which the subscription becomes invalid. Once the subscription expires, if the NF Service Consumer wants to keep receiving notifications, it shall create a new subscription in the AMF, as specified in clause 5.3.2.2.2. The AMF shall not provide the same expiry time for many subscriptions in order to avoid all of them expiring and recreating the subscription at the same time.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-3.

#### 5.3.2.3 Unsubscribe

##### 5.3.2.3.1 General

The Unsubscribe service operation is invoked by a NF Service Consumer, e.g. NEF, towards the AMF, to remove an existing subscription previously created by itself at the AMF.

The NF Service Consumer shall unsubscribe to the subscription by using HTTP method DELETE with the URI of the individual subscription resource (see clause 6.2.3.3) to be deleted.



Figure 5.3.2.3.1-1 Unsubscribe a subscription

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a DELETE request to delete an existing subscription resource in the AMF.

2a. On success, the request is accepted, the AMF shall reply with the status code 204 indicating the resource identified by subscription ID is successfully deleted in the response message.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-3.

#### 5.3.2.4 Notify

##### 5.3.2.4.1 General

The Notify service operation is invoked by the AMF, to send a notification, towards the notification URI, when certain event included in the subscription has taken place.

The AMF shall use the HTTP method POST, using the notification URI received in the subscription creation as specified in clause 5.3.2.2.2, including e.g. the subscription ID, Event ID(s) for which event has happened, notification correlation ID provided by the NF service consumer at the time of event subscription, to send a notification. See Figure 5.3.2.4.1-1.

Additionally, the Notify service operation shall also be invoked by the AMF, when there is a change of AMF during UE mobility procedures and if the subscription Id changes (i.e. Registration procedures and Handover procedures).



Figure 5.3.2.4.1-1 Notify

1. The AMF shall send a POST request to send a notification.

2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the NF Service Consumer.

2b. On failure or redirection, the appropriate HTTP status code (e.g. "403 Forbidden") indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned.

##### 5.3.2.4.2 Event Subscription Synchronization for specific UE

When the AMF and the UDM both support the "ESSYNC" feature, the AMF may initiate synchronization for event subscriptions with the UDM for the specific UE during EPS to 5GS mobility registration procedure (see clause 4.11.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), if UE specific event subscriptions from the UDM are available in UE Context.

To initiate event subscription synchronization, when sending notification for subscription change to the UDM, the AMF shall include the event subscription information in the notification request. If subscription change notification is not needed, e.g. when UE registers to the same AMF after moving from EPS, the AMF may send a notification to the subscription change notification URI. The notification request in this case only includes the event subscription information but no event report list,

The AMF shall only include active event subscriptions that are subject to Event Subscription Synchronization with UDM (determined as defined in clause 5.3.2.2.2) in the event subscription information.

For each active subscription, the following information shall include:

- URI of the subscription resource in the AMF; and

- Notification Correlation Id of the subscription; and

- list of Reference Ids, one per event in the subscription; and

- optionally, the URI of old subscription resource on the source AMF, if the subscription Id is changed during the mobility procedure.

When the UDM receives event subscription information from AMF, the UDM shall compare the active event subscriptions in AMF with the active UDM Event Exposure subscriptions using Reference Id(s) and Notification Correlation Id, and perform the following:

- if an event is to be detected by AMF but not existing in the AMF, the UDM shall subscribe the event in AMF by creating a new AMF event subscription or updating an existing AMF event subscription;

- if an event exists in AMF but does not exist in UDM, the UDM shall unsubscribe the event from AMF by removing or update an AMF event subscription.

## 5.4 Namf\_MT Service

### 5.4.1 Service Description

Namf\_MT service allows a NF to request information related to capabilities to send MT signalling or data to a target UE. The following are the key functionalities of this NF service

- paging UE if UE is in IDLE state and respond other NF after the UE enters CM-CONNECTED state.

- response to the requester NF if UE is in CONNECTED state.

- providing the terminating domain selection information for IMS voice to the consumer NF.

### 5.4.2 Service Operations

#### 5.4.2.1 Introduction

For the Namf\_MT Service the following service operations are defined:

- EnableUEReachability

- ProvideDomainSelectionInfo

#### 5.4.2.2 EnableUEReachability

##### 5.4.2.2.1 General

The EnableUEReachability service operation is used in the following procedure:

- MT SMS over NAS in CM-IDLE state (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.13.3.6), or in CM-CONNECTED state (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], clause 4.13.3.7).

- UPF anchored Mobile Terminated Data Transport in Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation (see clause 4.24.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

The EnableUEReachability service operation shall be invoked by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMSF, SMF) to enable the reachability of the UE.

The NF Service Consumer shall invoke the service by using the HTTP method PUT, towards the URI of a "ueReachInd" resource as specified in clause 6.3.3.2. See also figure 5.4.2.2.1-1.



Figure 5.4.2.2.2-1: NF Service Consumer enables the reachability of the UE

1. The NF Service Consumer sends a PUT request to the resource representing the ueReachInd resource of the AMF. The payload body of the PUT request shall contain an "EnableUeReachabilityReqData" object.

2a. On success:

- if the UE is in CM-CONNECTED state, the AMF shall immediately respond using "200 OK" status code, with payload containing an "EnableUeReachabilityRspData" object.

- if the UE is in CM-IDLE state and the NAS message is to be sent over via 3GPP access, the AMF shall page the UE. When UE becomes CM-CONNECTED, "200 OK" shall be returned with payload containing an "EnableUeReachabilityRspData" object.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-3 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails or ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-3.

The AMF shall respond with the status code "403 Forbidden", if the UE is in a Non-Allowed Area and the service request is not for regulatory prioritized service. The AMF shall set the application error as "UE\_IN\_NON\_ALLOWED\_AREA" in POST response body.

#### 5.4.2.3 ProvideDomainSelectionInfo

##### 5.4.2.3.1 General

The ProvideDomainSelectionInfo service operation shall be invoked by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. UDM) to get the UE information for terminating domain selection of IMS voice, including following information:

- Indication of supporting IMS voice over PS Session;

- Time stamp of the last radio contact with the UE;

- Current Access type and RAT type

The NF Service Consumer shall invoke the service by using the HTTP GET towards the URI of the "UeContext" resource (See clause 6.3.3.3.3.1). See also figure 5.4.2.3.1-1.



Figure 5.4.2.3.1-1: Provide UE Information for Terminating Domain Selection

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a GET request to the URI of the "UeContext" resource on the AMF, with query parameter "info-class" set to value "TADS".

2a. On success, the AMF shall return "200 OK" status code with payload containing an "UeContextInfo" data structure including UE information for terminating domain selection for IMS voice.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-3 shall be returned. The message body shall contain a ProblemDetails object with "detail" set to one of the corresponding application errors listed in Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-3.

## 5.5 Namf\_Location Service

### 5.5.1 Service Description

The Namf\_Location service is used by NF service consumers to request the AMF for initiating positioning requests and provide the location information. It is also used to subsequently notify the location change events towards the NF service consumers. The following are the key functionalities of this NF service:

- Allow NFs to request the current geodetic and optionally civic location of a target UE.

- Allow NFs to be notified of event information related to emergency sessions.

- Allow NFs to request Network Provided Location Information (NPLI) and/or local time zone corresponding to the location of a target UE.

### 5.5.2 Service Operations

#### 5.5.2.1 Introduction

For the Namf\_Location Service the following service operations are defined:

- ProvidePositioningInfo;

- EventNotify; and

- ProvideLocationInfo.

- CancelLocation

#### 5.5.2.2 ProvidePositioningInfo

##### 5.5.2.2.1 General

The ProvidePositioningInfo service operation is used in the following procedure:

- 5GC-MT-LR Procedure without UDM Query (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [42], clause 6.10.2)

- 5GC-MT-LR Procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [42], clause 6.1)

- Initiation and Reporting of Location Events (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [42], clause 6.3.1)

- Location Continuity for Handover of an Emergency session from NG-RAN (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [42], clause 6.10.3)

The ProvidePositioningInfo service operation shall be invoked by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. GMLC) to request the current or deferred geodetic and optionally civic location of the UE. The service operation triggers the AMF to invoke the service towards the LMF.

The NF Service Consumer shall invoke the service operation by sending POST to the URI of the "provide-pos-info" custom operation on the "Individual UE Context" resource (See clause 6.4.3.2.4.2). See also figure 5.5.2.2.1-1.



Figure 5.5.2.2.1-1: NF Service Consumer requests the positioning information of the UE

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource URI of "provide-pos-info" custom operation of the "Individual UE context" resource of the AMF. The payload body of the POST request may contain an indication of a positioning request from an emergency services or commercial services client, the required QoS and Supported GAD shapes. If the NF service consumer wants the location change information or deferred location information to be notified (e.g. during a handover procedure or for activation or completion of deferred location), it also provides a callback URI on which the EventNotify service operation is executed (see clause 5.5.2.3).

2a. On success, "200 OK" shall be returned, the payload body containing the LCS correlation identifier, the location estimate, its age and accuracy and the information about the positioning method. If the request is invoked during a handover the response body shall also include the target AMF node identifier as specified in clause 6.10.3 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42].

2b. On accept, "204 No Content" shall be returned to acknowledge that AMF supports a deferred location request and a deferred location is accepted as specified in step 6 of clause 6.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42];

2c. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.4.3.2.4.2.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in Table 6.4.3.2.4.2.2-2.

#### 5.5.2.3 EventNotify

##### 5.5.2.3.1 General

The EventNotify service operation is used in the following procedure:

- 5GC-NI-LR Procedure (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [42], clause 6.10.1)

- Location Continuity for Handover of an Emergency session from NG-RAN (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [42], clause 6.10.3)

- Completion of a deferred location for the UE available event or activation of deferred location for periodic location, area event triggered location or motion event triggered location (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [42], clause 6.3.1)

The EventNotify service operation notifies the NF Service Consumer (i.e. GMLC) about a UE location related event information related to emergency sessions or deferred location, i.e. the initiation, handover or termination of an emergency session or the completion or activation of deferred location. The notification is delivered to:

- the callback URI received from the GMLC during an earlier ProvidePositioningInfo service operation, if any;

Otherwise (if not available),

- the callback URI registered in the NRF, if the GMLC registered to the NRF with notification endpoints for location notifications (see clauses 6.1.6.2.4 and 6.1.6.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]);

Otherwise (if not available),

- GMLC URI locally provisioned in the AMF.

NOTE: During a handover procedure, both the source AMF and the target AMF can invoke the EventNotify service operation, based on the local configuration.

The operation is invoked by issuing a POST request to the callback URI of the NF Service Consumer (See clause 6.4.5.2.2). See also figure 5.5.2.3.1-1.



Figure 5.5.2.3.1-1: UE Location Notification

1. The AMF shall send a POST request to the callback URI provided by the NF service consumer determined as described above. The request body shall include the type of location related event and UE Identification (SUPI or PEI), and may include the GPSI,Geodetic Location, Civic Location, MSC server identity, the Position methods used or a serving LMF identification for activation of periodic or triggered location.

2a. On success, "204 No content" shall be returned by the NF Service Consumer.

2b. On failure or redirection, the appropriate HTTP status code (e.g. "403 Forbidden") indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned.

#### 5.5.2.4 ProvideLocationInfo

##### 5.5.2.4.1 General

The ProvideLocationInfo service operation allows an NF Service Consumer (e.g. UDM) to request the Network Provided Location Information (NPLI) of a target UE.

The NF Service Consumer shall invoke the service operation by sending POST request to the URI of the "provide-loc-info" custom operation on the "Individual UE Context" resource (see clause 6.4.3.2.4.3), as shown in figure 5.5.2.4.1-1.



Figure 5.5.2.4.1-1: NF Service Consumer requests the Location Information of the UE

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource URI of "provide-loc-info" custom operation of the "Individual UE context" resource on the AMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain a "requestLocInfo" data structure indicating the desired type of location information.

If the NF Service Consumer desires the current location information of the target UE, it shall set "reqCurrentLoc" attribute to "true".

2a. On success, "200 OK" response shall be returned. The payload body of the response shall contain a "ProvideLocInfo" data structure including the Network Provide Location Information (NPLI) of the target UE.

If "reqCurrentLoc" attribute is set to "true" and the UE is in RM-REGISTERED and CM-IDLE state over 3GPP access, the AMF shall initiate a paging procedure to the UE. If the paging procedure is successful, the AMF shall return the current location information and set "currentLoc" attribute to "true" in the response; if the UE does not respond to the paging, the AMF shall provide the last known location and set "currentLoc" attribute to "false" in the response.

If "reqCurrentLoc" attribute is set to "true" and the UE is in RM-REGISTERED and CM-CONNECTED state over 3GPP access, the AMF shall follow NG-RAN Location reporting procedure, as specified in clause 4.10 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], to trigger a single standalone report by setting "direct" event type in Location Reporting Control message. If NG-RAN reports current location of the UE, the AMF shall set "currentLoc" attribute to "true" in the response; if NG-RAN reports last known location of the UE with timestamp, the AMF shall set "currentLoc" attribute to "false" in the response.

If the UE is in RM-REGISTERED over non-3GPP access, the AMF shall include the latest non-3GPP access location information.

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in table 6.4.3.2.4.3.2-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application error listed in table 6.4.3.2.4.3.2-2.

#### 5.5.2.5 CancelLocation

##### 5.5.2.5.1 General

This service operation is used in the following procedure:

- Cancellation of Reporting of Location Events by an AF or External LCS Client (see 3GPP TS 23.273 [42], clause 6.3.3)

The CancelLocation service operation shall be invoked by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. GMLC) to cancel reporting periodic or events triggered location.

The NF Service Consumer shall invoke the service operation by sending a POST request to the URI of the "cancel-pos-info" custom operation on the "Individual UE Context" resource (See clause 6.4.3.2.4.4). See also figure 5.5.2.5.1-1.



Figure 5.5.2.5.1-1: Cancellation of reporting periodic or events triggered location of the UE

1. The NF Service Consumer shall send a POST request to the resource URI of "cancel-pos-info" custom operation of the "Individual UE context" resource of the AMF. The payload body of the POST request shall contain a "CancelLocInfo" data structure indicating the desired cancellation of reporting periodic or events triggered location of the UE.

2a. On success, AMF responds with "204 No Content".

2b. On failure or redirection, one of the HTTP status code listed in Table 6.4.3.2.4.4-2 shall be returned. For a 4xx/5xx response, the message body shall contain a ProblemDetails structure with the "cause" attribute set to one of the application errors.

# 6 API Definitions

## 6.1 Namf\_Communication Service API

### 6.1.1 API URI

The Namf\_Communication shall use the Namf\_Communication API.

The API URI of the Namf\_Communication API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/**

The request URI used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "namf-comm".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 6.1.3.

### 6.1.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [19], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Namf\_Communication service shall comply with the OpenAPI [23] specification contained in Annex A.

#### 6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.1.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.1.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [8], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as indicated in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

- The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [36]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

Multipart messages shall also be supported (see clause 6.1.2.4) using the content type "multipart/related", comprising:

- one JSON body part with the "application/json" content type; and

- one or more binary body parts with 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes.

The 3gpp vendor specific content subtypes defined in Table 6.1.2.2.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.2.2.2-1: 3GPP vendor specific content subtypes

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| content subtype | Description |
| vnd.3gpp.ngap | Binary encoded payload, encoding NG Application Protocol (NGAP) IEs, as specified in clause 9.4 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [12] (ASN.1 encoded). |
| vnd.3gpp.5gnas | Binary encoded payload, encoding a 5GS NAS message, as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]. |
| NOTE: Using 3GPP vendor content subtypes allows to describe the nature of the opaque payload (e.g. NGAP or 5GS NAS information) without having to rely on metadata in the JSON payload. | |

See clause 6.1.2.4 for the binary payloads supported in the binary body part of multipart messages.

#### 6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.1.2.3.1 General

In this release of this specification, no custom headers specific to the Namf\_Communication service are defined. For 3GPP specific HTTP custom headers used across all service based interfaces, see clause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.1.2.4 HTTP multipart messages

HTTP multipart messages shall be supported, to transfer opaque N1 Information (e.g. SM, LPP) and/or N2 Information (e.g. SM, NRPPa, PWS), in the following service operations (and HTTP messages):

- N1N2MessageTransfer Request and Response (POST);

- NonUeN2MessageTransfer Request and Response (POST);

- N1MessageNotify (POST);

- N2InfoNotify (POST);

- NonUeN2InfoNotify (POST);

- UEContextTransfer (POST);

- CreateUEContext (PUT)

HTTP multipart messages shall include one JSON body part and one or more binary body parts comprising:

- N1payload, and/or N2 payload (see clause 6.1.6.4).

The JSON body part shall be the "root" body part of the multipart message. It shall be encoded as the first body part of the multipart message. The "Start" parameter does not need to be included.

The multipart message shall include a "type" parameter (see IETF RFC 2387 [9]) specifying the media type of the root body part, i.e. "application/json".

NOTE: The "root" body part (or "root" object) is the first body part the application processes when receiving a multipart/related message, see IETF RFC 2387 [9]. The default root is the first body within the multipart/related message. The "Start" parameter indicates the root body part, e.g. when this is not the first body part in the message.

For each binary body part in a HTTP multipart message, the binary body part shall include a Content-ID header (see IETF RFC 2045 [10]), and the JSON body part shall include an attribute, defined with the RefToBinaryData type, that contains the value of the Content-ID header field of the referenced binary body part.

### 6.1.3 Resources

#### 6.1.3.1 Overview



Figure 6.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Namf\_Communication API

Table 6.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (Mapped Service Operations) |
| Individual ueContext | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId} |  |  |
| PUT | CreateUEContext |
| /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/release | release (POST) | ReleaseUEContext |
| /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/assign-ebi | assign-ebi (POST) | EBIAssignment |
| /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/transfer | transfer (POST) | UEContextTransfer |
| /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/transfer-update | transfer-update (POST) | RegistrationStatusUpdate |
| /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/relocate | relocate (POST) | RelocateUEContext |
| /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/cancel-relocate | cancel-relocate (POST) | CancelRelocateUEContext |
| n1N2Message collection | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages | POST | N1N2MessageTransfer |
| N1N2 Subscriptions Collection for Individual UE Contexts | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages/subscriptions | POST | N1N2MessageSubscribe |
| N1N2 Individual Subscription | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | DELETE | N1N2MessageUnSubscribe |
| subscriptions  collection | /subscriptions | POST | AMFStatusChangeSubscribe |
| individual  subscription | /subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | PUT | AMFStatusChangeSubscribe |
| DELETE | AMFStatusChangeUnSubscribe |
| Non UE N2Messages collection | /non-ue-n2-messages/transfer | transfer (POST) | NonUEN2MessageTransfer |
| Non UE N2Messages Subscriptions collection | /non-ue-n2-messages/subscriptions | POST | NonUEN2InfoSubscribe |
| Non UE N2 Message Notification Individual Subscription | /non-ue-n2-messages/subscriptions/{n2NotifySubscriptionId} | DELETE | NonUEN2InfoUnsubscribe |

#### 6.1.3.2 Resource: Individual ueContext

##### 6.1.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the an individual ueContext identified by the ueContextId.

This resource is modelled as the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI:{apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | String | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | String | See clause 6.1.1. |
| ueContextId | String | Represents the 5G Globally Unique Temporary Identifier (See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.4)  Pattern: "5g-guti-[0-9]{5,6}[0-9a-fA-F]{14}"  Or represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: see pattern of type Supi in 3GPP TS 29.571 [6]  Or represents the Permanent Equipment Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.3)  pattern: "(imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)" |

When the ueContextId is composed by UE's SUPI or PEI, UE's PEI shall be used for the case:

- If the UE is emergency registration and the UE is UICCless;

- If the UE is emergency registration but SUPI is not authenticated.

For other cases, UE's SUPI shall be used.

##### 6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.2.3.1 PUT

This ueContextId identifies the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's SUPI or PEI, See table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| UeContextCreateData | M | 1 | Defines the UE Context to be created. |

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| UeContextCreatedData | M | 1 | 201 Created | This case represents the successful creation of a new UE Context.  Upon success, a response body is returned containing the newly created UE Context. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| UeContextCreateError | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | This case represents the creation of a new UE Context is not successful.  The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - HANDOVER\_FAILURE |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. |

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId} |

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.1.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

###### 6.1.3.2.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.2.4.1-1: Custom operations

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operation Name | Custom operation URI | Mapped HTTP method | Description |
| release | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/release | POST | Release an existing individual ueContext resource.  It is used for the Release UE Context service operation. |
| assign-ebi | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/assign-ebi | POST | Assign EPS bearer ID(s) towards EPS bearer(s) mapped from QoS Flow(s), for a PDU session for the UE.  It is used for EBIAssignment service operation. |
| transfer | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/transfer | POST | Transfer an existing individual ueContext resource from old AMF to new AMF.  It is used for the UEContextTransfer service operation. |
| transfer-update | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/transfer-update | POST | Update the source AMF about the status of UE registration at the target AMF.  It is used for the RegistrationStatusUpdate service operation. |
| relocate | /ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/relocate | POST | Relocate an existing individual ueContext resource.  It is used for the RelocateUEContext service operation. |

###### 6.1.3.2.4.2 Operation: release (POST)

6.1.3.2.4.2.1 Description

This ueContextId identifies the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's SUPI or PEI, See table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

6.1.3.2.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the (POST) release Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| UEContextRelease | M | 1 | The information used for releasing of the UE Context |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the (POST) release Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents the handover is cancelled successfully. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UNSPECIFIED  - SUPI\_OR\_PEI\_UNKNOWN  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.1.3.2.4.3 Operation: assign-ebi (POST)

6.1.3.2.4.3.1 Description

This ueContextId identifies the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's SUPI or PEI, see Table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

6.1.3.2.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.2.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the (POST) assign-ebi Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AssignEbiData | M | 1 | The information required for AMF to allocate EPS bearer ID(s). |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the (POST) assign-ebi Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| AssignedEbiData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Represent successful assignment of EPS bearer ID service operation, with the assigned EBIs included.  AMF may allocate only a subset of the requested EBIs, when not enough available EBI(s) can be allocated, e.g. when other PDU sessions with higher ARP have occupied too many EBIs. If the POST request body contained "releasedEbiList" the AMF shall release those EBI(s) and shall include the "releaseEbiList" IE in the POST response body.  (NOTE) |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| AssignEbiError | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | This represents the case when none of the requested EBI(s) can be assigned by the AMF. The "cause" attribute of the ProblemDetails shall be set to:  - EBI\_EXHAUSTED, if the number of EBIs allocated for the UE has already reached the maximum limit.  - EBI\_REJECTED\_LOCAL\_POLICY, if the EBI allocation is rejected due to local policies at the AMF as specified in clause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].  - EBI\_REJECTED\_NO\_N26, if the EBI allocation was rejected when the AMF is in a serving PLMN that does not support 5GS-EPS interworking procedures with N26 interface as specified in clause 5.17.2.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | This error shall only be returned by an SCP for errors it originates. |
| AssignEbiError | O | 0..1 | 409 Conflict | This represents the case when none of the requested EBI(s) can be assigned by the AMF. The "cause" attribute of the ProblemDetails shall be set to:  - TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_REGISTRATION\_ONGOING, if there is an ongoing registration procedure.  - TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_HANDOVER\_ONGOING, if there is an ongoing N2 handover procedure or an ongoing Xn handover procedure.  (NOTE) |
| NOTE: When receiving EBI assignment request during Xn Handover or N2 Handover, the AMF may either reject the request with the TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_HANDOVER\_ONGOING application error in a 409 Conflict response or proceed with assigning EBIs with a 200 OK response. In the latter case, upon receipt of the 200 OK response, the SMF shall take the assigned EBIs into account in subsequent processing. | | | | |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.1.3.2.4.4 Operation: transfer (POST)

6.1.3.2.4.4.1 Description

This ueContextId identifies the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's 5G-GUTI or SUPI, see Table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

6.1.3.2.4.4.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.4.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.4.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.2.4.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the (POST) transfer Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| UeContextTransferReqData | M | 1 | Represents to start transferring of an individual ueContext resource from old AMF to new AMF. |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the (POST) transfer Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| UeContextTransferRspData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Indicates the transferring of the individual ueContext resource is started successfully. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | Indicates that AMF can understand the request but cannot fulfil the request due to errors. If the integrity check of the included complete registration message fails at the source AMF the "cause" attribute is set to:  - INTEGRITY\_CHECK\_FAIL.  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | If the AMF does not have the requested UE context, the AMF shall return this status code and the "cause" attribute is set to:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.4.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.4.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.1.3.2.4.5 Operation: transfer-update (POST)

6.1.3.2.4.5.1 Description

This ueContextId identifies the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's 5G-GUTI, see Table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

6.1.3.2.4.5.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-1: Data structures supported by the (POST) transfer-update Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| UeRegStatusUpdateReqData | M | 1 | Represents to the update of status on the transferring of an individual ueContext resource from old AMF to new AMF. |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-2: Data structures supported by the (POST) transfer-update Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| UeRegStatusUpdateRspData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Indicates the update of UE context transfer status is successful at the source AMF. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | Indicates that AMF can understand the request but cannot fulfil the request due to errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | If the AMF does not have the requested UE context, the AMF shall return this status code and the "cause" attribute is set to:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.1.3.2.4.6 Operation: relocate (POST)

6.1.3.2.4.6.1 Description

The ueContextId identifying the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's SUPI or PEI, see Table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

6.1.3.2.4.6.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.6.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.5.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.2.4.6.2-1: Data structures supported by the (POST) relocate Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| UeContextRelocateData | M | 1 | Defines the UE Context to be relocated to a new AMF. |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.6.2-2: Data structures supported by the (POST) relocate Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| UeContextRelocatedData | M | 1 | 201 Created | This case represents the successful relocation of UE Context to a new AMF.  Upon success, a response body is returned containing the newly created UE Context in new AMF. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | This case represents an unsuccessful relocation of UE Context to a new AMF.  The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - HANDOVER\_FAILURE |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.6.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.6.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.1.3.2.4.7 Operation: cancel-relocate (POST)

6.1.3.2.4.7.1 Description

This ueContextId identifying the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's SUPI or PEI, See table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

6.1.3.2.4.7.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.7.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.4.2.7-2.

Table 6.1.3.2.4.7.2-1: Data structures supported by the (POST) release Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| UEContextCancelRelocateData | M | 1 | The information used for cancellation of UE Context Relocation. |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.7-2: Data structures supported by the (POST) release Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents the handover is cancelled successfully. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UNSPECIFIED  - SUPI\_OR\_PEI\_UNKNOWN  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.7-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.2.4.2.7-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.3.3 Resource: N1N2 Subscriptions Collection for Individual UE Contexts

##### 6.1.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents the collection under an individual UE context for storing the subscriptions for notifications of UE specific N1 and N2 message types. This resource is modelled as the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.1.1. |
| ueContextId | string | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: see pattern of type Supi in 3GPP TS 29.571 [6]  Or represents the Permanent Equipment Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.3)  pattern: "(imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.3.3.1 POST

This method creates an individual N1/N2 information subscription resource for UE related N1/N2 information. This method is used by NF Service Consumers (e.g. PCF) to subscribe for notifications about UE related N1/N2 Information.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreateData | C | 0..1 | Representation of the subscription for N1 and/or N2 information notification. It shall contain the information regarding N1 and/or N2 information to be notified and the callback URI for the respective notifications. |

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData | C | 0..1 | 201 Created | This case represents the successful creation of the subscription for N1 and/or N2 information notification.  Upon success, a response body is returned containing the representation describing the status of the request.  The Location header shall contain the location (URI) of the created subscription resource. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.1.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no custom operations supported on this resource.

#### 6.1.3.4 Resource: N1N2 Individual Subscription

##### 6.1.3.4.1 Description

This resource represents the individual subscription for the subscription for notifications of UE specific N1 and N2 message types. This resource is modelled as the Document resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.4.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.1.1. |
| ueContextId | string | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: see pattern of type Supi in 3GPP TS 29.571 [6]  Or represents the Permanent Equipment Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.3)  pattern: "(imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)" |
| subscriptionId | string | Represents the individual subscription to the UE specific N1/N2 message notification. |

##### 6.1.3.4.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.4.3.1 DELETE

This method deletes an individual N1/N2 message notification subscription resource for an individual UE. This method is used by NF Service Consumers (e.g. PCF) to unsubscribe for notifications about UE related N1/N2 information.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.4.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.4.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content |  |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.1.3.4.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no custom operations supported on this resource.

#### 6.1.3.5 Resource: N1N2 Messages Collection

##### 6.1.3.5.1 Description

This resource represents the collection on which UE related N1 messages and N2 information transfer are initiated and the N1 information for the UE is stored temporarily until the UE is reachable. This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.5.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.1.1. |
| ueContextId | string | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: see pattern of type Supi in 3GPP TS 29.571 [6]  Or represents the Permanent Equipment Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.3)  pattern: "(imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16})"  Or represents the LCS Correlation ID (see 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] clause 6.1.6.3.2) (NOTE)  pattern: "(cid-.{1,255})" |
| NOTE: The LCS Correlation ID shall only be applied when transferring LCS related UE-Specific N1 and/or N2 messages. | | |

##### 6.1.3.5.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.5.3.1 POST

This method initiates a N1 message and/or N2 message transfer at the AMF and may create a resource to store the N1 message if the UE is not reachable or if the UE is paged.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| N1N2MessageTransferReqData | M | 1 | This contains:  - N1 message, if the NF Service Consumer requests to transfer an N1 message to the UE or;  - N2 information, if the NF Service Consumer requests to transfer an N2 information to the 5G-AN or;  - both, if the NF Service Consumer requests to transfer both an N1 message to the UE and an N2 information to the 5G-AN. |

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| N1N2MessageTransferRspData | M | 1 | 202 Accepted | This case represents the successful storage of the N1/N2 information at the AMF when asynchronous communication is invoked or when the AMF pages the UE. If the AMF pages the UE, it shall store the N1/N2 message information until the UE responds to paging.  The cause included in the response body shall be set to one of the following values:  - WAITING\_FOR\_ASYNCHRONOUS\_TRANSFER  - ATTEMPTING\_TO\_REACH\_UE  The HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the resource URI of the created resource. |
| N1N2MessageTransferRspData | M | 1 | 200 OK | This represents the case where the AMF is able to successfully transfer the N1/N2 message to the UE and/or the AN. The cause included in the response body shall be to one of the following values:  - N1\_N2\_TRANSFER\_INITIATED  - N1\_MSG\_NOT\_TRANSFERRED |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | When the related UE context is not fully available at the target NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) during a planned maintenance case (e.g. AMF planned maintenance without UDSF case), the "cause" attribute shall be set to:  - NF\_CONSUMER\_REDIRECT\_ONE\_TXN  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors  The Location header of the response shall be set to URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set to which the request is redirected.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service producer to which the request should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UE\_IN\_NON\_ALLOWED\_AREA  - UE\_WITHOUT\_N1\_LPP\_SUPPORT  - UNSPECIFIED  - SM\_CONTEXT\_RELOCATION\_REQUIRED  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | When the related UE is not found in the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF), the "cause" attribute shall be set to:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| N1N2MessageTransferError | O | 0..1 | 409 Conflict | This represents the case where the AMF rejects the N1N2MessageTransfer request due to one of the following reasons. The cause attribute of the ProblemDetails structure shall be set to:  - HIGHER\_PRIORITY\_REQUEST\_ONGOING, if there is already an ongoing paging procedure with higher or same priority;  - TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_REGISTRATION\_ONGOING, if there is an ongoing registration procedure (see clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);  - TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_HANDOVER\_ONGOING, if there is an ongoing Xn or N2 handover procedure (see clause 4.9.1.2.1 and 4.9.1.3.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  - UE\_IN\_CM\_IDLE\_STATE, if this is a request to transfer a N2 PDU Session Resource Modify Request or a N2 PDU Session Resource Release Command to a 5G-AN, and if the UE is in CM-IDLE state at the AMF for the Access Network Type associated to the PDU session.  - MAX\_ACTIVE\_SESSIONS\_EXCEEDED, if the RAT type is NB-IoT, and the UE already has 2 PDU Sessions with active user plane resources.  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| N1N2MessageTransferError | O | 0..1 | 504 Gateway Timeout | This represents the case where the UE is not reachable at the AMF and the AMF is unable to page the UE. The cause attribute of the ProblemDetails structure shall be set to:  - UE\_NOT\_REACHABLE, if the UE is not reachable for paging;  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 504 Gateway Timeout | This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. |

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 202 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | The URI of the resource located on the AMF to which the status of the N1N2 message transfer is held |

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | The URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set to which the request is redirected.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.3.6 Resource: subscriptions collection

##### 6.1.3.6.1 Description

This resource represents a collection of subscriptions of NF service consumers to the status change of the AMF identified by the GUAMI(s).

This resource is modelled as the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI:{apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.6.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.1.1. |

##### 6.1.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.6.3.1 POST

This method creates a new subscription. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.6.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| SubscriptionData | M | 1 | The request body contains the input parameters for the subscription. These parameters include, e.g.:  - GUAMI(s)  - amfStatusUri |

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SubscriptionData | M | 1 | 201 Created | This case represents the successful creation of a subscription.  Upon success, the HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the resource URI of the created resource. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UNSPECIFIED  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.3.7 Resource: individual subscription

##### 6.1.3.7.1 Description

This resource represents an individual subscription of a NF service consumer to the status change of the AMF identified by the GUAMI(s).

This resource is modelled as the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.7.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.7.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.1.1. |
| subscriptionId | string | Represents a specific subscription |

##### 6.1.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.7.3.1 DELETE

This method terminates an existing subscription. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
|  |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents a successful deletion of the subscription. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | If the AMF does not have the requested subscription, the AMF shall return this status code. The "cause" attribute is set to:  - SUBSCRIPTION\_NOT\_FOUND |

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.1.3.7.3.2 PUT

This method replaces an existing subscription completely. This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.2-3.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| SubscriptionData | M | 1 | The request body contains the input parameters for the subscription. These parameters include, e.g.:  - GUAMI(s)  - amfStatusUri |

Table 6.1.3.7.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SubscriptionData | M | 1 | 200 OK | This case represents a successful replacement of the subscription. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | This case represents the failure update of an existing subscription. |

Table 6.1.3.7.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.7.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.3.8 Resource: Non UE N2 Messages Collection

##### 6.1.3.8.1 Description

This resource represents the collection on which custom operations to transfer the N2 message towards the 5G-AN are specified. This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.8.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/non-ue-n2-messages**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.8.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.8.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data Type | Definition |
| apiRoot | String | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | String | See clause 6.1.1. |

##### 6.1.3.8.3 Resource Standard Methods

There are no resource standard methods for the non-ue-n2-messages collection resource in this release of this specification.

##### 6.1.3.8.4 Resource Custom Operations

###### 6.1.3.8.4.1 Overview

Table 6.1.3.8.4.1-1: Custom operations

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operation Name | Custom operaration URI | Mapped HTTP method | Description |
| transfer | {resourceUri}/transfer | POST | Transfer the N2 message to 5G-AN. |

###### 6.1.3.8.4.2 Operation: transfer

6.1.3.8.4.2.1 Description

The {resourceUri}/transfer custom operation is used to initiate a non UE associated N2 information transfer to the identified 5G-AN nodes. This custom operation uses the HTTP POST method.

6.1.3.8.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.8.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.8.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.1.3.8.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| N2InformationTransferReqData | M | 1 | Representation of the data to be sent to the 5G-AN node(s) by the AMF. |

Table 6.1.3.8.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| N2InformationTransferRspData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Indicates AMF has successfully initiated the transferring of N2 Information to the AN.. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| N2InformationTransferError | O | 0..1 | 400 Bad Request | The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 400 Bad Request | This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. |
| N2InformationTransferError | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the following application errors:  - UNSPECIFIED  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. |
| N2InformationTransferError | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| N2InformationTransferError | O | 0..1 | 500 Internal Server Error | The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 500 Internal Server Error | This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. |
| N2InformationTransferError | O | 0..1 | 503 Service Unavailable | The "cause" attribute may be set to one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 503 Service Unavailable | This error shall only be returned by an SCP or a SEPP for errors they originate. |

Table 6.1.3.8.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.8.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.3.9 Resource: Non UE N2 Messages Subscriptions Collection

##### 6.1.3.9.1 Description

This resource represents the collection on which individual subscriptions for non UE N2 messages from the 5G-AN are stored. This resource is modelled with the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.9.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/non-ue-n2-messages/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.9.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.9.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.1.1. |

##### 6.1.3.9.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.9.3.1 POST

This method creates an individual N2 information subscription resource for non UE related N2 information. This method is used by NF Service Consumers (e.g. LMF, CBCF/PWS-IWF) to subscribe for notifications about non UE related N2 Information from a specific 5G-AN node, or from any 5G-AN node.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.9.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.9.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreateData | M | 1 | Representation of the subscription for N2 information notification. |

Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData | M | 1 | 201 Created | This case represents the successful creation of the subscription for N2 information notification.  Upon success, a response body is returned containing the representation describing the status of the request. The Location header shall carry the location (URI) of the created subscription resource. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | If the NF Service Consumer is not authorized to subscribe for non UE N2 message notifications, the AMF shall return this status code with the ProblemDetails |

Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/non-ue-n2-messages/subscriptions/{n2NotifySubscriptionId} |

Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.1.3.9.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no custom operations supported on this resource.

#### 6.1.3.10 Resource: Non UE N2 Message Notification Individual Subscription

##### 6.1.3.10.1 Description

This resource represents the individual subscription for the notifications of non UE specific N2 message types (e.g. NRPPa, PWS Notifications). This resource is modelled with the Store resource archetype (see clause C.3 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.1.3.10.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/non-ue-n2-messages/subscriptions/{n2NotifySubscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.10.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.1.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.1.1. |
| n2NotifySubscriptionId | string | Represents the individual subscription to the non UE specific N2 message notification. |

##### 6.1.3.10.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.10.3.1 DELETE

This method deletes an individual N2 message notification subscription resource for non UE associated N2 information. This method is used by NF Service Consumers (e.g. LMF) to unsubscribe for notifications about non UE related N2 information.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.10.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.10.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.10.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.10.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content |  |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |

Table 6.1.3.10.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.3.10.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.1.3.10.4 Resource Custom Operations

There are no custom operations supported on this resource.

### 6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources supported on Namf\_Communication Service.

### 6.1.5 Notifications

#### 6.1.5.1 General

The notifications provided by the Namf\_Communication service are specified in this clause.

Table 6.1.5.1-1: Callback overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Notification | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (service operation) |
| AMF Status Change Notification | {amfStatusUri} | POST |  |
| Non UE N2 Information Notification | {n2NotifyCallbackUri} | POST |  |
| N1 Message Notification | {n1NotifyCallbackUri} | POST |  |
| UE Specific N2 Information Notification | {n2NotifyCallbackUri} | POST |  |
| N1N2 Transfer Failure Notification | { n1n2FailureTxfNotifURI } | POST |  |

#### 6.1.5.2 AMF Status Change Notification

##### 6.1.5.2.1 Description

If a NF service consumer (e.g. SMF) has subscribed to AMF Status Change on Namf\_Communication Service, when AMF aware of a change of its own status, AMF shall create a notification including the current state, and shall deliver the notification to the call-back URI, following Subscribe/Notify mechanism defined in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

##### 6.1.5.2.2 Notification Definition

Call-back URI: {amfStatusUri}

Call-back URI is provided by NF Service Consumer during creation of the subscription.

##### 6.1.5.2.3 Notification Standard Methods

###### 6.1.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AmfStatusChangeNotification | M | 1 | Representation of the AMF status change notification. |

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents a successful notification of the AMF status change. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | When context of the notification is not found,the "cause" attribute shall be set to:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND |

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.5.3 Non UE N2 Information Notification

##### 6.1.5.3.1 Description

This resource represents the callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. LMF, CBCF/PWS-IWF) to receive notifications about N2 information that are not related to a UE.

##### 6.1.5.3.2 Notification Definition

Callback URI: {n2NotifyCallbackUri}

This notification shall support the callback URI variables defined in table 6.1.5.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.5.3.2-1: Callback URI variables for this notification

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| n2NotifyCallbackUri | Callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification. |

##### 6.1.5.3.3 Notification Standard Methods

###### 6.1.5.3.3.1 POST

This method sends an N2 information notification to the NF Service Consumer (e.g. LMF, CBCF/PWS-IWF).

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.5.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.5.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| N2InformationNotification | M | 1 | Representation of the N2 information notification. |

Table 6.1.5.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents a successful notification of the N2 information to the NF service consumer. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |

Table 6.1.5.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.5.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.5.4 N1 Message Notification

##### 6.1.5.4.1 Description

This resource represents the callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. LMF) to receive notifications about N1 message from the UE (e.g. LPP messages).

##### 6.1.5.4.2 Notification Definition

Callback URI: { n1NotifyCallbackUri }

Callback URI is provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification. . The callback URI for N1 message notification may also be obtained from the NRF, if the NF Service Consumer has registered it in the NF Profile with the NRF.

##### 6.1.5.4.3 Notification Standard Methods

###### 6.1.5.4.3.1 POST

This method sends an N1 message notification to the NF Service Consumer (e.g. LMF).

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.5.4.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.4.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.5.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| N1MessageNotification | M | 1 | Representation of the N1 message notification. |

Table 6.1.5.4.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents a successful notification of the N1 message to the NF service consumer. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | This case represents, the NF service consumer failing to accept the processing of the notified N1 message. The detailed information shall be provided in the ProblemDetails structure. |

Table 6.1.5.4.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.5.4.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.5.5 UE Specific N2 Information Notification

##### 6.1.5.5.1 Description

This resource represents the callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. LMF) to receive notifications about UE specific N2 information.

##### 6.1.5.5.2 Notification Definition

Callback URI: {n2NotifyCallbackUri}

Callback URI is provided by the NF Service Consumer during the subscription to this notification.

##### 6.1.5.5.3 Notification Standard Methods

###### 6.1.5.5.3.1 POST

This method sends an N2 information notification to the NF Service Consumer (e.g. LMF).

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.5.5.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.5.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.5.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| N2InformationNotification | M | 1 | Representation of the N2 information notification. |

Table 6.1.5.5.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents a successful notification of the N2 information to the NF service consumer. |
| N2InfoNotificationRspData | M | 1 | 200 OK | This case represents a successful notification of the N2 information to the NF service consumer when information needs to be returned in the response. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |

Table 6.1.5.5.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.5.5.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.5.6 N1N2 Transfer Failure Notification

##### 6.1.5.6.1 Description

This resource represents the callback reference provided by the NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMF) to receive notifications about failure to deliver N1 / N2 message.

##### 6.1.5.6.2 Notification Definition

Callback URI: {n1n2FailureTxfNotifURI}

Callback URI is provided by the NF Service Consumer during the UE specific N1N2MessageTransfer operation (see clause 6.1.3.5.3.1.

##### 6.1.5.6.3 Notification Standard Methods

###### 6.1.5.6.3.1 POST

This method sends an N1/N2 message transfer failure notification to the NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMF).

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.5.6.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.5.6.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.5.6.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| N1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification | M | 1 | Representation of the N1/N2 message transfer failure notification.  The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of following cause value s (see clause 6.1.6.3.6):  - UE\_NOT\_RESPONDING  - UE\_NOT\_REACHABLE\_FOR\_SESSION  - TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_REGISTRATION\_ONGOING  - TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_HANDOVER\_ONGOING |

Table 6.1.5.6.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents a successful notification of the N1 / N2 message transfer to the NF service consumer. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |

Table 6.1.5.6.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.1.5.6.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

#### 6.1.5.7 Void

### 6.1.6 Data Model

#### 6.1.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.1.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Namf\_Communication service based interface protocol.

Table 6.1.6.1-1: Namf\_Communication specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Clause defined | Description |
| SubscriptionData | 6.1.6.2.2 | Information within AMFStatusChangeSubscribe |
| AmfStatusChangeNotification | 6.1.6.2.3 | Information within AMFStatusChangeNotify |
| AmfStatusInfo | 6.1.6.2.4 | Information within AMFStatusChangeNotify |
| AssignEbiData | 6.1.6.2.5 | Represents information needed for AMF to assign EBIs. |
| AssignedEbiData | 6.1.6.2.6 | Represents successful assignment of EBI(s). |
| AssignEbiFailed | 6.1.6.2.7 | Represents failed assignment of EBI(s) |
| UEContextRelease | 6.1.6.2.8 | Information within ReleaseUeContext |
| N2InformationTransferReqData | 6.1.6.2.9 | N2 information requested to be transferred to 5G AN. |
| NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreateData | 6.1.6.2.10 | Subscription information for non UE specific N2 information notification. |
| NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData | 6.1.6.2.11 | The created subscription for non UE specific N2 information notification. |
| UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreateData | 6.1.6.2.12 | Subscription information for UE specific N1 and/or N2 information notification. |
| UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData | 6.1.6.2.13 | The created subscription for UE specific N1 and/or N2 information notification. |
| N2InformationNotification | 6.1.6.2.14 | N2 information for notification. |
| N2InfoContainer | 6.1.6.2.15 | N2 information container. |
| N1MessageNotification | 6.1.6.2.16 | N1 message notification data structure. |
| N1MessageContainer | 6.1.6.2.17 | N1 Message Container |
| N1N2MessageTransferReqData | 6.1.6.2.18 | N1/N2 message container |
| N1N2MessageTransferRspData | 6.1.6.2.19 | N1/N2 message transfer response |
| RegistrationContextContainer | 6.1.6.2.20 | Registration Context Container used to send the UE context information, N1 message from UE, AN address etc during Registration with AMF re-allocation procedure. |
| AreaOfValidity | 6.1.6.2.21 | Area of validity information for N2 information transfer |
| UeContextTransferReqData | 6.1.6.2.23 | Represents to start transferring of an individual ueContext resource from old AMF to new AMF. |
| UeContextTransferRspData | 6.1.6.2.24 | Indicates the transferring of the individual ueContext resource is started successfully. |
| UeContext | 6.1.6.2.25 | Represents an individual ueContext resource |
| N2SmInformation | 6.1.6.2.26 | Represents the session management SMF related N2 information data part. |
| N2InfoContent | 6.1.6.2.27 | Represents a transparent N2 information content to be relayed by AMF. |
| NrppaInformation | 6.1.6.2.28 | Represents a NRPPa related N2 information data part. |
| PwsInformation | 6.1.6.2.29 | Represents a PWS related information data part. |
| N1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification | 6.1.6.2.30 | N1/N2 Message Transfer Failure Notification |
| N1N2MessageTransferError | 6.1.6.2.31 | N1/N2 Message Transfer Error |
| N1N2MsgTxfrErrDetail | 6.1.6.2.32 | N1/N2 Message Transfer Error Details |
| N2InformationTransferRspData | 6.1.6.2.33 | Indicates a successful delivery of N2 Information to the AN. |
| MmContext | 6.1.6.2.34 | Represents a Mobility Management Context in UE Context |
| SeafData | 6.1.6.2.35 | Represents SEAF data derived from data received from AUSF |
| NasSecurityMode | 6.1.6.2.36 | Indicates the NAS Security Mode |
| PduSessionContext | 6.1.6.2.37 | Represents a PDU Session Context in UE Context |
| NssaiMapping | 6.1.6.2.38 | Represents a map of a S-NSSAI in serving PLMN to a S-NSSAI in home PLMN. |
| UeRegStatusUpdateReqData | 6.1.6.2.39 | Provides information on the UE registration completion at a target AMF. |
| AssignEbiError | 6.1.6.2.40 | Represents the details regarding EBI assignment failure. |
| UeContextCreateData | 6.1.6.2.41 | Indicates a request to create an individual ueContext resource |
| UeContextCreatedData | 6.1.6.2.42 | Indicates a successful creation of an individual ueContext resource |
| UeContextCreateError | 6.1.6.2.43 | Represents an error when creating a UE context |
| NgRanTargetId | 6.1.6.2.44 | Indicates a NG RAN as target of the handover |
| N2InformationTransferError | 6.1.6.2.45 | Error within NonUeN2MessageTransfer response |
| PWSResponseData | 6.1.6.2.46 | Represents the type of PWS |
| PWSErrorData | 6.1.6.2.47 | Represents the type of PWS error |
| NgKsi | 6.1.6.2.49 | Represents the ngKSI (see 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]) |
| KeyAmf | 6.1.6.2.50 | Represents the Kamf or K'amf. (see 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]). |
| ExpectedUeBehavior | 6.1.6.2.51 | Represents the expected UE behavior (e.g. UE moving trajectory) and its validity period. |
| UeRegStatusUpdateRspData | 6.1.6.2.52 | Provides the status of UE context transfer status update at a source AMF. |
| N2RanInformation | 6.1.6.2.53 | Represents the RAN related N2 information data part. |
| N2InfoNotificationRspData | 6.1.6.2.54 | N2 information notification response data |
| SmallDataRateStatusInfo | 6.1.6.2.55 | Represents the small data rate status |
| SmfChangeInfo | 6.1.6.2.56 |  |
| V2xContext | 6.1.6.2.57 | Represents the V2X services related parameters |
| ImmediateMdtConf | 6.1.6.2.58 | Immediate MDT Configuration |
| V2xInformation | 6.1.6.2.59 | V2X related N2 information |
| EpsNasSecurityMode | 6.1.6.2.60 | Indicates the EPS NAS Security Mode |
| UeContextRelocateData | 6.1.6.2.61 | UE Context requested to be relocated to a new AMF, during EPS to 5GS handover with AMF re-allocation |
| UeContextRelocatedData | 6.1.6.2.62 | UE context relocated data, during EPS to 5GS handover with AMF re-allocation |
| EcRestrictionDataWb | 6.1.6.2.64 | Enhanced Coverage Restriction Data for WB-N1 mode. |
| ExtAmfEventSubscription | 6.1.6.2.65 | AMF event subscription extended with additional information received for the subscription |
| AmfEventSubscriptionAddInfo | 6.1.6.2.66 | Additional information received for an AMF event subscription, e.g. binding indications. |
| UeContextCancelRelocateData | 6.1.6.2.67 | Data structure used for cancellation of UE Context Relocation. |
| UeDifferentiationInfo | 6.1.6.2.68 | Represents the UE Differentiation Information and its validity time. |
| CeModeBInd | 6.1.6.2.69 | CE-mode-B Support Indicator |
| LteMInd | 6.1.6.2.70 | LTE-M Indication |
| NpnAccessInfo | 6.1.6.2.71 | NPN Access Information |
| UpdpSubscriptionData | 6.1.6.2.75 | UE policy delivery related N1 message notification subscription data |
| AreaOfInterestEventState | 6.1.6.2.78 | Area Of Interest Event State in old AMF |
| EpsBearerId | 6.1.6.3.2 | EPS Bearer Identifier |
| Ppi | 6.1.6.3.2 | Paging Policy Indicator |
| NasCount | 6.1.6.3.2 | Represents a NAS COUNT |
| 5GMmCapability | 6.1.6.3.2 | Represents a 5GMM capability |
| UeSecurityCapability | 6.1.6.3.2 | Represents a UE Security Capability |
| S1UeNetworkCapability | 6.1.6.3.2 | Represents a S1 UE Network Capability |
| DrxParameter | 6.1.6.3.2 | Indicates the UE DRX Parameters |
| OmcIdentifier | 6.1.6.3.2 | Represents the OMC Identifier |
| MSClassmark2 | 6.1.6.3.2 | Indicates the MS Classmark 2 of a 5G SRVCC UE |
| SupportedCodec | 6.1.6.3.2 | Indicates the supported codec of a 5G SRVCC UE |
| StatusChange | 6.1.6.3.3 |  |
| N2InformationClass | 6.1.6.3.4 |  |
| N1MessageClass | 6.1.6.3.5 |  |
| N1N2MessageTransferCause | 6.1.6.3.6 |  |
| UeContextTransferStatus | 6.1.6.3.7 | Describes the status of an individual ueContext resource in UE Context Transfer procedures |
| N2InformationTransferResult | 6.1.6.3.8 | Describes the result of N2 information transfer by AMF to the AN. |
| CipheringAlgorithm | 6.1.6.3.9 | Indicates the supported Ciphering Algorithm |
| IntegrityAlgorithm | 6.1.6.3.10 | Indicates the supported Integrity Algorithm |
| SmsSupport | 6.1.6.3.11 | Indicates the supported SMS delivery of a UE. |
| ScType | 6.1.6.3.12 | Indicates the security context type. |
| KeyAmfType | 6.1.6.3.13 | Indicates the Kamf type. |
| TransferReason | 6.1.6.3.14 | Indicates UE Context Transfer Reason |
| PolicyReqTrigger | 6.1.6.3.15 | Policy Request Triggers |
| RatSelector | 6.1.6.3.16 | Indicates the RAT type for the transfer of N2 information |
| NgapIeType | 6.1.6.3.17 | Indicates the supported NGAP IE types |
| N2InfoNotifyReason | 6.1.6.3.18 | N2 Information Notify Reason |
| SmfChangeIndication | 6.1.6.3.19 | Indicates the I-SMF or V-SMF change or removal |
| SbiBindingLevel | 6.1.6.3.20 | SBI Binding Level |
| EpsNasCipheringAlgorithm | 6.1.6.3.21 | Indicates the supported EPS NAS Ciphering Algorithm |
| EpsNasIntegrityAlgorithm | 6.1.6.3.22 | Indicates the supported EPS NAS Integrity Algorithm |
| PeriodicCommunicationIndicator | 6.1.6.3.23 | Indicates the Periodic Communication Indicator |

Table 6.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Namf service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Namf service based interface.

Table 6.1.6.1-2: Namf re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| Snssai | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Arp | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| PduSesisonId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Guami | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Globally Unique AMF Identifier |
| AmfName | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | The name of the AMF |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Subscription Permanent Identifier |
| Cause | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | 5G-AN Cause |
| ProblemDetails | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Detailed problems in failure case |
| supportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Supported Features |
| TimeZone | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| UserLocation | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| AccessType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| AllowedNssai | 3GPP TS 29.531 [18] |  |
| NfInstanceId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Ecgi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | EUTRA Cell Identifier |
| Ncgi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | NR Cell Identifier |
| Uint16 | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| 5Qi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | 5G QoS Identifier |
| CorrelationID | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | LCS Correlation ID |
| Pei | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Dnn | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Gpsi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| GroupId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| PlmnId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| RfspIndex | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| EbiArpMapping | 3GPP TS 29.502 [16] | EBI - ARP mapping |
| NsiId | 3GPP TS 29.531 [18] |  |
| TraceData | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Trace control and configuration parameters |
| ConfiguredSnssai | 3GPP TS 29.531 [18] |  |
| NgApCause | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Represents the NG AP cause IE |
| Area | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| ServiceAreaRestriction | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| CoreNetworkType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Ambr | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| GlobalRanNodeId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| NfGroupId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Network Function Group Id |
| DurationSec | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| StnSr | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Session Transfer Number for SRVCC |
| CMsisdn | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Correlation MSISDN |
| DateTime | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| SmallDataRateStatus | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| NfSetId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [13] | NF Set ID |
| NfServiceSetId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [13] | NF Service Set ID |
| LMFIdentification | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | LMF Identification |
| PlmnAssiUeRadioCapId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| ManAssiUeRadioCapId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| NrV2xAuth | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | NR V2X services authorized |
| LteV2xAuth | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | LTE V2X services authorized |
| BitRate | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Bit Rate |
| Pc5QoSPara | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | PC5 QoS parameters |
| CnAssistedRanPara | 3GPP TS 29.502 [16] | SMF derived CN assisted RAN Parameters Tuning |
| MoExpDataCounter | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | MO Exception Data Counter |
| CagData | 3GPP TS 29.503 [35] | Closed Access Group Data |
| NssaaStatus | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Subscribed S-NSSAI subject to NSSAA procedure and the status |
| JobType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Job Type in the trace |
| MeasurementLteForMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Measurements used for MDT in LTE in the trace |
| MeasurementNrForMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Measurements used for MDT in NR in the trace |
| ReportingTrigger | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Reporting Triggers for MDT in the trace |
| ReportIntervalMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Report Interval for MDT in LTE in the trace |
| ReportAmountMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Report Amount for MDT in the trace |
| CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Collection period for RRM measurements LTE for MDT in the trace |
| MeasurementPeriodLteMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Measurement period LTE for MDT in the trace in |
| AreaScope | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Area Scope |
| PositioningMethodMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Positioning Method for MDT in the trace in LTE |
| ReportIntervalNrMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Report Interval for MDT in NR in the trace |
| CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Collection period for RRM measurements NR for MDT in the trace |
| SensorMeasurement | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Sensor information for MDT in the trace |
| ScheduledCommunicationTime | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Scheduled Communication Time |
| StationaryIndication | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Stationary Indication |
| TrafficProfile | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Traffic Profile |
| BatteryIndication | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Battery Indication |
| NFType | 3GPP TS 29.510 [29] | NF type |
| RedirectResponse | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Response body of the redirect response message. |
| CagId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | CAG ID |
| PresenceInfo | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| SmfSelectionData | 3GPP TS 29.507 [32] |  |
| PresenceState | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Presence State |
| WirelineServiceAreaRestriction | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |

#### 6.1.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.1.6.2.1 Introduction

Structured data types used in Namf\_Communication service are specified in this clause.

##### 6.1.6.2.2 Type: SubscriptionData

Table 6.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type SubscriptionData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| amfStatusUri | Uri | M | 1 | This IE shall include the callback URI to receive notification of AMF status change. |
| guamiList | array(Guami) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be absent for subscribing to status change for any GUAMI supported by the AMF, it shall be present for subscribing to specific GUAMIs supported by the AMF. |

##### 6.1.6.2.3 Type: AmfStatusChangeNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.3-1: Definition of type AmfStatusChangeNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| amfStatusInfoList | array(AmfStatusInfo) | M | 1..N | This IE shall contain the status change information about the AMF |

##### 6.1.6.2.4 Type: AmfStatusInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.4-1: Definition of type AmfStatusInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| guamiList | array(Guami) | M | 1..N | This IE shall contain the GUAMIs |
| statusChange | StatusChange | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the Status change of the related GUAMIs |
| targetAmfRemoval | AmfName | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the AMF Name of the target AMF in the AMF planned removal without UDSF scenario |
| targetAmfFailure | AmfName | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the AMF Name of the target AMF in the AMF Auto-recovery without UDSF scenario. |

##### 6.1.6.2.5 Type: AssignEbiData

Table 6.1.6.2.5-1: Definition of type AssignEbiData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pduSessionId | PduSessionId | M | 1 | Represents the identifier of the PDU Session requesting EBI(s) to be assigned. |
| arpList | array(Arp) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the NF Service Consumer (e.g SMF) requests the AMF to assign EBI(s) for the PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the list of ARP(s)of the QoS flow(s) for which EBI(s) are requested. |
| releasedEbiList | array(EpsBearerId) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMF) needs to release the assigned EBI(s) from QoS flows (e.g. when the QoS flow is released). |
| oldGuami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an AMF planned removal procedure when the NF Service Consumer initiates a request towards the target AMF, for a UE associated to an AMF that is unavailable (see clause 5.21.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |

##### 6.1.6.2.6 Type: AssignedEbiData

Table 6.1.6.2.6-1: Definition of type AssignedEbiData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pduSessionId | PduSessionId | M | 1 | Represents the identifier of the PDU Session requesting EBI(s) to be assigned. |
| assignedEbiList | array(EbiArpMapping) | M | 0..N | This IE shall be present if the AMF assigned the requested EBI(s). This IE shall contain the successfully assigned EBIs. (NOTE) |
| failedArpList | array(Arp) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the AMF fails to allocate EBIs for a set of ARP(s). (NOTE) |
| releasedEbiList | array(EpsBearerId) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the NF Service Consumer requested the release of EBI(s) or if the AMF revoked an already assigned EBI towards the same PDU session. This IE shall contain the list of EBI(s) released at the AMF. |
| NOTE: The same ARP value may be returned in the assignedEbiList and in the failedArpList, if the request included the same ARP value more than once in the arpList and the AMF is not able to allocate an EBI for every occurrence of this ARP value. | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.7 Type: AssignEbiFailed

Table 6.1.6.2.7-1: Definition of type AssignEbiFailed

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pduSessionId | PduSessionId | M | 1 | Represents the identifier of the PDU Session requesting EBI(s) to be assigned. |
| failedArpList | array(Arp) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the AMF fails to allocate EBIs for a set of ARPs. |

##### 6.1.6.2.8 Type: UEContextRelease

Table 6.1.6.2.8-1: Definition of type UEContextRelease

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is emergency registered and the SUPI is not authenticated. |
| unauthenticatedSupi | boolean | C | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall be set as follows:  - true: unauthenticated SUPI;  - false (default): authenticated SUPI.  This IE shall be present if the SUPI is present in the message but is not authenticated and is for an emergency registered UE. |
| ngapCause | NgApCause | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the cause value received from the source 5G-AN in the handover Cancel message received over the NGAP interface. |

##### 6.1.6.2.9 Type: N2InformationTransferReqData

Table 6.1.6.2.9-1: Definition of type N2InformationTransferReqDataTransfer

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| taiList | array(Tai) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be included if the N2 information needs to be sent to the 5G-AN nodes that serve the list of tracking areas provided. |
| ratSelector | RatSelector | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included to indicate if the N2 information shall be transferred to ng-eNBs or gNBs exclusively. |
| globalRanNodeList | array(GlobalRanNodeId) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be included if the N2 information needs to be sent to the list of RAN nodes provided. |
| n2Information | N2InfoContainer | M | 1 | This IE includes the information to be sent on the N2 interface to the identified 5G-AN nodes and additional information required for the processing of the message by the AMF. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |

##### 6.1.6.2.10 Type: NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.10-1: Definition of type NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreateData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| globalRanNodeList | array(GlobalRanNodeId)) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be included if the subscription is for N2 information from RAN node(s) for which the N2 information notification is subscribed (i.e N3IWF identifier or gNB identifier or Ng-eNB identifier). |
| anTypeList | array(AccessType) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be included, if the globalRanNodeId IE is not included and if the N2 information from a specific access network needs to be subscribed. When included this IE shall contain the access type of the access network from which Non UE specific N2 information is to be notified. |
| n2InformationClass | N2InformationClass | M | 1 | This IE represents the class of N2 information that the NF Service Consumer requires to be notified. |
| n2NotifyCallbackUri | Uri | M | 1 | This IE represents the callback URI on which the N2 information shall be notified. |
| nfId | NfInstanceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the subscription is for "NRPPa" N2 information class and/or "LPP" N1 information class. When present, this IE shall carry the value to be used for NGAP "Routing ID" IE, which identifies the Network Function (e.g. LMF) instance handling the NRPPa and/or LPP data. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |

##### 6.1.6.2.11 Type: NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.11-1: Definition of type NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n2NotifySubscriptionId | string | M | 1 | Represents the Id created by the AMF for the subscription to notify a non-UE related N2 information. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |
| n2InformationClass | N2InformationClass | O | 0..1 | This IE represents the class of N2 information that the NF Service Consumer subscribed to. |

##### 6.1.6.2.12 Type: UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.12-1: Definition of type UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreateData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n2InformationClass | N2InformationClass | C | 1 | This IE shall be present if the NF service consumer subscribes for a N2 information notification. This IE represents the class of N2 information that the NF Service Consumer requires to be notified. |
| n2NotifyCallbackUri | Uri | C | 1 | This IE shall be present if the NF service consumer subscribes for a N2 information notification. This IE represents the callback URI on which the N2 information shall be notified. |
| n1MessageClass | N1MessageClass | C | 1 | This IE shall be present if the NF service consumer subscribes for a N1 message notification.  This IE represents the class of N1 message that the NF Service Consumer requires to be notified. |
| n1NotifyCallbackUri | Uri | C | 1 | This IE shall be present if the NF service consumer subscribes for a N1 message notification. This IE represents the callback URI on which the N1 message shall be notified. |
| nfId | NfInstanceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the subscription is for "NRPPa" N2 information class and/or "LPP" N1 information class. When present, this IE shall carry the value to be used for NGAP "Routing ID" IE, which identifies the Network Function (e.g. LMF) instance handling the NRPPa and/or LPP data. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |
| oldGuami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an AMF planned removal procedure when the NF Service Consumer initiates a request towards the target AMF, for a UE associated to an AMF that is unavailable (see clause 5.21.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |

##### 6.1.6.2.13 Type: UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.13-1: Definition of type UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n1n2NotifySubscriptionId | string | M | 1 | Represents the Id created by the AMF for the subscription to notify a UE related N1/N2 information. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |

##### 6.1.6.2.14 Type: N2InformationNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.14-1: Definition of type N2InformationNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| n2NotifySubscriptionId | string | M | 1 | Represents the subscription Id for which the notification is generated. The NF Service Consumer uses this to co-relate the notification against a corresponding subscription. If the notification is due to an implicit subscription via NRF, then the value shall be set as "implicit".  During the AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed procedure, this IE shall be set to "" (empty string) and be ignored by the NF Service Consumer. |  |
| n2InfoContainer | N2InfoContainer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, except during Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover procedure (see clause 5.2.2.3.6.2).  When present, this IE shall contain the N2 information related to the corresponding N2 information class. |  |
| toReleaseSessionList | array(PduSessionId) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present during N2 based handover procedure, if there are any PDU session(s) associated with Network Slice(s) which become no longer available.  When present, this IE shall include all the PDU session(s) associated with no longer available S-NSSAI(s). |  |
| lcsCorrelationId | CorrelationID | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if an LCS correlation identifier is received in corresponding N1/N2 Message Transfer service operation.  When present, this IE shall carry the LCS correlation identifier. |  |
| notifyReason | N2InfoNotifyReason | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if "n2InfoContainer" attribute is not present; this IE may be present otherwise.  When present, this IE indicates the reason for the N2 information notification. |  |
| smfChangeInfoList | array(SmfChangeInfo) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present during N2 based handover procedure, if there is I-SMF or V-SMF change or removal for the related PDU session(s).  When present, this IE shall indicate the I-SMF/V-SMF situation after successful HO complete. | DTSSA |
| ranNodeId | GlobalRanNodeId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during the AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed procedure.  When present, it shall contain the Global RAN Node ID. The IE shall contain either the gNB ID or the NG-eNB ID. |  |
| initialAmfName | AmfName | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during the AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed procedure.  When present, it shall contain the AMF Name of the initial AMF. |  |
| anN2IPv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during the AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed procedure, if the Access Network N2 interface is using IPv4 address. |  |
| anN2IPv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during the AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed procedure, if the Access Network N2 interface is using IPv6 address. |  |
| guami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during Location Services procedures (see clause 5.2.2.3.6.3) and it may be present otherwise.  When present, it shall contain the GUAMI serving the UE. |  |
| notifySourceNgRan | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an Inter NG-RAN node N2 based DAPS handover procedure , if the target AMF receives this indication in the Handover Notify from the target NG-RAN node (see clause 4.9.1.3.3a of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: Notify the Source NG-RAN about Handover Success  - false (default): Do not notify the Source NG-RAN about Handover Success |  |

##### 6.1.6.2.15 Type: N2InfoContainer

Table 6.1.6.2.15-1: Definition of type N2InfoContainer

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n2InformationClass | N2InformationClass | M | 1 | This IE represents the class of N2 information to be transferred. |
| smInfo | N2SmInformation | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if session management N2 information is to be transferred. When present, it represents a session management SMF related N2 information data part. |
| ranInfo | N2RanInformation | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if RAN related N2 information is to be transferred (i.e. n2InformationClass is "RAN"). When present, it shall contain the RAN related N2 information data part. |
| nrppaInfo | NrppaInformation | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if location service related N2 information is to be transferred. When present, it represents a NRPPa related N2 information data part. |
| pwsInfo | PwsInformation | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if PWS related N2 information is to be transferred. |
| v2xInfo | V2xInformation | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if V2X related N2 information is to be transferred. |

##### 6.1.6.2.16 Type: N1MessageNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.16-1: Definition of type N1MessageNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n1NotifySubscriptionId | string | C | 0..1 | Represents the subscription Id for which the notification is generated. The NF Service Consumer uses this to correlate the notification against a corresponding subscription. If the notification is due to an implicit subscription via NRF, then the value shall be set as "implicit".  This IE shall be present if the notification is based on a subscription to N1MessgeNotification. An exception is for the case when initial AMF forwards NAS message to target AMF during AMF re-allocation procedure. |
| n1MessageContainer | N1MessageContainer | M | 1 | Contains the N1 message class and N1 message content. |
| lcsCorrelationId | CorrelationID | O | 0..1 | If the N1 message notified is for LCS procedures, the NF Service Producer (e.g. AMF) may include an LCS correlation identifier. |
| registrationCtxtContainer | RegistrationContextContainer | C | 0..1 | If the N1 message notified is of type 5GMM (i.e. during Registration with AMF re-allocation procedure), the NF Service Producer (e.g. AMF) shall include this IE, if available. |
| newLmfIdentification | LMFIdentification | O | 0..1 | If a new LMF is selected by AMF, this IE may include the new selected LMF Identification. |
| guami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during UE Assisted and UE Based Positioning Procedure (see clause 5.2.2.3.5.3) or the LCS Event Report, LCS Cancel Location and LCS Periodic-Triggered Invoke Procedures (see clause 5.2.2.3.5.5) and it may be present otherwise.  When present, it shall contain the GUAMI serving the UE. |
| cIoT5GSOptimisation | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when the N1 message class is "LPP/LCS" and the N1 message is received from the UE with Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation. When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation was used and no signalling or data is currently pending for the UE at the AMF.  - false (default): Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation was not used or signalling or data is currently pending for the UE at the AMF. |
| ecgi | Ecgi | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall indicate the identifier of the E-UTRAN cell serving the UE.  This IE may be present if the N1 message notified is for LCS procedures. |
| ncgi | Ncgi | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall indicate the identifier of the NR cell serving the UE.  This IE may be present if the N1 message notified is for LCS procedures. |

##### 6.1.6.2.17 Type: N1MessageContainer

Table 6.1.6.2.17-1: Definition of type N1MessageContainer

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n1MessageClass | N1MessageClass | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the N1 message class for the message content specified in n1MessageContent. |
| n1MessageContent | RefToBinaryData | M | 1 | This IE shall reference the N1 message binary data corresponding to the n1MessageClass. See 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]. See clause 6.1.6.4.2. |
| nfId | NfInstanceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when the n1MessageClass IE is set to "LPP" or "LCS". It should be present when the n1MessageClass IE is set to "SM". It may be present otherwise.  When present, this IE shall carry the identifier of the Network Function (e.g. LMF or SMF) instance sending the N1 message. |
| serviceInstanceId | string | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall carry the Service Instance Identifier of the Service Instance (e.g. LMF) sending the N1 message. |

##### 6.1.6.2.18 Type: N1N2MessageTransferReqData

Table 6.1.6.2.18-1: Definition of type N1N2MessageTransferReqData

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| n1MessageContainer | N1MessageContainer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if a N1 message needs to be transferred. |  |
| n2InfoContainer | N2InfoContainer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if a N2 information needs to be transferred. |  |
| mtData | RefToBinaryData | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if mobile terminated data (i.e. CIoT user data container) needs to be transferred. When present, it shall reference the mobile terminated data (see clause 6.1.6.4.4). | CIOT |
| skipInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present and set to "true" if the service consumer (e.g. SMF) requires the N1 message to be sent to the UE only when UE is in CM-CONNECTED, e.g. during SMF initiated PDU session release procedure (see clause 4.3.4.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, this IE shall be set as following:  - true: AMF should skip sending N1 message to UE, when the UE is in CM-IDLE.  - false (default): the AMF shall send the N1 message to the UE. |  |
| lastMsgIndication | boolean | O | 0..1 | This flag when present shall indicate that the message transferred is the last message. (See clause 4.13.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. |  |
| pduSessionId | PduSessionId | O | 0..1 | PDU Session ID for which the N1 / N2 message is sent, if the N1 / N2 message class is SM. |  |
| lcsCorrelationId | CorrelationID | O | 0..1 | LCS Correlation ID, for which the N1/N2 message is sent, if  - the N1 message class is LPP (see clause 6.11.1 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42]) or LCS (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42]); and/or  - the N2 Information class is NRPPa (see clause 6.11.2 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42]). |  |
| ppi | Ppi | O | 0..1 | This IE when present shall indicate the Paging policy to be applied. The paging policies are configured at the AMF. |  |
| arp | Arp | O | 0..1 | This IE when present shall indicate the Allocation and Retention Priority of the PDU session for which the N1/N2 message transfer is initiated. To support priority paging, the AMF shall use this IE to determine whether to include the Paging Priority IE in the NGAP Paging Message (see clause 5.4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). The set of ARP values associated with priority paging and mapping to Paging Priority IE values are configured at the AMF.  This IE shall not be present when the N1/N2 message class is not SM. |  |
| 5qi | 5Qi | O | 0..1 | This IE when present shall indicate the 5QI associated with the PDU session for which the N1 / N2 message transfer is initiated. This IE shall not be present when the N1/N2 message class is not SM. |  |
| n1n2FailureTxfNotifURI | Uri | O | 0..1 | If included, this IE represents the callback URI on which the AMF shall notify the N1/N2 message transfer failure. |  |
| smfReallocationInd | boolean | O | 0..1 | This IE shall indicate that the SMF is requested to be reallocated (see clause 4.3.5.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, this IE shall be set as follows:  - true: the SMF is requested to be reallocated.  - false (default): the SMF is not requested to be reallocated. |  |
| areaOfValidity | AreaOfValidity | O | 0..1 | This IE represents the list of TAs where the provided N2 information is valid. See clause 5.2.2.2.7 and 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. |  |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |  |
| oldGuami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an AMF planned removal procedure when the NF Service Consumer initiates a request towards the target AMF, for a UE associated to an AMF that is unavailable (see clause 5.21.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |  |
| maAcceptedInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if a request to establish a MA PDU session was accepted or if a single access PDU session was upgraded into a MA PDU session (see clauses 4.22.2 and 4.22.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: MA PDU session  - false (default): single access PDU session | MAPDU |
| extBufSupport | boolean | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present with value "true" if Extended Buffering is permitted, during Network triggered Service Request Procedure (see clause 4.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), UPF anchored Mobile Terminated Data Transport in Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation procedure (see clause 4.24.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]) or NEF Anchored Mobile Terminated Data Transport (see clause 4.25.5 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, this IE shall indicate whether Extended Buffering applies or not:  - true: Extended Buffering applies  - false (default) Extended Buffering does not apply |  |
| targetAccess | AccessType | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included by a SMF for a MA PDU session to indicate the target access type (i.e. 3GPP access or Non-3GPP access) towards which the N2 information and optionally N1 information is requested to be sent.  This IE may be included by an LMF to indicate the access type through which an LPP message shall be transmitted to the UE.  This IE shall be included by an SMF and set to the old access type during an intra-AMF handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses, when releasing the N2 PDU session resources in the old access. | MAPDU  ELCS  3GA-N3GA-HO |
| NOTE: For N1 message class "UPDP", as per 3GPP TS 24.501 [11] Annex D, the messages between UE and PCF carry PTI which is used by the PCF to correlate the received N1 message in the notification with a prior transaction initiated by the PCF. | | | | |  |

##### 6.1.6.2.19 Type: N1N2MessageTransferRspData

Table 6.1.6.2.19-1: Definition of type N1N2MessageTransferRspData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| cause | N1N2MessageTransferCause | M | 1 | This IE shall provide the result of the N1/N2 message transfer processing at the AMF. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |

##### 6.1.6.2.20 Type: RegistrationContextContainer

Table 6.1.6.2.20-1: Definition of type RegistrationContextContainer

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ueContext | UeContext | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the UE Context information. |
| localTimeZone | TimeZone | O | 0..1 | This IE contains the time zone UE is currently located. |
| anType | AccessType | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the current access type of the UE. |
| anN2ApId | integer | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the RAN UE NGAP ID over N2 interface. |
| ranNodeId | GlobalRanNodeId | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the Global RAN Node ID. The IE shall contain either the gNB ID or the NG-eNB ID. |
| initialAmfName | AmfName | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the AMF Name of the initial AMF. |
| userLocation | UserLocation | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the user location received from 5G-AN. |
| anN2IPv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 | If the Access Network N2 interface is using IPv4 address, this IE shall be included. |
| anN2IPv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 | If the Access Network N2 interface is using IPv6 address, this IE shall be included. |
| rrcEstCause | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the RRC Establishment Cause, if received from the 5G-AN (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.2.5.1).  It carries the value in hexadecimal representation  Pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]+$' |
| ueContextRequest | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the indication on whether UE context including security information needs to be setup at the NG-RAN, if received from the NG-RAN by the initial AMF (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.2.5.1).  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: UE context including security information needs to be setup at the NG-RAN.  - false (default): UE context including security information does not need to be setup at the NG-RAN. |
| initialAmfN2ApId | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the AMF UE NGAP ID of the initial AMF over N2 interface, if available. |
| allowedNssai | AllowedNssai | O | 0..1 | This IE contains the allowed NSSAI of the UE. This IE also contains the mapped home network S-NSSAI for each allowed S-NSSAI. |
| configuredNssai | array(ConfiguredSnssai) | O | 1..N | This IE shall contain the configured S-NSSAI(s) authorized by the NSSF in the serving PLMN, if received from the NSSF. |
| rejectedNssaiInPlmn | array(Snssai) | O | 1..N | This IE shall contain the rejected NSSAI in the PLMN, if received from the NSSF. |
| rejectedNssaiInTa | array(Snssai) | O | 1..N | This IE shall contain the rejected NSSAI in the current TA, if received from the NSSF. |
| selectedPlmnId | PlmnId | O | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the selected PLMN Id for the non-3GPP access, if received from the 5G-AN (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.2.5.1). |
| iabNodeInd | boolean | O | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the IAB Node Indication, if received from the 5G-AN (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.2.5.1).  When present, it shall be set as follows:  - true: 5G-AN is an IAB Node.  - false (default): 5G-AN is not an IAB Node. |
| ceModeBInd | CeModeBInd | O | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the CE-mode-B Support Indicator, if received from the 5G-AN (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.2.5.1). |
| lteMInd | LteMInd | O | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the LTE-M Indication, if received from the 5G-AN (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.2.5.1). |
| authenticatedInd | boolean | O | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the Authenticated Indication, if received from the 5G-AN (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.2.5.1).  This IE shall be set as follows:  - true: authenticated by the 5G-AN;  - false (default): unauthenticated by the 5G-AN. |
| npnAccessInfo | NpnAccessInfo | O | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the NPN Access Information, if received from the 5G-AN (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.2.5.1). |

##### 6.1.6.2.21 Type: AreaOfValidity

Table 6.1.6.2.21-1: Definition of type AreaOfValidity

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| taiList | array(Tai) | M | 0..N | An array of TAI representing the area of validity of the associated N2 information provided. |

##### 6.1.6.2.22 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.23 Type: UeContextTransferReqData

Table 6.1.6.2.23-1: Definition of type UeContextTransferReqData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| reason | TransferReason | M | 1 | Indicate the reason for the UEContextTransfer service request |
| accessType | AccessType | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the access type of the UE. |
| plmnId | PlmnId | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the PLMN ID of the NF service consumer (e.g target AMF). |
| regRequest | N1MessageContainer | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall refer to the registration request message which triggers the UE Context Transfer. The message class shall be "5GMM" and message content shall be reference to N1 Message Content binary data, See clause 6.1.6.4.2. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |

##### 6.1.6.2.24 Type: UeContextTransferRspData

Table 6.1.6.2.24-1: Definition of type UeContextTransferRspData

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| ueContext | UeContext | M | 1 | Represents an individual ueContext resource after the modification is applied. |  |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |  |
| ueRadioCapability | N2InfoContent | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included to contain the "UE Radio Capability Information" if available during context transfer procedure.  UE Radio Capability Information does not include NB-IoT UE radio capability, see clause 5.4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] |  |
| ueNbiotRadioCapability | N2InfoContent | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included to contain "NB-IoT UE radio capability Information" if available during context transfer procedure, see clause 5.4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] | CIOT |

##### 6.1.6.2.25 Type: UeContext

Table 6.1.6.2.25-1: Definition of type UeContext

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, this IE contains SUPI of the UE. |  |
| supiUnauthInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if SUPI is present. When present, it shall indicate whether the SUPI is unauthenticated. |  |
| gpsiList | array(Gpsi) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, this IE shall contain the GPSI(s) of the UE. |  |
| pei | Pei | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, this IE shall contain Mobile Equipment Identity of the UE. |  |
| udmGroupId | NfGroupId | O | 0..1 | When present, it shall indicate the identity of the UDM Group serving the UE. |  |
| ausfGroupId | NfGroupId | O | 0..1 | When present, it shall indicate the identity of the AUSF Group serving the UE. |  |
| pcfGroupId | NfGroupId | O | 0..1 | When present, it shall indicate the identity of the PCF Group serving the UE. |  |
| routingIndicator | string | O | 0..1 | When present, it shall indicate the Routing Indicator of the UE. |  |
| groupList | array(GroupId) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the UE belongs to any subscribed internal group(s) and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, this IE shall list the subscribed internal group(s) to which the UE belongs to. |  |
| drxParameter | DrxParameter | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, this IE shall contain the DRX parameter of the UE. |  |
| subRfsp | RfspIndex | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, it shall indicate the subscribed RFSP Index of the UE. |  |
| pcfRfsp | RfspIndex | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a.  When present, this IE shall indicate the PCF determined RFSP Index of the UE. |  |
| usedRfsp | RfspIndex | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, it shall indicate the used RFSP Index of the UE. |  |
| subUeAmbr | Ambr | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if subscribed UE-AMBR has been retrieved from UDM and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a.  When present, this IE shall indicate the value of subscribed UE AMBR of the UE. |  |
| pcfUeAmbr | Ambr | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a.  When present, this IE shall indicate the value of the PCF determined UE AMBR of the UE. |  |
| smsfId | NfInstanceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the SMS service for UE is activated and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, it indicates the identifier of the SMSF network function instance serving the UE. The NF service consumer (e.g. target AMF) may use this information to identify the SMSF NF service profile from among the SMSF NF service profiles it received from the NRF. |  |
| seafData | SeafData | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a or the case specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.2. When present, this IE contains the security data derived from data received from AUSF of the UE. |  |
| 5gMmCapability | 5GMmCapability | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE had provided this IE during Registration Procedure and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, this IE shall contain 5G MM capability of the UE. |  |
| pcfId | NfInstanceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, this IE indicates the identity of the PCF for AM Policy and/or UE Policy. |  |
| pcfSetId | NfSetId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the NF Set ID of the PCF for AM Policy and/or UE Policy. |  |
| pcfAmpServiceSetId | NfServiceSetId | C | 0..1 | This shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the NF Service Set ID of the PCF's AM Policy service. |  |
| pcfUepServiceSetId | NfServiceSetId | C | 0..1 | This shall be present, if available. When present, it shall contain the NF Service Set ID of the PCF's UE Policy service. |  |
| pcfBindingLevel | SbiBindingLevel | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, this IE shall contain the SBI binding level of the PCF's AM policy and UE Policy association resources. (NOTE 4) |  |
| pcfAmPolicyUri | Uri | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present this IE shall contain the URI of the individual AM policy resource (see 3GPP TS 29.507 [32] clause 5.3.3.2) used by the AMF. |  |
| amPolicyReqTriggerList | array(PolicyReqTrigger) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present this IE shall indicate the AM policy request triggers subscribed by the PCF. The NF Service Consumer (e.g. target AMF) shall use these triggers to request AM policy from the PCF whenever these triggers are met.  The possible AM policy control request triggers are specified in clause 6.1.2.5 of 3GPP TS 23.503 [7]. |  |
| pcfUePolicyUri | Uri | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present this IE shall contain the URI of the individual UE policy resource (see 3GPP TS 29.507 [32] clause 5.3.3.2) used by the AMF. |  |
| uePolicyReqTriggerList | array(PolicyReqTrigger) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present this IE shall indicate the UE policy request triggers subscribed by the PCF. The NF Service Consumer (e.g. target AMF) shall use these triggers to request UE policy from the PCF whenever these triggers are met.  The possible UE policy control request triggers are specified in clause 6.1.2.5 of 3GPP TS 23.503 [7]. |  |
| hpcfId | NfInstanceId | O | 0..1 | This IE indicates the identity of PCF for UE Policy in home PLMN, when the UE is roaming. |  |
| hpcfSetId | NfSetId | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall contain the NF Set ID of the PCF for UE Policy in home PLMN, when the UE is roaming. |  |
| restrictedRatList | array(RatType) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall indicate the list of RAT types that are restricted for the UE; see 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] (NOTE 1) |  |
| forbiddenAreaList | array(Area) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall indicate the list of forbidden areas of the UE. |  |
| serviceAreaRestriction | ServiceAreaRestriction | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall indicate subscribed Service Area Restriction for the UE. |  |
| restrictedCnList | array(CoreNetworkType) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall indicate the list of Core Network Types that are restricted for the UE. |  |
| eventSubscriptionList | array(ExtAmfEventSubscription) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, it shall indicate the event subscription(s) targeting the UE or the group the UE is part of.  If the source AMF supports binding procedures and if it received binding indications for event notifications (i.e. with "callback" scope) or for subscription change event notifications (i.e. with "subscription-events" scope) for certain subscriptions, these binding indications should also be included.  If the source AMF knows the NF type of the NF that created the subscription, this information should also be indicated. |  |
| mmContextList | array(MmContext) | C | 1..2 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, this IE contains the MM Contexts of the UE. |  |
| sessionContextList | array(PduSessionContext) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available and if it is neither case a) nor case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. When present, this IE contains the PDU Session Contexts of the UE.  (NOTE 2) |  |
| traceData | TraceData | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if signalling based trace has been activated (see 3GPP TS 32.422 [30]) and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a. |  |
| serviceGapExpiryTime | DateTime | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if Service Gap Control is enabled and if the AMF has started a Service Gap Timer which has not expired yet (see clause 5.31.16 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]).  The value of the IE shall indicate the expiry time of the active Service Gap Timer for the UE. |  |
| stnSr | StnSr | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available, for UE supporting 5G-SRVCC (see clause 5.2.2.2.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, this IE contains STN-SR of the UE. |  |
| cMsisdn | CMsisdn | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available, for UE supporting 5G-SRVCC (see clause 5.2.2.2.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, this IE contains C-MSISDN of the UE. |  |
| msClassmark2 | MSClassmark2 | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available, for UE supporting 5G-SRVCC (see clause 5.2.2.2.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, this IE contains Mobile Station Classmark 2 of the UE. |  |
| supportedCodecList | array(SupportedCodec) | O | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available, for UE supporting 5G-SRVCC (see clause 5.2.2.2.11 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).  When present, this IE shall indicate the list of speech codecs supported by the UE. |  |
| smallDataRateStatusInfos | array(SmallDataRateStatusInfo) | O | 1..N | List of Small Data Rate Control Statuses for released PDU Sessions, see clause 5.31.14.3 of TS 23.501 [2]. | CIOT |
| restrictedPrimaryRatList | array(RatType) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall indicate the list of RAT types that are restricted for use as primary RAT for the UE; see 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] (NOTE 1) |  |
| restrictedSecondaryRatList | array(RatType) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall indicate the list of RAT types that are restricted for use as secondary RAT for the UE; see 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] (NOTE 1) |  |
| v2xContext | V2xContext | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available (see clause 6.5.4 of 3GPP TS 23.287 [47]).  When present, this IE shall indicate the parameters related to the V2X services. |  |
| lteCatMInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present with value "true" if the UE is a LTE Category M UE based on indication provided by the NG-RAN or by the MME at EPS to 5GS handover, as specified in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].  When present, this IE shall be set as following:  - true: the UE is a Category M UE  - false (default): this UE is not a Category M UE. |  |
| moExpDataCounter | MoExpDataCounter | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if a non-zero MO Exception counter has not been reported yet to SMF.  When present, this IE shall contain the MO Exception Data Counter, as specified in clause 5.31.14.3 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]. |  |
| cagData | CagData | O | 0..1 | Closed Access Group Data  When present, the provisioningTime attribute (from the CagData data type) shall be absent. | NPN |
| managementMdtInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This flag shall be present with value "true" if Management Based Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) is allowed, as specified in 3GPP TS 32.422 [30].  When present, this IE shall be set as following:  - true: management based MDT is allowed.  - false (default): management based MDT is not allowed. |  |
| immediateMdtConf | ImmediateMdtConf | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be sent by the source AMF to the target AMF, if the Job Type indicates Immediate MDT. See clause 4.10 of 3GPP TS 32.422 [30]. |  |
| ecRestrictionDataWb | EcRestrictionDataWb | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the AMF determines whether Enhanced Coverage is restricted or not for the UE for WB-N1 mode.  If absent, this IE indicates Enhanced Coverage is not restricted for WB-N1 mode.  (NOTE 3) |  |
| ecRestrictionDataNb | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the AMF determines whether Enhanced Coverage is restricted or not for the UE for NB-N1 mode.  If present, this IE shall indicate whether Enhanced Coverage for NB-N1 mode is restricted or not.  true: Enhanced Coverage for NB-N1 mode is restricted.  false or absent: Enhanced Coverage for NB-N1 mode is allowed. (NOTE 3) |  |
| iabOperationAllowed | boolean | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is allowed for IAB operation. It may be present otherwise.  When present, it shall indicate whether the UE is allowed for IAB operation, as follows:  - true: indicates that the UE is allowed for IAB operation.  - false: indicates that the UE is not allowed for IAB operation. |  |
| usedServiceAreaRestriction | ServiceAreaRestriction | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall include the Service Area Restriction from PCF. |  |
| praInAmPolicy | map(PresenceInfo) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall include the map of PRA Information for the subscribed "PRA\_CHANGE" PolicyReqTrigger in the AM Policy Association.  The key of the map shall be the "praId" attribute within the PresenceInfo data type. The "presenceState" attribute within the PresenceInfo data type shall not be supplied here. |  |
| praInUePolicy | map(PresenceInfo) | O | 1..N | When present, this IE shall include the map of PRA Information for the subscribed "PRA\_CHANGE" PolicyReqTrigger in the UE Policy Association.  The key of the map shall be the "praId" attribute within the PresenceInfo data type. The "presenceState" attribute within the PresenceInfo data type shall not be supplied here. |  |
| updpSubscriptionData | UpdpSubscriptionData | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall include the subscription resource in the AMF for a UE policy delivery related N1 message notification. |  |
| smfSelInfo | SmfSelectionData | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if conditions for SMF Selection information replacement are received from the PCF for AM Policy.  When present, It shall include the conditions for SMF selection information replacement, as determined by the PCF. |  |
| pcfAmpBindingInfo | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if Binding Indication was received for AM Policy Association resource from the PCF. When present, this IE shall contain the Binding indication of the PCF's AM policy Association resource and shall be set to the value of the 3gpp-Sbi-Binding header defined in clause 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], without the header name. |  |
| pcfUepBindingInfo | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if Binding Indication was received for UE Policy Association resource from the PCF. When present, this IE shall contain the Binding indication of the PCF's UE Policy Association resource and shall be set to the value of the 3gpp-Sbi-Binding header defined in clause 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], without the header name. |  |
| smsfSetId | NfSetId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall contain the NF Set ID of the SMSF serving the UE. |  |
| smsfServiceSetId | NfServiceSetId | C | 0..1 | This shall be present, if available.  When present, it shall contain the NF Service Set ID of the SMSF's service instance serving the UE. |  |
| smsfBindingInfo | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall contain the binding indication of the UE Context for SMS in SMSF and shall be set to the value of the 3gpp-Sbi-Binding header defined in clause 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], without the header name. |  |
| wlServAreaRes | WirelineServiceAreaRestriction | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available and if it is not case b) specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1.1 step 2a.  When present, this IE shall indicate the value of the PCF determined Wireline Service Area Restriction. |  |
| NOTE 1: If the restrictedPrimaryRatList and restrictedSecondaryRatList attributes are supported by the sender, the sender shall include the list of RAT Types that are restricted, if any, in the restrictedRatList attribute, shall include the list of RAT Types that are restricted for use as primary RAT, if any, in the restrictedPrimaryRatList attribute and shall include the list of RAT Types that are restricted for use as secondary RAT, if any, in the restrictedSsecondaryRatList attribute. If the restrictedPrimaryRatList and restrictedSecondaryRatList attributes are supported by the receiver, the receiver shall use the data in the restrictedPrimaryRatList attribute, if received, as the list of RAT Types that are restricted for use as primary RAT for the UE, and shall use the data in the restrictedSecondaryRatList attribute, if received, as the list of RAT Types that are restricted for use as secondary RAT for the UE, otherwise the receiver shall use the data in the restrictedRatList attribute, if received, as the list of RAT Types that are restricted for the UE.  NOTE 2: A particular PDU session not supported by the target AMF shall not be transferred, e.g. MA-PDU session context shall not be transferred if target AMF does not support ATSSS.  NOTE 3: After ecRestrictionDataWb and/or ecRestrictionDataNb attributes are sent from source AMF to target AMF to build the UeContext in the target AMF, the target AMF shall re-determine the EC restriction information based on the received subscription data from UDM and UE 5GMM capability because EC restriction information may change (e.g. due to that subscription data in UDM is changed but not notified the old AMF yet) and then compare the re-determined EC restriction information with the one received in the UeContext. If the target AMF finds EC restriction information has changed after comparing, the target AMF shall proceed as described in clause 5.31.12, 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].  NOTE 4: This IE is deprecated. An AMF complying with this version of specification shall use the pcfAmpBindingInfo IE to carry the Binding indication of the AM Policy Association resource and use the pcfUepBindingInfo IE to carry the binding indication of the UE Policy Association resource. | | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.26 Type: N2SmInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.26-1: Definition of type N2SmInformation

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| pduSessionId | PduSessionId | M | 1 | Indicates the PDU Session Identity |  |
| n2InfoContent | N2InfoContent | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if a SMF related IE should be transferred. When present, the IE contains one of NGAP SMF related IEs specified in clause 9.3.4 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [12]. |  |
| sNssai | Snssai | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if network slice information to be transferred for session management. When present, the IE indicates the network slice the PDU session belongs to. (NOTE) |  |
| homePlmnSnssai | Snssai | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during EPS to 5GS handover procedure for Home Routed PDU session.  When present, it shall carry the S-NSSAI for home PLMN. | ENS |
| iwkSnssai | Snssai | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during EPS to 5GS handover procedure with AMF relocation for Home Routed PDU session, if S-NSSAI for interworking is configured and used in the initial AMF, as specified in clause 4.11.1.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].  When present, this IE shall carry the S-NSSAI for interworking configured and used in the initial AMF for the PDU session. | ENS |
| subjectToHo | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if n2InfoContent carries a " Handover Required Transfer" IE. When present, it Indicates whether the PDU session shall be subject to handover to the target node. |  |
| NOTE: During EPS to 5GS handover procedure for Home Routed PDU session with AMF relocation, the source AMF shall set this IE to the S-NSSAI in the serving PLMN mapped from the S-NSSAI in home PLMN indicated by the homePlmnSnssai IE in the N2SmInformation data structure sent to target AMF. | | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.27 Type: N2InfoContent

Table 6.1.6.2.27-1: Definition of type N2InfoContent

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ngapMessageType | Uinteger | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if PWS related N2 information is to be transferred, or during the AMF planned removal procedure with UDSF deployed procedure to transfer a RAN N2 message.  When present, it shall indicate the NGAP Message type of the ngapData as specified in clause 6.1.6.4.3.3. Its value equals the value of the Procedure Code defined in ASN.1 in clause 9.4.7 in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12]. |
| ngapIeType | NgapIeType | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if SM, RAN, V2X or NRPPa related N2 information is to be transferred.  When present, it shall indicate the NGAP IE type of the ngapData as specified in clause 6.1.6.4.3.2. |
| ngapData | RefToBinaryData | M | 1 | This IE reference the N2 Information binary data corresponding to the N2 information class. See clause 6.1.6.4.3. |

##### 6.1.6.2.28 Type: NrppaInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.28-1: Definition of type NrppaInformation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| nfId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | This IE shall carry the identifier of the Network Function (e.g. LMF) instance that is sending or receiving the NRPPa data. |
| nrppaPdu | N2InfoContent | M | 1 | This IE represents the encoded NGAP NRPPa-PDU IE, which is transparent to AMF. |
| serviceInstanceId | string | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall carry the Service Instance Identifier of the Service Instance (e.g. LMF) that is sending or receiving the NRPPa data. |

##### 6.1.6.2.29 Type: PwsInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.29-1: Definition of type PwsInformation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| messageIdentifier | Uint16 | M | 1 | Identifies the warning message. Sender shall set this field to 0, if the pwsContainer IE carries PWS Failure Indication or PWS Restart Indication. The receiver shall ignore this IE if the pwsContainer IE carries PWS Failure Indication or PWS Restart Indication. |
| serialNumber | Uint16 | M | 1 | identifies a particular message from the source and type indicated by the Message Identifier. Sender shall set this field to 0, if the pwsContainer IE carries PWS Failure Indication or PWS Restart Indication. The receiver shall ignore this IE if the pwsContainer IE carries PWS Failure Indication or PWS Restart Indication. |
| pwsContainer | N2InfoContent | M | 1 | This IE represents the PWS N2 information data part to be relayed between CBCF and AN. |
| bcEmptyAreaList | array(GlobalRanNodeId) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the NF consumer has previously requested the AMF to send the N2 reponse information for PWS-CANCEL-REQUEST and the AMF has received PWS-CANCEL-RESPONSE from RAN node(s) not including the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE.  When present, this IE shall list the RAN node(s) that has sent a PWS-CANCEL-RESPONSE not including the *Broadcast Cancelled Area List* IE. |
| sendRanResponse | boolean | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present to request the AMF to send the N2 response information it has received from the RAN nodes to the NF Service Consumer.  When present, this IE shall be set as follows:  - true: send RAN response  - false (default): do not send RAN response.  The N2 information received from the RAN corresponds to  the *Broadcast-Completed-Area-List* IE or the *Broadcast-Cancelled-Area-List* IE defined in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12]. See clause 6.1.6.4.3.3. |
| omcId | OmcIdentifier | O | 0..1 | IE shall be present if the AMF is required to write the n2Information it has received from the RAN nodes into trace records on the OMC. When present, it indicates the identifier of OMC. |

##### 6.1.6.2.30 Type: N1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.30-1: Definition of type N1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| cause | N1N2MessageTransferCause | M | 1 | This IE shall provide the result of the N1/N2 message transfer at the AMF. |
| n1n2MsgDataUri | Uri | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the N1N2MessageTransfer request resource URI returned in the Location header when the N1/N2 message transfer was initiated (see clause 6.1.3.5.3.1).  This IE shall be used by the NF Service Consumer to correlate the notification with the UE or session for which the earlier N1/N2 message transfer was initiated.  If no Location header was returned when the N1/N2 message transfer was initiated, e.g. when a 200 OK response was sent for a UE in RRC inactive state, this IE shall be set to a dummy URI, i.e. an URI with no authority and an empty path (e.g. "http:"). |

##### 6.1.6.2.31 Type: N1N2MessageTransferError

Table 6.1.6.2.31-1: Definition of type N1N2MessageTransferError

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| error | ProblemDetails | M | 1 | This IE shall provide the result of the N1/N2 message transfer processing at the AMF. |
| errInfo | N1N2MsgTxfrErrDetail | O | 0..1 | This IE may be included to provide additional information related to the error. |

##### 6.1.6.2.32 Type: N1N2MsgTxfrErrDetail

Table 6.1.6.2.32-1: Definition of type N1N2MsgTxfrErrDetail

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| retryAfter | Uinteger | O | 0..1 | This IE may be included if the AMF requests the NF Service Consumer to stop sending the N1/N2 message before timeout, and to retry the N1/N2 message transfer request that was rejected after a timeout. The value shall be in seconds.  When included, the value shall be set to an estimate of the AMF on how long it will take before the AMF considers paging procedure as completed. |
| highestPrioArp | Arp | O | 0..1 | This IE may be included if the "cause" attribute in the ProblemDetails is set to "HIGHER\_PRIORITY\_REQUEST\_ONGOING". When included this IE shall contain the ARP value of the highest priority QoS flow for which currently paging is ongoing.  The NF Service Consumer shall not initiate an Namf\_Communication\_N1N2MessageTransfer operation for the same UE with an ARP value having a lower priority than this or the same priority as this, until the retryAfter timer expires. |
| maxWaitingTime | DurationSec | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when:  - extBufSupport attribute with value "true" received in the request; and  - the UE is not reachable due to the UE in MICO mode or the UE using extended idle mode DRX.  When present, this IE shall indicate the estimated maximum waiting time in seconds before the UE will be reachable.  If the UE is in MICO mode, the AMF determines the Estimated Maximum Wait time based on the next expected periodic registration by the UE or by implementation. If the UE is using extended idle mode DRX, the AMF determines the Estimated Maximum Wait time based on the start of the next Paging Time Window. |

##### 6.1.6.2.33 Type: N2InformationTransferRspData

Table 6.1.6.2.33-1: Definition of type N2InformationTransferRspData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| result | N2InformationTransferResult | M | 1 | This IE shall provide the result of the N2 information transfer processing at the AMF. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |
| pwsRspData | PWSResponseData | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the n2InformationClass is "PWS" in N2InformationTransferReqData. |

##### 6.1.6.2.34 Type: MmContext

Table 6.1.6.2.34-1: Definition of type MmContext

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| accessType | AccessType | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the access type of the MM context. |
| nasSecurityMode | NasSecurityMode | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available in 3GPP access MM context. When present, this IE shall contain the used NAS security mode of the UE. |
| epsNasSecurityMode | EpsNasSecurityMode | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present in 3GPP access MM context if selected EPS NAS security algorithms have been previously provided to the UE, as specified in clause 6.7.2 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [27].  When present, this IE shall contain the selected EPS NAS security algorithms provided to the UE. |
| nasDownlinkCount | NasCount | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available in 3GPP access MM context. When present, this IE shall contain the NAS downlink count of the UE. |
| nasUplinkCount | NasCount | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available in 3GPP access MM context. When present, this IE shall contain the NAS uplink count of the UE. |
| ueSecurityCapability | UeSecurityCapability | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available in 3GPP access MM context. When present, this IE shall contain the UE security capability |
| s1UeNetworkCapability | S1UeNetworkCapability | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available in 3GPP access MM context. When present, this IE shall contain the S1 UE network capabilities. |
| allowedNssai | array(Snssai) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the source AMF and the target AMF are in the same PLMN and if available. When present, this IE shall contain the allowed NSSAI for the access type. |
| nssaiMappingList | array(NssaiMapping) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the source AMF and the target AMF are in the same PLMN and if available. When present, this IE shall contain the mapping of the allowed NSSAI for the UE. |
| allowedHomeNssai | array(Snssai) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the source AMF and the target AMF are in different PLMNs and if available. When present, this IE shall contain the home S-NSSAIs corresponding to the allowed NSSAI for the access type. |
| nsInstanceList | array(NsiId) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall indicate the Network Slice Instances selected for the UE. |
| expectedUEbehavior | ExpectedUeBehavior | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present it shall indicate the expected UE moving trajectory and its validity period. See 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3. |
| ueDifferentiationInfo | UeDifferentiationInfo | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present it shall indicate UE Differentiation Information and its validity period. |
| plmnAssiUeRadioCapId | PlmnAssiUeRadioCapId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the source AMF supports RACS feature and if available. When present it shall be the PLMN-assigned UE Radio Capability ID.  (NOTE 1) |
| manAssiUeRadioCapId | ManAssiUeRadioCapId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the source AMF supports RACS feature and if available. When present it shall be the Manufacturer-assigned UE Radio Capability ID. |
| ucmfDicEntryId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the source AMF supports RACS feature and if available. When present it shall be the UCMF allocated dicEntryId received from the UCMF. |
| n3IwfId | GlobalRanNodeId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during Registration procedure with AMF changes as specified in clause 4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], if the old AMF holds UE context established via N3IWF and if the PDU sessions associated with the non-3GPP access are transferred to the new AMF (see clause 5.2.2.2.1.1).  When present, this IE shall contain the Global RAN Node ID of N3IWF. |
| wagfId | GlobalRanNodeId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during Registration procedure with AMF changes as specified in clause 4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], if the old AMF holds UE context established via W-AGF and if the PDU sessions associated with the non-3GPP access are transferred to the new AMF (see clause 5.2.2.2.1.1).  When present, this IE shall contain the Global RAN Node ID of W-AGF. |
| tngfId | GlobalRanNodeId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during Registration procedure with AMF changes as specified in clause 4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], if the old AMF holds UE context established via TNGF and if the PDU sessions associated with the non-3GPP access are transferred to the new AMF (see clause 5.2.2.2.1.1).  When present, this IE shall contain the Global RAN Node ID of TNGF. |
| anN2ApId | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during Registration procedure with AMF changes, as specified in clause 4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], if the old AMF holds UE context established via N3IWF/W-AGF/TNGF, the UE is in CM-CONNECTED state via N3IWF/W-AGF/TNGF and if the PDU sessions associated with the non-3GPP access are transferred to the new AMF (see clause 5.2.2.2.1.1).  When present, this IE shall contain the RAN UE NGAP ID over N2 interface. |
| nssaaStatusList | array(NssaaStatus) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available. When present, it shall contain the subscribed S-NSSAIs subject to NSSAA procedure and for which a status information is available. See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.15.5.2.1 and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 5.2.2.2.2. |
| pendingNssaiMappingList | array(NssaiMapping) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available. When present, this IE shall contain the mapping of the pending NSSAI for the UE. |
| NOTE 1: If the AMF supports RACS and the AMF detects that the selected PLMN during a service request procedure is different from the currently registered PLMN for the UE, the AMF stores the UE Radio Capability ID of the newly selected PLMN in the UE context as described in clause 5.2.3.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], and provides this UE Radio Capability ID to the target AMF during any subsequent inter-AMF mobility. | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.35 Type: SeafData

Table 6.1.6.2.35-1: Definition of type SeafData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ngKsi | NgKsi | M | 1 | Indicates the KSI used for the derivation of the keyAmf sent. |
| keyAmf | KeyAmf | M | 1 | Indicates the Kamf or K'amf |
| nh | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during N2 handover procedure as specified in clause 6.9.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]. When present, this IE indicates the Next Hop value used for the key derivation. The value is encoded as a string of hexadecimal characters.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$' |
| ncc | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during N2 handover procedure as specified in clause 6.9.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]. When present, this IE indicates the NH Chaining Counter. The value is within the range 0 to 7. |
| keyAmfChangeInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included, with a value "true", if the source AMF requires the target AMF to perform AS key re-keying, during N2 handover procedure as specified in clause 6.9.2.3.3 of 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]. |
| keyAmfHDerivationInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included, with a value "true", if the source AMF has performed horizontal KAMF derivation, which means a new KAMF has been calculated. |

##### 6.1.6.2.36 Type: NasSecurityMode

Table 6.1.6.2.36-1: Definition of type NasSecurityMode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| integrityAlgorithm | IntegrityAlgorithm | M | 1 | Indicates the integrity protection algorithm |
| cipheringAlgorithm | CipheringAlgorithm | M | 1 | Indicates the ciphering algorithm |

##### 6.1.6.2.37 Type: PduSessionContext

Table 6.1.6.2.37-1: Definition of type PduSessionContext

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| pduSessionId | PduSessionId | M | 1 | Indicates the identifier of the PDU Session. |  |
| smContextRef | Uri | M | 1 | Indicates the resource URI of the SM context, including the apiRoot (see clause 6.1.3.3.2 of 3GPP TS 29.502 [16]).  When present, it shall carry the URI of SM Context of:  - I-SMF, for a PDU session with I-SMF; or  - V-SMF, for HR PDU session; or  - SMF, for non-roaming PDU session without I-SMF, or LBO roaming PDU session; |  |
| sNssai | Snssai | M | 1 | Indicates the associated S-NSSAI for the PDU Session. |  |
| dnn | Dnn | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate the Data Network Name. The DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed. |  |
| selectedDnn | Dnn | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if another DNN other than the UE requested DNN is selected for this PDU session.  When present, it shall contain the selected DNN. The DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed. |  |
| accessType | AccessType | M | 1 | Indicates the access type of the PDU session. |  |
| additionalAccessType | AccessType | C | 0..1 | Indicates the additional access type for a MA PDU session, if the UE registers to both 3GPP access and Non-3GPP access. |  |
| allocatedEbiList | array(EbiArpMapping) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present when at least one EBI is allocated to the PDU session.  When present, this IE shall contain the EBIs currently allocated to the PDU session. |  |
| hsmfId | NfInstanceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present for non-roaming and home-routed PDU sessions.  When present, it shall indicate the associated:  - home SMF for HR PDU Session, or  - SMF, for non-roaming PDU session, regardless of whether an I-SMF is involved or not. |  |
| hsmfSetId | NfSetId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available.  When present, this IE shall contain the NF Set ID of the home SMF or the SMF indicated by hsmfId. |  |
| hsmfServiceSetId | NfServiceSetId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available.  When present, this IE shall contain the NF Service Set ID of the selected PDUSession service instance of home SMF or the SMF indicated by hsmfId. |  |
| smfBinding | SbiBindingLevel | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available, for a non-roaming PDU session. When present, this IE shall contain the SBI binding level of the SMF's SM context resource. |  |
| vsmfId | NfInstanceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present for roaming PDU sessions. When present, it shall indicate the associated visited SMF for home-routed the PDU Session, or the SMF for the local-breakout PDU session (regardless of whether an I-SMF is involved or not). |  |
| vsmfSetId | NfSetId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Set ID of the V-SMF. |  |
| vsmfServiceSetId | NfServiceSetId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Service Set ID of the V-SMF's PDUSession service instance. |  |
| vsmfBinding | SbiBindingLevel | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the SBI binding level of the V-SMF's SM context resource. |  |
| ismfId | NfInstanceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if I-SMF is involved in the PDU session. When present, it shall indicate the associated I-SMF for the PDU Session. | DTSSA |
| ismfSetId | NfSetId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Set ID of the I-SMF. | DTSSA |
| ismfServiceSetId | NfServiceSetId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, this IE shall contain the NF Service Set ID of the I-SMF's PDUSession service instance. | DTSSA |
| ismfBinding | SbiBindingLevel | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, this IE shall contain the SBI binding level of the I-SMF's SM Context resource. | DTSSA |
| nsInstance | NsiId | C | 1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, this IE shall Indicate Network Slice Instance for the PDU Session |  |
| smfServiceInstanceId | string | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall contain the serviceInstanceId of the SMF PDUSession service instance serving the SM Context, i.e. of:  - the I-SMF, for a PDU session with I-SMF;  - the V-SMF, for a HR PDU session; or  - the SMF, for a non-roaming or an LBO roaming PDU session without I-SMF.  This IE may be used by the AMF to identify PDU session contexts affected by a failure or restart of the SMF service instance (see clause 6.2 of 3GPP TS 23.527 [33]). |  |
| maPduSession | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available. When present, this IE shall indicate whether it is an MA PDU session.  true: indicates the PDU session is MA PDU session;  false (default): the PDU session is not MA PDU session. |  |
| cnAssistedRanPara | CnAssistedRanPara | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall contain the PDU Session specific parameters received from the SMF and used by the AMF to derive the Core Network assisted RAN parameters tuning. |  |

##### 6.1.6.2.38 Type: NssaiMapping

Table 6.1.6.2.38-1: Definition of type NssaiMapping

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| mappedSnssai | Snssai | M | 1 | Indicates the mapped S-NSSAI in the serving PLMN |
| hSnssai | Snssai | M | 1 | Indicates the S-NSSAI in home PLMN |

##### 6.1.6.2.39 Type: UeRegStatusUpdateReqData

Table 6.1.6.2.39-1: Definition of type UeRegStatusUpdateReqData

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| transferStatus | UeContextTransferStatus | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate if the previous UE context transfer was completed. |  |
| toReleaseSessionList | array(PduSessionId) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present during UE Context Transfer procedure, if there are any PDU session(s) associated with Network Slice(s) which become no longer available.  When present, this IE shall include all the PDU session(s) associated with no longer available S-NSSAI(s). |  |
| pcfReselectedInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present and set to true if the target AMF has decided to select a new PCF for AM Policy and/or UE Policy other than the one which was included in the UeContext by the old AMF. |  |
| smfChangeInfoList | array(SmfChangeInfo) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present during an inter-AMF registration procedure, if there is an I-SMF or V-SMF change or removal for the related PDU session(s).  When present, this IE shall indicate the I-SMF/V-SMF situation after the registration completion at the target AMF. | DTSSA |

##### 6.1.6.2.40 Type: AssignEbiError

Table 6.1.6.2.40-1: Definition of type AssignEbiError

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| error | ProblemDetails | M | 1 | Represents the application error information. The application level error cause shall be encoded in the "cause" attribute. |
| failureDetails | AssignEbiFailed | M | 1 | Describes the details of the failure including the list of ARPs for which the EBI assignment failed. |

##### 6.1.6.2.41 Type: UeContextCreateData

Table 6.1.6.2.41-1: Definition of type UeContextCreateData

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| ueContext | UeContext | M | 1 | Represents an individual ueContext resource to be created |  |
| targetId | NgRanTargetId | M | 1 | Represents the identification of target RAN |  |
| sourceToTargetData | N2InfoContent | M | 1 | This IE shall be included to contain the "Source to Target Transparent Container". |  |
| pduSessionList | array(N2SmInformation) | M | 1..N | This IE shall be included to contain the list of N2SmInformation, where each N2SmInformation includes the "Handover Required Transfer" received from the source RAN per PDU session ID. |  |
| n2NotifyUri | Uri | M | 1 | This IE shall contain a callback URI to receive the N2 Information Notification. |  |
| ueRadioCapability | N2InfoContent | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included to contain the "UE Radio Capability Information" if available. |  |
| ngapCause | NgApCause | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall represent the NGAP Cause received from RAN. |  |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |  |
| servingNetwork | PlmnIdNid | C | 0..1 | A Source AMF complying with this release of the specification shall include this IE to indicate the current Serving Network.  When present, this IE shall contain the serving core network operator PLMN ID and, for an SNPN, the NID that together with the PLMN ID identifies the SNPN. |  |

##### 6.1.6.2.42 Type: UeContextCreatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.42-1: Definition of type UeContextCreatedData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ueContext | UeContext | M | 1 | Represents the newly created individual ueContext resource |
| targetToSourceData | N2InfoContent | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the "Target to Source Transparent Container". |
| pduSessionList | array(N2SmInformation) | M | 1..N | This IE shall be included to contain the list of N2SmInformation, where each N2SmInformation includes the "Handover Command Transfer" received from the SMF, per PDU session ID. |
| pcfReselectedInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present and set to true if the target AMF has decided to select a new PCF for AM Policy other than the one which was included in the UeContext by the old AMF. |
| failedSessionList | array(N2SmInformation) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be included to contain a list of N2SmInformation, where each N2SmInformation includes the "Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer" N2 SM content either received from the SMF for a PDU session failed to be handed over or generated by the target AMF for a PDU session not accepted by the target AMF (e.g. due to no response from the SMF within a maximum wait timer or due to non-available S-NSSAI in the target AMF). See NOTE. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |
| NOTE: As an exception, the AMF generates N2 SM Information (Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer IE) for a PDU session not accepted by the AMF, since this N2 SM IE needs to be included in the Handover Command sent by the source AMF to the source NG-RAN; this N2 SM IE carries a Cause value. | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.43 Type: UeContextCreateError

Table 6.1.6.2.43-1: Definition of type UeContextCreateError

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| error | ProblemDetails | M | 1 | Represents the detailed application error information. The application level error cause shall be encoded in the "cause" attribute. |  |
| ngapCause | NgApCause | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall represent the NGAP Cause received from RAN. |  |
| targetToSourceFailureData | N2InfoContent | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if a "Target to Source Failure Transparent Container" has been received from the target NG-RAN.  When present, this IE shall contain this container. | NPN |

##### 6.1.6.2.44 Type: NgRanTargetId

Table 6.1.6.2.44-1: Definition of type NgRanTargetId

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ranNodeId | GlobalRanNodeId | M | 1 | Indicates the identity of the RAN node. The IE shall contain either the gNB ID or the NG-eNB ID. |
| tai | Tai | M | 1 | Indicates the selected TAI. |

##### 6.1.6.2.45 Type: N2InformationTransferError

Table 6.1.6.2.45-1: Definition of type N2InformationTransferError

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| error | ProblemDetails | M | 1 | More information on the error shall be provided in the "cause" attribute of the "ProblemDetails" structure. |
| pwsErrorInfo | PWSErrorData | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the n2InformationClass is "PWS" in N2InformationTransferReqData. |

##### 6.1.6.2.46 Type: PWSResponseData

Table 6.1.6.2.46-1: Definition of type PWSResponseData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ngapMessageType | Uinteger | M | 1 | This IE shall identify the message type of the message being sent. Its value is the numeric code of the Procedure Code defined in ASN.1 in clause 9.4.7 in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12]. |
| serialNumber | Uint16 | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the Serial Number of the associated PWS response message. |
| messageIdentifier | integer | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the Message Identifier of the associated PWS response message. |
| unknownTAIList | array(Tai) | O | 1..N | This IE shall contain the Unknown Tracking Area List which may be present in the associated PWS response message. |

##### 6.1.6.2.47 Type: PWSErrorData

Table 6.1.6.2.47-1: Definition of type PWSErrorData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| namfCause | integer | M | 1 | Represents the cause value for the error that the AMF detected.  Cause values:  0 - Message accepted  1 - Parameter not recognised  2 - Parameter value invalid  3 - Valid message not identified  4 - Tracking area not valid  5 - Unrecognised message  6 - Missing mandatory element  7 - AMF capacity exceeded  8 - AMF memory exceeded  9 - Warning broadcast not supported  10 - Warning broadcast not operational  11 - Message reference already used  12 - Unspecified error  13 - Transfer syntax error  14 - Semantic error  15 - Message not compatible with receiver state |

##### 6.1.6.2.48 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.49 Type: NgKsi

Table 6.1.6.2.49-1: Definition of type NgKsi

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| tsc | ScType | M | 1 | Indicates whether the security context type is native or mapped. |
| ksi | integer | M | 1 | Indicates the key set identifier value. The value is within the range 0 to 6. |

##### 6.1.6.2.50 Type: KeyAmf

Table 6.1.6.2.50-1: Definition of type KeyAmf

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| keyType | KeyAmfType | M | 1 | Indicates whether the keyAmf represents Kamf or K'amf. |
| keyVal | string | M | 1 | Indicates the key value. The key value is encoded as a string of hexadecimal characters.  Pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]$' |

##### 6.1.6.2.51 Type: ExpectedUeBehavior

Table 6.1.6.2.25-1: Definition of type ExpectedUeBehavior

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| expMoveTrajectory | array(UserLocation) | M | 1..N | This IE shall contain a list of user location areas where the UE is expected to move. |
| validityTime | DateTime | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the time upto which the UE moving trajectory is valid. |

##### 6.1.6.2.52 Type: UeRegStatusUpdateRspData

Table 6.1.6.2.52-1: Definition of type UeRegStatusUpdateRspData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| regStatusTransferComplete | boolean | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate if the status update of UE context transfer is completed successfully at the source AMF or not.  The value shall be set to true if the context transfer is completed successfully and false if the context transfer did not complete successfully. Default is true. |

##### 6.1.6.2.53 Type: N2RanInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.53-1: Definition of type N2RanInformation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n2InfoContent | N2InfoContent | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the N2 RAN information to transfer. |

##### 6.1.6.2.54 Type: N2InfoNotificationRspData

Table 6.1.6.2.54-1: Definition of type N2InfoNotificationRspData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| secRatDataUsageList | array(N2SmInformation) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present in the N2InfoNotify response sent by the source AMF to the target AMF during an  Inter NG-RAN node N2 based handover procedure (see clause 5.2.2.3.6.2), if Secondary Rat Usage Data are available at the source AMF for one or more PDU sessions.  When present, this IE shall contain a list of N2SmInformation, where each N2SmInformation includes the "Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer" information received from the source RAN for a given PDU session.  The sNssai IE and subjectToHo IE shall not be included in N2SmInformation. |

##### 6.1.6.2.55 Type: SmallDataRateStatusInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.55-1: Definition of type SmallDataRateStatusInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| singleNssai | Snssai | M | 1 | S-NSSAI |
| dnn | Dnn | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate the Data Network Name.  The DNN shall be the full DNN (i.e. with both the Network Identifier and Operator Identifier) for a HR PDU session, and it should be the full DNN in LBO and non-roaming scenarios. If the Operator Identifier is absent, the serving core network operator shall be assumed. |
| smallDataRateStatus | SmallDataRateStatus | M | 1 | Small data rate status related to the S-NSSAI and Dnn. |

##### 6.1.6.2.56 Type: SmfChangeInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.56-1: Definition of type SmfChangeInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pduSessionIdList | array(PduSessionId) | M | 1..N | PDU Session ID(s) for which the smfChangeInd applies. |
| smfChangeInd | SmfChangeIndication | M | 1 | Indicates the I-SMF or V-SMF change or removal. |

##### 6.1.6.2.57 Type: V2xContext

Table 6.1.6.2.57-1: Definition of type V2xContext

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| nrV2xServicesAuth | NrV2xAuth | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is authorized to use the NR sidelink for V2X services. |
| lteV2xServicesAuth | LteV2xAuth | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is authorized to use the LTE sidelink for V2X services. |
| nrUeSidelinkAmbr | BitRate | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.  When present, this IE contains subscription data on UE-PC5-AMBR for NR V2X services. |
| lteUeSidelinkAmbr | BitRate | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is authorized for LTE V2X services.  When present, this IE contains subscription data on UE-PC5-AMBR for LTE V2X services. |
| pc5QoSPara | Pc5QoSPara | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is authorized for NR V2X services.  When present, this IE contains policy data on the PC5 QoS parameters. |

##### 6.1.6.2.58 Type: ImmediateMdtConf

Table 6.1.6.2.58-1: Definition of type ImmediateMdtConf

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| jobType | JobType | M | 1 | This IE shall indicate the Job type for MDT, see 3GPP TS 32.422 [30]. |
| measurementLteList | array(MeasurementLteForMdt) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall contain a list of the measurements that shall be collected for LTE. |
| measurementNrList | array(MeasurementNrForMdt) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available, when present, this IE shall contain a list of the measurements that shall be collected for NR. |
| reportingTriggerList | array(ReportingTrigger) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall contain a list of the reporting triggers. |
| reportInterval | ReportIntervalMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall indicate the interval between the periodical measurements to be taken when UE is in connected in LTE. |
| reportIntervalNr | ReportIntervalNrMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall indicate the interval between the periodical measurements to be taken when UE is in connected in NR. |
| reportAmount | ReportAmountMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall indicate the number of measurement reports that shall be taken for periodical reporting while UE is in connected. |
| eventThresholdRsrp | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRP in LTE.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 97. |
| eventThresholdRsrq | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRQ in LTE.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 34. |
| eventThresholdRsrpNr | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRP in NR.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 127. |
| eventThresholdRsrqNr | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Event Threshold for RSRQ in NR.  Minimum = 0. Maximum = 127. |
| collectionPeriodRmmLte | CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, it shall contain the collection period that should be used to collect available measurement samples in case of RRM configured measurements when UE is in LTE. |
| collectionPeriodRmmNr | CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, it shall contain the collection period that should be used to collect available measurement samples in case of RRM configured measurements when UE is in NR. |
| measurementPeriodLte | MeasurementPeriodLteMdt | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, it shall contain the measurement period that should be used for the Data Volume and Scheduled IP Throughput measurements in LTE. |
| areaScope | AreaScope | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall contain the area in Cells or Tracking Areas where the MDT data collection shall take place, see 3GPP TS 32.422 [30]. |
| positioningMethod | PositioningMethodMdt | O | 0..1 | When present, it shall indicate the positioning method that shall be used for the MDT job. |
| addPositioningMethodList | array(PositioningMethodMdt) | O | 1..N | This IE may be present if positioningMethod IE is present.  When present, it shall indicate a list of the additional positioning methods that shall be used for the MDT job. |
| mdtAllowedPlmnIdList | array(PlmnId) | O | 1..16 | When present, this IE shall contain the PLMNs related to MDT. |
| sensorMeasurementList | array(SensorMeasurement) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE shall include a list the sensor measurements to be collected for UE in NR if they are available. |

##### 6.1.6.2.59 Type: V2xInformation

Table 6.1.6.2.59-1: Definition of type V2xInformation

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n2Pc5Pol | N2InfoContent | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if N2 PC5 policy should be transferred. When present, the IE contains the NGAP V2X related IEs specified in clause 9.2.1.z of 3GPP TS 38.413 [12]. |

##### 6.1.6.2.60 Type: EpsNasSecurityMode

Table 6.1.6.2.60-1: Definition of type EpsNasSecurityMode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| integrityAlgorithm | EpsNasIntegrityAlgorithm | M | 1 | Indicates the integrity protection algorithm for EPS NAS |
| cipheringAlgorithm | EpsNasCipheringAlgorithm | M | 1 | Indicates the ciphering algorithm for EPS NAS. |

##### 6.1.6.2.61 Type: UeContextRelocateData

Table 6.1.6.2.61-1: Definition of type UeContextRelocateData

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| ueContext | UeContext | M | 1 | Represents an individual ueContext resource to be relocated. |  |
| targetId | NgRanTargetId | M | 1 | Represents the identification of target RAN |  |
| sourceToTargetData | N2InfoContent | M | 1 | This IE shall be included to contain the "Source to Target Transparent Container". |  |
| forwardRelocationRequest | RefToBinaryData | M | 1 | This IE shall be present, and it shall contain the reference to the binary data carrying the Forward Relocation Request message (see clause 6.1.6.4). |  |
| pduSessionList | array(N2SmInformation) | C | 1..N | This IE shall contain the list of N2SmInformation, where each N2SmInformation includes a PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer IE (see clause 9.3.4.1 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [24]) received from the SMF(s) per PDU session ID. |  |
| ueRadioCapability | N2InfoContent | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included to contain the "UE Radio Capability Information" if available. |  |
| ngapCause | NgApCause | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if available. When present, it shall represent the NGAP Cause mapped from the received S1-AP cause from the source E-UTRAN. Refer to 3GPP TS 29.010 [50] for the mapping of cause values between S1AP and NGAP. |  |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported. |  |

##### 6.1.6.2.62 Type: UeContextRelocatedData

Table 6.1.6.2.62-1: Definition of type UeContextRelocatedData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ueContext | UeContext | M | 1 | Represents an individual ueContext resource relocated to a new AMF. |

##### 6.1.6.2.63 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.64 Type: EcRestrictionDataWb

Table 6.1.6.2.64-1: Definition of type EcRestrictionData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ecModeARestricted | boolean | O | 0..1 | If present, indicates whether Enhanced Coverage Mode A is restricted or not.  true: Enhanced Coverage Mode A is restricted.  false or absent: Enhanced Coverage Mode A is not restricted. |
| ecModeBRestricted | boolean | M | 1 | This IE indicates whether Enhanced Coverage Mode B is restricted or not.  true: Enhanced Coverage Mode B is restricted.  false: Enhanced Coverage Mode B is not restricted. |

##### 6.1.6.2.65 Type: ExtAmfEventSubscription

Table 6.1.6.2.65-1: Definition of type ExtAmfEventSubscription as a list of to be combined data types

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| AmfEventSubscription | 1 | AMF event subscription |  |
| AmfEventSubscriptionAddInfo | 1 | Additional information for the AMF event subscription, e.g. Binding Indications, NF type of the NF that created the subscription. |  |

##### 6.1.6.2.66 Type: AmfEventSubscriptionAddInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.66-1: Definition of type AmfEventSubscriptionAddInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| bindingInfo | array(string) | O | 1..2 | Binding indications received for event notifications (i.e. with "callback" scope) or for subscription change event notifications (i.e. with "subscription-events" scope) for an AMF event subscription.  When present, entries of the array shall be set to the value of the 3gpp-Sbi-Binding header defined in clause 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], without the header name.  Example of an array entry: "bl= nf-set; nfset=set1.udmset.5gc.mnc012.mcc345; servname=nudm-ee;scope=subscription-events" |
| subscribingNfType | NFType | C | 0..1 | This IE should be present if the information is available. When present, it shall contain the NF type of the NF that created the subscription.  (NOTE) |
| eventSyncInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE should be present with value "true" when the event subscription shall be synchronized with UDM during EPS to 5GS mobility registration procedure, as specified in clause 5.3.2.4.2.  When present, this IE shall be set as following:  - true: the event subscription shall be synchronized with UDM.  - false: the event subscription shall not be synchronized with UDM. |
| aoiStateList | map(AreaOfInterestEventState) | C | 1..N | Map of subscribed Area of Interest (AoI) Event State in the old AMF.  For the subscribed AoI Event(s), the JSON pointer to an AmfEventArea element in the areaList IE of the AmfEvent data type (see clause 6.2.6.2.3) shall be the key of the map.  (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: In scenarios where an "intermediate NF" (e.g. UDM) creates a subscription on behalf of a "source NF" (e.g. NEF), this IE shall contain the NF type of the "intermediate NF". The NF type of the "source NF" may be available in the AmfEventSubscription.  NOTE 2: The new AMF may use the information to determine whether the UE presence state in the AOI(s) has changed, thus should be reported to the NF consumer. | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.67 Type: UeContextCancelRelocateData

Table 6.1.6.2.67-1: Definition of type UeContextCancelRelocateData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UE is emergency registered and the SUPI is not authenticated. |
| unauthenticatedSupi | boolean | C | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall be set as follows:  - true: unauthenticated SUPI;  - false (default): authenticated SUPI.  This IE shall be present if the SUPI is present in the message but is not authenticated and is for an emergency registered UE. |
| relocationCancelRequest | RefToBinaryData | M | 1 | This IE shall be present, and it shall contain the reference to the binary data carrying the GTP-C Relocation Cancel Request message (see clause 6.1.6.4). |

##### 6.1.6.2.68 Type: UeDifferentiationInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.68-1: Definition of type UeDifferentiationInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| periodicComInd | PeriodicCommunicationIndicator | O | 0..1 | This IE indicates whether the UE communicates periodically or not, e.g. only on demand. |
| periodicTime | DurationSec | O | 0..1 | This IE indicates the interval time of periodic communication (see TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3). |
| scheduledComTime | ScheduledCommunicationTime | O | 0..1 | This IE indicates time and day of the week when the UE is available for communication (see TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3). |
| stationaryInd | StationaryIndication | O | 0..1 | This IE indicates whether the UE is stationary or mobile (see TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3). |
| trafficProfile | TrafficProfile | O | 0..1 | This IE indicates the type of data transmission: single packet transmission (UL or DL), dual packet transmission (UL with subsequent DL or DL with subsequent UL), multiple packets transmission |
| batteryInd | BatteryIndication | O | 0..1 | This IE indicates the power consumption type(s) of the UE (see TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3). |
| validityTime | DateTime | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE identifies when the expected UE behaviour parameters expire and shall be deleted locally if it expire (see TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.15.6.3).  When absent, no expiry for the expected UE behaviour parameters applies. |

##### 6.1.6.2.69 Type: CeModeBInd

Table 6.1.6.2.69-1: Definition of type CeModeBInd

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ceModeBSupportInd | boolean | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the CE-mode-B Support Indicator (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.3.1.156).  This IE shall be set as follows:  - true: CE-mode-B is supported;  - false: CE-mode-B is not supported. |

##### 6.1.6.2.70 Type: LteMInd

Table 6.1.6.2.70-1: Definition of type LteMInd

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| lteCatMInd | boolean | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the LTE-M Indication (See 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], clause 9.3.1.157).  This IE shall be set as follows:  - true: LTE-M is indicated by the UE;  - false: LTE-M is not indicated by the UE. |

##### 6.1.6.2.71 Type: NpnAccessInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.71-1: Definition of type NpnAccessInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| cellCagInfo | array(CagId) | O | 1..N | This IE shall contain the CAG List of the CAG cell. |

##### 6.1.6.2.72 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.73 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.74 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.75 Type: UpdpSubscriptionData

Table 6.1.6.2.75-1: Definition of type UpdpSubscriptionData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| updpNotifySubscriptionId | string | M | 1 | Represents the Id created by the AMF for the subscription to notify a UE policy delivery related N1 information. |
| updpNotifyCallbackUri | Uri | M | 1 | This IE represents the callback URI on which the UE policy delivery related N1 message shall be notified. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.1.8 is supported by the NF service consumer. |
| updpCallbackBinding | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if Binding Indication was received for the PCF for the callback URI.  When present, this IE shall contain the Binding indication of callback URI and shall be set to the value of the 3gpp-Sbi-Binding header defined in clause 5.2.3.2.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4], without the header name. |

##### 6.1.6.2.76 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.77 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.78 Type: AreaOfInterestEventState

Table 6.1.6.2.78-1: Definition of type AreaOfInterestEventState

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| presence | PresenceState | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the UE presence state for the indicated area of interest. |
| individualPraIdList | array(string) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if the indicated area of interest referring to a set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas and the UE is in at least one individual PRA within the set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas.  When present, this IE shall contain the PRA Identifier of the individual PRA(s) where the UE is located. |

#### 6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| EpsBearerId | integer | Integer identifying an EPS bearer, within the range 0 to 15, as specified in clause 11.2.3.1.5, bits 5 to 8, of 3GPP TS 24.007 [15]. |
| Ppi | integer | This represents the Paging Policy Indicator. The value is within the range 0 to 7. |
| NasCount | Uinteger | Unsigned integer identifying the NAS COUNT as specified in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27] |
| 5GMmCapability | Bytes | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [23], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "5GMM capability" IE as specified in clause 9.11.3.1 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11] (starting from octet 1). |
| UeSecurityCapability | Bytes | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [23], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the " UE security capability" IE as specified in clause 9.11.3.54 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11] (starting from octet 1). |
| S1UeNetworkCapability | Bytes | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [23], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the " S1 UE network capability" IE as specified in clause 9.11.3.48 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11] (starting from octet 1). |
| DrxParameter | Bytes | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [23], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the "5GS DRX Parameters" IE as specified in clause 9.11.3.2A of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11] (starting from octet 1). |
| OmcIdentifier | string | The OMC Identifier indicates the identity of an Operation and Maintenance Centre to which Trace Records shall be sent.  minLength: 1  maxLength: 20 |
| MSClassmark2 | Bytes | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [23], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the Mobile Station Classmark 2 as specified in clause 9.11.3.31C of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]) (starting from octet 1). |
| SupportedCodec | Bytes | String with format "byte" as defined in OpenAPI Specification [23], i.e. base64-encoded characters, encoding the Supported Codec as specified in clause 9.11.3.51A of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]) (starting from octet 1). |

##### 6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: StatusChange

Table 6.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration StatusChange

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "AMF\_UNAVAILABLE" | The AMF is unavailable to serve the UEs identified by the GUAMI(s). |
| "AMF\_AVAILABLE" | The AMF is available to serve the UEs identified by the GUAMI(s). |

##### 6.1.6.3.4 Enumeration: N2InformationClass

Table 6.1.6.3.4-1: Enumeration N2InformationClass

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "SM" | N2 SM information. |
| "NRPPa" | N2 NRPPa information. |
| "PWS" | N2 PWS information of PWS type. |
| "PWS-BCAL" | N2 Broadcast Completed Area List or the Broadcast Cancelled Area List. |
| "PWS-RF" | N2 Restart Indication or Failure Indication |
| "RAN" | N2 RAN related information. |
| "V2X" | N2 V2X information |

##### 6.1.6.3.5 Enumeration: N1MessageClass

Table 6.1.6.3.5-1: Enumeration N1MessageClass

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "5GMM" | The whole NAS message as received (for e.g. used in forwarding the Registration message to target AMF during Registration procedure with AMF redirection). |
| "SM" | N1 Session Management message |
| "LPP" | N1 LTE Positioning Protocol message |
| "SMS" | N1 SMS message as specified in 3GPP TS 23.040 [44] and 3GPP TS 24.011 [45] |
| "UPDP" | The N1 messages for UE Policy Delivery (See Annex D of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]. |
| "LCS" | The N1 message of Location service message type |

##### 6.1.6.3.6 Enumeration: N1N2MessageTransferCause

Table 6.1.6.3.6-1: Enumeration N1N2MessageTransferCause

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "ATTEMPTING\_TO\_REACH\_UE" | This cause represents the case where the AMF has initiated paging to reach the UE in order to deliver the N1 message. |
| "N1\_N2\_TRANSFER\_INITIATED" | This cause represents the case where the AMF has initiated the N1/N2 message transfer towards the UE and/or the AN. |
| "WAITING\_FOR\_ASYNCHRONOUS\_TRANSFER" | This cause represents the case where the AMF has stored the N1/N2 message due to Asynchronous Transfer. |
| "UE\_NOT\_RESPONDING" | This cause represents the case that the AMF has initiated paging to reach the UE but the UE is not responding to the paging, or the case of a UE in RRC Inactive state when NG-RAN paging is not successful (e.g. NG-RAN initiated a UE context release with a cause indicating the non-delivery of the N1 message). |
| "N1\_MSG\_NOT\_TRANSFERRED" | This cause represents the case where the AMF has skipped sending N1 message to the UE, when UE is in CM-IDLE and the "skipInd" is set to "true" in the request. |
| "UE\_NOT\_REACHABLE\_FOR\_SESSION" | This cause indicates that the UE is not reachable for the non-3GPP PDU session, due to the UE being in CM-IDLE for non-3GPP access and the PDU session is not allowed to move to 3GPP access. |
| "TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_REGISTRATION\_ONGOING" | This cause represents the case that the AMF has initiated paging to reach the UE but there is an ongoing registration procedure. |
| "TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_HANDOVER\_ONGOING" | This cause indicates that the AMF has initiated N1 signalling towards the UE but the N1 message could not be delivered due to an ongoing Xn or N2 handover procedure. |

##### 6.1.6.3.7 Enumeration: UeContextTransferStatus

Table 6.1.6.3.7-1: Enumeration UeContextTransferStatus

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "TRANSFERRED" | Indicates a UE Context Transfer procedure is completed successful for the individual ueContext resource |
| "NOT\_TRANSFERRED" | Indicates a UE Context Transfer procedure either did not complete successfully or the Registration request from the UE is redirected to another NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF). |

##### 6.1.6.3.8 Enumeration: N2InformationTransferResult

Table 6.1.6.3.8-1: Enumeration N2InformationTransferResult

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "N2\_INFO\_TRANSFER\_INITIATED" | This cause code represents the case where the AMF has initiated the N2 information transfer towards the AN. |

##### 6.1.6.3.9 Enumeration: CipheringAlgorithm

Table 6.1.6.3.9-1: Enumeration CipheringAlgorithm

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "NEA0" | Null ciphering algorithm |
| "NEA1" | 128-bit SNOW 3G based algorithm |
| "NEA2" | 128-bit AES based algorithm |
| "NEA3" | 128-bit ZUC based algorithm |

##### 6.1.6.3.10 Enumeration: IntegrityAlgorithm

Table 6.1.6.3.10-1: Enumeration IntegrityAlgorithm

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "NIA0" | Null Integrity Protection algorithm |
| "NIA1" | 128-bit SNOW 3G based algorithm |
| "NIA2" | 128-bit AES based algorithm |
| "NIA3" | 128-bit ZUC based algorithm |

##### 6.1.6.3.11 Enumeration: SmsSupport

Table 6.1.6.3.11-1: Enumeration SmsSupport

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "3GPP" | Support SMS delivery over NAS in 3GPP access |
| "NON\_3GPP" | Support SMS delivery via non-3GPP access |
| "BOTH" | Support SMS delivery over NAS or via non-3GPP access |
| "NONE" | Don't support SMS delivery |

##### 6.1.6.3.12 Enumeration: ScType

Table 6.1.6.3.12-1: Enumeration ScType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "NATIVE" | Native security context (for KSIAMF) |
| "MAPPED" | Mapped security context (for KSIASME) |

##### 6.1.6.3.13 Enumeration: KeyAmfType

Table 6.1.6.3.13-1: Enumeration KeyAmfType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "KAMF" | The Kamf value is sent. |
| "KPRIMEAMF" | The K'amf. value is sent. |

##### 6.1.6.3.14 Enumeration: TransferReason

Table 6.1.6.3.14-1: Enumeration TransferReason

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "INIT\_REG" | It indicates the AMF requests UE context for initial registration. |
| "MOBI\_REG" | It indicates the AMF requests UE context for mobility registration. |
| "MOBI\_REG\_UE\_VALIDATED" | It indicates the AMF requests UE context for mobility registration of a validated UE. |

##### 6.1.6.3.15 Enumeration: PolicyReqTrigger

Table 6.1.6.3.15-1: Enumeration PolicyReqTrigger

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "LOCATION\_CHANGE" | The AM policy or UE policy request shall be triggered when the UE's location (Tracking Area) changes. |
| "PRA\_CHANGE" | The AM policy or UE policy request shall be triggered when the UE is entering / leaving a Presence Reporting Area. |
| "ALLOWED\_NSSAI\_CHANGE" | The AM policy request shall be triggered when the allowed NSSAI of the UE has changed. |
| "PLMN\_CHANGE" | The UE policy request shall be triggered when the serving PLMN of UE has changed. |
| "CON\_STATE\_CHANGE" | The UE policy request shall be triggered when the connectivity state of UE has changed. |
| "SMF\_SELECT\_CHANGE" | The AM policy request shall be triggered when the UE request for an unsupported DNN or the UE request for a DNN within the list of DNN candidates for replacement per S-NSSAI. |
| "ACCESS\_TYPE\_CHANGE" | The AM policy request shall be triggered when the access type and the RAT type combinations available in the AMF for a UE with simultaneous 3GPP and non-3GPP connectivity have changed. |

##### 6.1.6.3.16 Enumeration: RatSelector

Table 6.1.6.3.16-1: Enumeration RatSelector

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "E-UTRA" | The N2 information shall be transferred to ng-eNBs only. |
| "NR" | The N2 information shall be transferred to gNBs only. |

##### 6.1.6.3.17 Enumeration: NgapIeType

Table 6.1.6.3.17-1: Enumeration NgapIeType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "PDU\_RES\_SETUP\_REQ" | PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer |
| "PDU\_RES\_REL\_CMD" | PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer |
| "PDU\_RES\_MOD\_REQ" | PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer |
| "HANDOVER\_CMD" | Handover Command Transfer |
| "HANDOVER\_REQUIRED" | Handover Required Transfer |
| "HANDOVER\_PREP\_FAIL" | Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer |
| "SRC\_TO\_TAR\_CONTAINER" | Source to Target Transparent Container |
| "TAR\_TO\_SRC\_CONTAINER" | Target to Source Transparent Container |
| "TAR\_TO\_SRC\_FAIL\_CONTAINER" | Target to Source Failure Transparent Container |
| "RAN\_STATUS\_TRANS\_CONTAINER" | RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container |
| "SON\_CONFIG\_TRANSFER" | SON Configuration Transfer |
| "NRPPA\_PDU" | NRPPa-PDU |
| "UE\_RADIO\_CAPABILITY" | UE Radio Capability |
| "RIM\_INFO\_TRANSFER" | RIM Information Transfer |
| "SECONDARY\_RAT\_USAGE" | Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer |
| "PC5\_QOS\_PARA" | PC5 QoS Parameters |
| "EARLY\_STATUS\_TRANS\_CONTAINER" | Early Status Transfer Transparent Container |

##### 6.1.6.3.18 Enumeration: N2InfoNotifyReason

Table 6.1.6.3.18-1: Enumeration N2InfoNotifyReason

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "HANDOVER\_COMPLETED" | Indicates that the N2 Information Notification is delivered when the handover procedure is completed successfully. |

##### 6.1.6.3.19 Enumeration: SmfChangeIndication

Table 6.1.6.3.19-1: Enumeration SmfChangeIndication

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "CHANGED" | I-SMF or V-SMF changed. |
| "REMOVED" | I-SMF or V-SMF is removed. |

##### 6.1.6.3.20 Enumeration: SbiBindingLevel

Table 6.1.6.3.20-1: Enumeration SbiBindingLevel

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "NF\_INSTANCE\_BINDING" | Indicates binding to NF instance |
| "NF\_SET\_BINDING" | Indicates binding to NF Set |
| "NF\_SERVICE\_SET\_BINDING" | Indicates binding to NF Service Set |
| "NF\_SERVICE\_INSTANCE\_BINDING" | Indicates binding to NF Service instance |

##### 6.1.6.3.21 Enumeration: EpsNasCipheringAlgorithm

This data type enumerates the algorithms for data ciphering in EPS NAS, as specified in clause 5.1.3.2 of 3GPP TS 33.401 [49].

Table 6.1.6.3.21-1: Enumeration EpsNasCipheringAlgorithm

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "EEA0" | Null ciphering algorithm |
| "EEA1" | 128-bit SNOW 3G based algorithm |
| "EEA2" | 128-bit AES based algorithm |
| "EEA3" | 128-bit ZUC based algorithm |

##### 6.1.6.3.22 Enumeration: EpsNasIntegrityAlgorithm

This data type enumerates the algorithms for data integrity protection in EPS NAS, as specified in clause 5.1.4.2 of 3GPP TS 33.401 [49].

Table 6.1.6.3.22-1: Enumeration EpsNasIntegrityAlgorithm

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "EIA0" | Null Integrity Protection algorithm |
| "EIA1" | 128-bit SNOW 3G based algorithm |
| "EIA2" | 128-bit AES based algorithm |
| "EIA3" | 128-bit ZUC based algorithm |

##### 6.1.6.3.23 Enumeration: PeriodicCommunicationIndicator

This data type enumerates types of Periodic Communication Indicator.

Table 6.1.6.3.23-1: Enumeration PeriodicCommunicationIndicator

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "PIORIODICALLY" | Periodically |
| "ON\_DEMAND" | On demand |

#### 6.1.6.4 Binary data

##### 6.1.6.4.1 Introduction

This clause defines the binary data that shall be supported in a binary body part in an HTTP multipart message (see clauses 6.1.2.2.2 and 6.1.2.4).

Table 6.1.6.4.1-1: Binary Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Clause defined | Content type |
| N1 Message | 6.1.6.4.2 | vnd.3gpp.5gnas |
| N2 Information | 6.1.6.4.3 | vnd.3gpp.ngap |
| Mobile Terminated Data | 6.1.6.4.3 | vnd.3gpp.5gnas |
| GTP-C message | 6.1.6.4.5 | vnd.3gpp.gtpc |

##### 6.1.6.4.2 N1 Message

N1 Message shall encode a 5GS NAS message of a specified type (e.g. SM, LPP) as specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [11], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type.

N1 Message may encode e.g. the following 5GS NAS messages:

- For message class SM:

- PDU Session Modification Command (see clause 8.3.8 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]) during network initiated PDU session modification procedure (see clause 4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- PDU Session Release Command (see clause 8.3.13 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]) during network initiated PDU session release procedure (see clause 4.3.4 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

- PDU Session Establishment Accept (see clause 8.3.2 in 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]) during UE-requested PDU Session Establishment (see clause 4.3.2.2 in 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

- For message class LPP:

- UE Positioning Request messages as specified in 3GPP TS 36.355 [13] during UE assisted and UE based positioning procedure (see clause 6.11.1 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42]).

- For message class 5GMM:

- REGISTRATION REQUEST message as specified in see clause 8.2.5 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11], during registration procedures (see clause 4.2.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

- For message class UPDP:

- MANAGE UE POLICY COMMAND / MANAGE UE POLICY COMPLETE / MANAGE UE POLICY REJECT (see Annex D.5.1 to Annex D.5.3 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]) during network initiated UE policy management procedure (see Annex D.2.1 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]);

- UE STATE INDICATION (see Annex D.5.4 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]) during UE initiated UE state indication procedure (see Annex D.2.2 of 3GPP TS 24.501 [11]).

- For message class LCS:

- Location services messages between UE and LMF (lcs-PeriodicTriggeredInvoke/lcs-EventReport/lcs-CancelDeferredLocation) as specified in 3GPP TS 24.080 [43] during deferred 5GC-MT-LR procedure procedure (see clause 6.3 of 3GPP TS 23.273 [42]).

- For message class SMS:

- SMS payload information as specified in 3GPP TS 23.040 [44] and 3GPP TS 24.011 [45], e.g. CP-DATA, CP-ACK, CP-ERROR.

##### 6.1.6.4.3 N2 Information

###### 6.1.6.4.3.1 Introduction

N2 Information shall encode NG Application Protocol (NGAP) IEs, as specified in clause 9.4 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [12] (ASN.1 encoded), using the vnd.3gpp.ngap content-type.

###### 6.1.6.4.3.2 NGAP IEs

For N2 information class SM, N2 Information may encode following NGAP SMF related IE specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.3-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.3-1: N2 Information content for class SM

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| NGAP IE | Reference  (3GPP TS 38.413 [12]) | Related NGAP message |
| PDU Session Resource Setup Request Transfer | 9.3.4.1 | PDU SESSION RESOURCE SETUP REQUEST |
| PDU Session Resource Release Command Transfer | 9.3.4.12 | PDU SESSION RESOURCE RELEASE COMMAND |
| PDU Session Resource Modify Request Transfer | 9.3.4.3 | PDU SESSION RESOURCE MODIFY REQUEST |
| Handover Command Transfer | 9.3.4.10 | HANDOVER COMMAND |
| Handover Required Transfer | 9.3.4.14 | HANDOVER REQUIRED |
| Handover Preparation Unsuccessful Transfer | 9.3.4.18 | HANDOVER COMMAND |
| Secondary RAT Data Usage Report Transfer | 9.3.4.23 | SECONDARY RAT DATA USAGE REPORT |

For N2 information class RAN, N2 Information may encode one of the following NGAP Transparent Container IEs specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.3-2.

Table 6.1.6.4.3-2: N2 Information content for class RAN

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| NGAP IE | Reference  (3GPP TS 38.413 [12]) | Related NGAP message |
| Source to Target Transparent Container | 9.3.1.20 | HANDOVER REQUIRED, HANDOVER REQUEST |
| Target to Source Transparent Container | 9.3.1.21 | HANDOVER COMMAND, HANDOVER REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE |
| Target to Source Failure Transparent Container | 9.3.1.186 | HANDOVER FAILURE |
| UE Radio Capability | 9.3.1.74 | UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION. (NOTE 1). |
| SON Configuration Transfer | 9.3.3.6 | UPLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER, DOWNLINK RAN CONFIGURATION TRANSFER |
| RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container | 9.2.3.13, 9.2.3.14 | UPLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER, DOWNLINK RAN STATUS TRANSFER |
| Early Status Transfer Transparent Container | 9.2.3.16, 9.2.3.17 | UPLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER  DOWNLINK RAN EARLY STATUS TRANSFER |
| RIM Information Transfer | 9.3.3.28 | UPLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER, DOWNLINK RIM INFORMATION TRANSFER |
| NOTE 1: The AMF receives the UE Radio Capability within a UE CAPABILITY INFO INDICATION message and then the AMF shall store the UE Radio Capability information and transfer it to the target AMF during an inter AMF mobility procedure. | | |

For N2 information class NRPPa, N2 Information may encode the following NGAP NRPPA Transport related IE specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.3-3

Table 6.1.6.4.3-3: N2 Information content for class NRPPa

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| NGAP IE | Reference  (3GPP TS 38.413 [12]) | Related NGAP message |
| NRPPa-PDU | 9.3.3.14 | DOWNLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT  UPLINK UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT  DOWNLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT  UPLINK NON UE ASSOCIATED NRPPA TRANSPORT |

For N2 information class V2X, N2 Information may encode the following V2X related IE specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.3-4

Table 6.1.6.4.3-4: N2 Information content for class V2X

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| NGAP IE | Reference  (3GPP TS 38.413 [12]) | Related NGAP message |
| PC5 QoS Parameters | 9.2.1.150 | INITIAL CONTEXT SETUP REQUEST  UE CONTEXT MODIFICATION REQUEST  HANDOVER REQUEST  PATH SWITCH REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE |

###### 6.1.6.4.3.3 NGAP Messages

For N2 information class PWS, N2 Information shall encode NGAP Messages specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12].

Table 6.1.6.4.3.3-1: N2 PWS Request Information content

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NGAP message | Reference  (3GPP TS 38.413 [12]) |
| WRITE-REPLACE WARNING REQUEST | 9.2.8.1 |
| PWS CANCEL REQUEST | 9.2.8.3 |

N2 Information received by the AMF for PWS may be processed by the AMF before re-encoding and transferring to the Service Consumer:

- If a subscription exists for N2InformationClass "PWS-BCAL" and the received N2 Message Type is a WRITE-REPLACE-WARNING-RESPONSE, then the AMF may aggregate the Broadcast Completed Area Lists it has received from the NG-RAN nodes for a message identified by its Serial Number and Message Identifier (see table 6.1.6.4.3-1).

- If a subscription exists for N2InformationClass "PWS-BCAL" and the received N2 Message Type is a PWS-CANCEL-RESPONSE, then the AMF may aggregate the Broadcast Cancelled Area Lists IE it has received from the NG-RAN nodes for a message identified by its Serial Number and Message Identifier (see table 6.1.6.4.3-1). If an NG-RAN node has responded without the Broadcast Cancelled Area List, then the AMF shall include the ID of that NG-RAN node in "bcEmptyAreaList" attribute in the PWS N2 information.

Table 6.1.6.4.3.3-2: N2 PWS Response Information content

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NGAP message | Reference  (3GPP TS 38.413 [12]) |
| WRITE-REPLACE WARNING RESPONSE | 9.2.8.2 |
| PWS CANCEL RESPONSE | 9.2.8.4 |

If a subscription exists for N2InformationClass "PWS-BCAL" and the received N2 Message Type is a WRITE-REPLACE-WARNING-RESPONSE, then the AMF may transfer the ASN.1 (re-)encoded Message Type, Message Identifier, Serial Number and the (aggregated) Broadcast Completed Area List IE in the N2 Info Container in the N2InfoNotify.

If a subscription exists for N2InformationClass "PWS-BCAL" and the received N2 Message Type is a PWS-CANCEL-RESPONSE, then the AMF may transfer the ASN.1 (re-)encoded the Message Type, Message Identifier, Serial Number, the (aggregated) Broadcast Cancelled Area List IE in the N2 Info Container in the N2InfoNotify, and the "bcEmptyAreaList" attribute if not empty in the PWS N2 information.

For the ASN.1 definition for encoding the WRITE-REPLACE-WARNING-RESPONSE and the PWS-CANCEL-RESPONSE, see clause 9.4 of 3GPP TS 38.413 [12].

If a subscription exists for N2InformationClass "PWS-RF" and the received N2 Message Type is a PWS-RESTART-INDICATION, then the AMF may transfer the ASN.1 encoded string from the PWS-RESTART-INDICATION (see table 6.1.6.4.3-2) in the N2 Info Container in the N2InfoNotify.

If a subscription exists for N2InformationClass "PWS-RF" and the received N2 Message Type is a PWS-FAILURE-INDICATION (see table 6.1.6.4.3-2), then the AMF may transfer the ASN1 encoded string from the PWS-FAILURE-INDICATION in the N2 Info Container in the N2InfoNotify.

Table 6.1.6.4.3.3-3: N2 PWS Indication Information content

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NGAP message | Reference  (3GPP TS 38.413 [12]) |
| PWS RESTART INDICATION | 9.2.8.5 |
| PWS FAILURE INDICATION | 9.2.8.6 |

The Message Type shall be present and encoded as the first N2 PWS Indication IE in any NonUeN2InfoNotify for PWS messages to enable the receiver to decode the N2 PWS IEs

For N2 information class RAN, N2 Information shall encode one of the following NGAP messages specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12], as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.3.3-4.

Table 6.1.6.4.3.3-4: N2 Information content for class RAN

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NGAP message | Reference  (3GPP TS 38.413 [12]) |
| Any UE specific Uplink NGAP message |  |

##### 6.1.6.4.4 Mobile Terminated Data

Mobile Terminated Data shall encode the user data to be sent by the AMF to the UE in the Payload Container specified in 3GPP TS 24.501 [7], using the vnd.3gpp.5gnas content-type, as summarized in Table 6.1.6.4.4-1.

Table 6.1.6.4.4-1: Mobile Terminated Data

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Mobile Terminated Data | Reference  (3GPP TS 24.501 [7]) | Related NAS SM message |
| Payload container contents in octets 4 to n | 9.11.3.39 (Figure 9.11.3.39.1) | DL NAS Transport |

##### 6.1.6.4.5 GTP-C Message

GTP-C Message shall encode a GTP-C message of a specified type (e.g. Forward Relocation Request) as specified in 3GPP TS 29.274 [41], using the vnd.3gpp.gtpc content-type. The GTP-C message carried in the HTTP multipart message shall include the UDP/IP headers.

GTP-C Message may encode e.g. the following GTP-C messages:

- Mobility Management message:

- Forward Relocation Request (see clause 7.3.1 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [41]) during EPS to 5GS handover with AMF re-allocation procedure (see clause 4.11.1.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]);

- Relocation Cancel Request (see clause 7.3.16 of 3GPP TS 29.274 [41]) during EPS to 5GS handover with AMF re-allocation procedure (see clause 4.11.1.2.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]), if handover cancel is triggered.

### 6.1.7 Error Handling

#### 6.1.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol Error Handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.7.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.1.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may also be used for the Namf\_Communication service. The following application errors listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1 are specific for the Namf\_Communication service.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| NF\_CONSUMER\_REDIRECT\_ONE\_TXN | 307 Temporary Redirect | The request has been asked to be redirected to a specified target. |
| HANDOVER\_FAILURE | 403 Forbidden | Creation or relocation of UE context in the target AMF failed during Handover procedure causing a failure of handover. |
| INTEGRITY\_CHECK\_FAIL | 403 Forbidden | Integrity check of the complete registration message included in the UE context transfer request failed. |
| EBI\_EXHAUSTED | 403 Forbidden | Allocation of EPS Bearer ID failed due to exhaustion of EBI as the maximum number of EBIs has already been allocated to the UE. |
| EBI\_REJECTED\_LOCAL\_POLICY | 403 Forbidden | Allocation of EPS Bearer ID failed due to local policy at the AMF as specified in clause 4.11.1.4.1 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. |
| EBI\_REJECTED\_NO\_N26 | 403 Forbidden | The allocation of EPS Bearer ID was rejected when the AMF is in a serving PLMN that does not support 5GS-EPS interworking procedures with N26 interface. |
| SUPI\_OR\_PEI\_UNKNOWN | 403 Forbidden | The SUPI or PEI included in the message is unknown. |
| UE\_IN\_NON\_ALLOWED\_AREA | 403 Forbidden | UE is currently in a non-allowed area hence the N1/N2 message transfer cannot be completed because the request is not associated with a regulatory prioritized service. |
| UNSPECIFIED | 403 Forbidden | The request is rejected due to unspecified reasons. |
| SM\_CONTEXT\_RELOCATION\_REQUIRED | 403 Forbidden | The request is rejected because the SM Context should be relocated to another SMF, e.g. when AMF detects that an I-SMF or V-SMF insertion, change or removal is needed, as specified in clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. |
| UE\_WITHOUT\_N1\_LPP\_SUPPORT | 403 Forbidden | UE does not support LPP in N1 mode hence the N1 LPP message cannot be sent to the UE. |
| CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND | 404 Not Found | The requested UE Context does not exist on the AMF |
| HIGHER\_PRIORITY\_REQUEST\_ONGOING | 409 Conflict | Paging triggered N1/N2 transfer cannot be initiated since already there is a paging due to a higher priority session ongoing. |
| TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_REGISTRATION\_ONGOING | 409 Conflict | N1/N2 message transfer towards UE / AN cannot be initiated or the EBI assignment fails due to an ongoing registration procedure. |
| TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_HANDOVER\_ONGOING | 409 Conflict | N1/N2 message transfer towards UE / AN cannot be initiated due to an ongoing Xn or N2 handover procedure, or the EBI assignment fails due to an ongoing N2 handover procedure or an ongoing Xn handover procedure. |
| UE\_IN\_CM\_IDLE\_STATE | 409 Conflict | N2 message transfer towards 5G-AN cannot be initiated due to the UE being in CM-IDLE state for the Access Network Type associated to the PDU session. |
| MAX\_ACTIVE\_SESSIONS\_EXCEEDED | 409 Conflict | If the RAT type is NB-IoT, and the UE already has 2 PDU Sessions with active user plane resources. |
| UE\_NOT\_REACHABLE | 504 Gateway Timeout | The UE is not reachable for paging. |

### 6.1.8 Feature Negotiation

The feature negotiation mechanism specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be used to negotiate the optional features applicable between the AMF and the NF Service Consumer, for the Namf\_Communication service, if any.

The NF Service Consumer shall indicate the optional features it supports for the Namf\_Communication service, if any, by including the supportedFeatures attribute in payload of the HTTP Request Message for following service operations:

- N1N2MessgeTransfer, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.1;

- N1N2MessageSubscribe, as specified in clause 5.2.2.3.3;

- NonUeN2InfoSubscribe, as specified in clause 5.2.2.4.2;

- UeContextTransfer, as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.1;

- CreateUEContext, as specified in clause 5.2.2.2.3

The AMF shall determine the supported features for the service operations as specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and shall indicate the supported features by including the supportedFeatures attribute in payload of the HTTP response for the service operation.

The syntax of the supportedFeatures attribute is defined in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.571 [6].

The following features are defined for the Namf\_Communication service.

Table 6.1.8-1: Features of supportedFeatures attribute used by Namf\_Communication service

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Feature Number | Feature | M/O | Description |
| 1 | DTSSA | O | Deployments Topologies with specific SMF Service Areas.  An AMF that supports this feature shall support the procedures specified in clause 5.34 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and in clause 4.23 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]. |
| 2 | ENS | O | This feature bit indicates whether the AMF supports procedures related to Network Slicing (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.15.7). This includes supporting the RelocateUEContext service operation (see clause 5.2.2.2.5). |
| 3 | CIOT | O | Cellular IoT  Support of this feature implies the support of all the CIoT features specified in clause 5.31 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2], including in particular corresponding service's extensions to support:  - NB-IoT and LTE-M RAT types;  - Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation;  - Rate control of user data. |
| 4 | MAPDU | O | This feature bit indicates whether the AMF supports Multi-Access PDU session procedures related to Access Traffic Steering, Switching and Splitting (see clauses 4.2.10 and 5.32 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |
| 5 | NPN | O | Non-Public Network  Support of this feature implies support of NPN information and receipt of a Create UE context error response with a binary part during an Inter-AMF N2 Handover. |
| 6 | ELCS | O | This feature indicates supports of enhanced LCS, including the capability for the AMF to send an LCS message through the target access type requested by the LMF. |
| 7 | ES3XX | M | Extended Support of HTTP 307/308 redirection  An NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMF) that supports this feature shall support handling of HTTP 307/308 redirection for any service operation of the Namf\_Communication service. An NF Service Consumer that does not support this feature does only support HTTP redirection as specified for 3GPP Release  15. |
| 8 | N/A | - | Feature defined in a later release |
| 9 | N/A | - | Feature defined in a later release |
| 10 | N/A | - | Feature defined in a later release |
| 11 | N/A | - | Feature defined in a later release |
| 12 | N/A | - | Feature defined in a later release |
| 13 | 3GA-N3GA-HO | O | Handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses  An AMF and SMF that supports Handover between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses shall support this feature, i.e. setting the targetAccess IE in N1N2MessageTransfer Request to the old access type when releasing the N2 PDU session resources in the old access (see clauses 5.2.2.3.1.1 and 6.1.6.2.18) |
| Feature number: The order number of the feature within the supportedFeatures attribute (starting with 1).  Feature: A short name that can be used to refer to the bit and to the feature.  M/O: Defines if the implementation of the feature is mandatory ("M") or optional ("O").  Description: A clear textual description of the feature. | | | |

### 6.1.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27], the access to the Namf\_Communication API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [28]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If Oauth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Namf\_Communication API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [29], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Namf\_Communication service.

The Namf\_Communication API defines scopes for OAuth2 authorization as specified in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]; it defines a single scope consisting on the name of the service (i.e., "namf-comm"), and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

### 6.1.10 HTTP redirection

An HTTP request may be redirected to a different AMF service instance, within the same AMF or a different AMF of an AMF set, e.g. when an AMF service instance is part of an AMF (service) set or when using indirect communications (see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). See the ES3XX feature in clause 6.1.8.

An SCP that reselects a different AMF producer instance will return the NF Instance ID of the new AMF producer instance in the 3gpp-Sbi-Producer-Id header, as specified in clause 6.10.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If an AMF within an AMF set redirects a service request to a different AMF of the set using an 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect status code, the identity of the new AMF towards which the service request is redirected shall be indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id header of the 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 6.2 Namf\_EventExposure Service API

### 6.2.1 API URI

The Namf\_EventExposure shall use the Namf\_EventExposure API.

The API URI of the Namf\_EventExposure API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/**

The request URI used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "namf-evts".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 6.2.3.

### 6.2.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.2.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [19], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Namf\_EventExposure service shall comply with the OpenAPI [23] specification contained in Annex A.

#### 6.2.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.2.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.2.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [8], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as indicated in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

- The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [36]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

- JSON Patch (IETF RFC 6902 [14]). The use of the JSON Patch format in a HTTP request body shall be signalled by the content type "application/json-patch+json".

#### 6.2.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.2.2.3.1 General

In this release of this specification, no custom headers specific to the Namf\_EventExposure service are defined. For 3GPP specific HTTP custom headers used across all service based interfaces, see clause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 6.2.3 Resources

#### 6.2.3.1 Overview



Figure 6.2.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Namf\_EventExposure API

Table 6.2.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.2.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| Subscriptions collection | /subscriptions | POST | Mapped to the service operation Subscribe, when to create a subscription |
| Individual subscription | /{subscriptionId} | PATCH | Mapped to the service operation Subscribe, when to modify |
| DELETE | Mapped to the service operation Unsubscribe |

#### 6.2.3.2 Resource: Subscriptions collection

##### 6.2.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents a collection of subscriptions created by NF service consumers of Namf\_EventExposure service.

This resource is modelled as the Collection resource archetype (see clause C.2 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/namf-evts/<apiVersion>/subscriptions**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.2.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.2.1. |

##### 6.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.2.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AmfCreateEventSubscription | M | 1 | Describes of an AMF Event Subscription to be created |

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| AmfCreatedEventSubscription | M | 1 | 201 Created | Represents successful creation of an AMF Event Subscription |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | Indicates the creation of subscription has failed due to application error.  The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UE\_NOT\_SERVED\_BY\_AMF |

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 201 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-evts/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId} |

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-6: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.2.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

#### 6.2.3.3 Resource: Individual subscription

##### 6.2.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents an individual of subscription created by NF service consumers of Namf\_EventExposure service.

This resource is modelled as the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: **{apiRoot}/namf-evts/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}**

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.2.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.2.1. |
| subscriptionId | string | String identifies an individual subscription to the AMF event exposure service |

##### 6.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.2.3.3.3.1 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| array(AmfUpdateEventSubscriptionItem) | M | 1..N | Document describes the modification(s) to a AMF Event Subscription |
| array(AmfUpdateEventOptionItem) | M | 1..1 | Document describing the modification to the event subscription options (e.g subscription expiry time). |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| AmfUpdatedEventSubscription | M | 1 | 200 OK | Represents a successful update on AMF Event Subscription |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | Indicates the modification of subscription has failed due to application error.  The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UE\_NOT\_SERVED\_BY\_AMF |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | Indicates the modification of subscription has failed due to application error.  The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - SUBSCRIPTION\_NOT\_FOUND |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.2.3.3.3.2 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content |  |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | Indicates the modification of subscription has failed due to application error.  The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - SUBSCRIPTION\_NOT\_FOUND. |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.2.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

None.

### 6.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources supported on Namf\_EventExposure Service.

### 6.2.5 Notifications

#### 6.2.5.1 General

This clause specifies the notifications provided by the Namf\_EventExposure service.

Table 6.2.5.1-1: Notifications overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Notification | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (service operation) |
| AMF Event Notification | {eventNotifyUri} | POST |  |
| AMF Event Notification | {subsChangeNotifyUri} | POST |  |

#### 6.2.5.2 AMF Event Notification

If a NF service consumer has subscribed to an event(s) supported by Namf\_EventExposure service, when AMF aware of a state change of the event, AMF shall create a notification including the event state report, and shall deliver the notification to the call-back URI, following Subscribe/Notify mechanism defined in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

##### 6.2.5.2.1 Notification Definition

Call-back URI: **{callbackUri}**

Call-back URI is provided by NF Service Consumer during creation of the subscription. If the notification is to inform the change of subscription ID and if the "subsChangeNotifyUri" was provided in the AmfEventSubscription, then this callback URI shall be the "subsChangeNotifyUri" provided in the AmfEventSubscription. Otherwise, this callback URI shall be the "eventNotifyUri" provided in the AmfEventSubscription.

##### 6.2.5.2.3 Notification Standard Methods

###### 6.2.5.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 6.2.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AmfEventNotification | M | 1 | Represents the notification to be delivered |

Table 6.2.5.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content |  |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |

Table 6.2.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.2.5.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

### 6.2.6 Data Model

#### 6.2.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.2.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Namf\_EventExposure service based interface protocol.

Table 6.2.6.1-1: Namf\_EventExposure specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Clause defined | Description |
| AmfEventSubscription | 6.2.6.2.2 | Represents an individual event subscription resource on AMF |
| AmfEvent | 6.2.6.2.3 | Describes an event to be subscribed |
| AmfEventNotification | 6.2.6.2.4 | Represents a notification generated by AMF to be delivered |
| AmfEventReport | 6.2.6.2.5 | Represents a report triggered by a subscribed event type, except the report triggered by UES\_IN\_AREA\_REPORT event type |
| AmfEventMode | 6.2.6.2.6 | Describes how the reports shall be generated by a subscribed event |
| AmfEventState | 6.2.6.2.7 | Represents the state of a subscribed event |
| RmInfo | 6.2.6.2.8 | Represents the registration state of a UE for an access type |
| CmInfo | 6.2.6.2.9 | Represents the connection management state of a UE for an access type |
| CommunicationFailure | 6.2.6.2.11 | Describes a communication failure detected by AMF |
| AmfCreateEventSubscription | 6.2.6.2.12 | Describes of an AMF Event Subscription to be created |
| AmfCreatedEventSubscription | 6.2.6.2.13 | Represents successful creation of an AMF Event Subscription |
| AmfUpdateEventSubscriptionItem | 6.2.6.2.14 | Document describes the modification(s) to an AMF Event Subscription |
| AmfUpdatedEventSubscription | 6.2.6.2.15 | Represents a successful update on an AMF Event Subscription |
| AmfEventArea | 6.2.6.2.16 | Represents an area to be monitored by an AMF event. |
| LadnInfo | 6.2.6.2.17 | LADN Information |
| AmfUpdateEventOptionItem | 6.2.6.2.18 | Document describing the modifications to AMF event subscription options. |
| 5GsUserStateInfo | 6.2.6.2.19 | Represents the 5GS User state of the UE for an access type |
| TrafficDescriptor | 6.2.6.2.20 | Represents the Traffic Descriptor |
| UEIdExt | 6.2.6.2.21 | UE Identity |
| AmfEventSubsSyncInfo | 6.2.6.2.22 | AMF Event Subscriptions Information for synchronization |
| AmfEventSubscriptionInfo | 6.2.6.2.23 | Individual AMF Event Subscription Information |
| IdleStatusIndication | 6.2.6.2.24 | Information about IdleStatusIndication |
| AmfEventType | 6.2.6.3.3 | Describes the supported event types of Namf\_EventExposure Service |
| AmfEventTrigger | 6.2.6.3.4 | Describes how AMF should generate the report for the event |
| LocationFilter | 6.2.6.3.5 | Describes the supported filters of LOCATION\_REPORT event type |
| UeReachability | 6.2.6.3.7 | Describes the reachability of the UE |
| RmState | 6.2.6.3.9 | Describes the registration management state of a UE |
| CmState | 6.2.6.3.10 | Describes the connection management state of a UE |
| 5GsUserState | 6.2.6.3.11 | Describes the 5GS User State of a UE |
| LossOfConnectivityReason | 6.2.6.3.12 | Describes the reason for loss of connectivity |
| ReachabilityFilter | 6.2.6.3.13 | Event filter for REACHABILITY\_REPORT event type. |

Table 6.2.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Namf\_EventExposure service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Namf\_EventExposure service based interface.

Table 6.2.6.1-2: Namf\_EventExposure re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| GroupId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| DurationSec | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Gpsi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Pei | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| UserLocation | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| TaI | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| TimeZone | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| AccessType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Ecgi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | EUTRA Cell Identifier |
| Ncgi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | NR Cell Identifier |
| NfInstanceId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| ProblemDetails | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Problem Details |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Supported Features |
| DateTime | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| NgApCause | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| PresenceInfo | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Presence Reporting Area Information |
| PresenceState | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Describes the presence state of the UE to a specified area of interest |
| Dnn | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| Snssai | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| DddTrafficDescriptor | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Downlink Data Delivery Traffic Descriptor |
| SamplingRatio | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Sampling Ratio. |
| RedirectResponse | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Response body of the redirect response message. |
| ReferenceId | 3GPP TS 29.503 [35] |  |
| NsiId | 3GPP TS 29.531 [18] | NSI ID |
| NFType | 3GPP TS 29.510 [29] | NF type |

#### 6.2.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.2.6.2.1 Introduction

Structured data types used in Namf\_EventExposure service are specified in this clause.

##### 6.2.6.2.2 Type: AmfEventSubscription

Table 6.2.6.2.2-1: Definition of type AmfEventSubscription

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| eventList | array(AmfEvent) | M | 1..N | Describes the events to be subscribed in subscription request or the events successfully subscribed for this subscription in subscription response. |
| eventNotifyUri | Uri | M | 1 | Identifies the recipient of notifications sent by AMF for this subscription (NOTE 1) |
| notifyCorrelationId | string | M | 1 | Identifies the notification correlation ID. The AMF shall include this ID in the notifications. The value of this IE shall be unique per subscription for a given NF service consumer. |
| nfId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | Indicates the instance identity of the network function creating the subscription. |
| subsChangeNotifyUri | Uri | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the subscription is created by an NF service consumer on behalf of another NF (e.g UDM creating event subscription at AMF for event notifications towards NEF). When present, this IE Identifies the recipient of notifications sent by AMF, for the creation of a new subscription ID, that is considered as a change of subscription ID by the NF service consumer for event subscriptions related to single UE or as the creation of a new subscription Id for event subscriptions related to UE groups (e.g during mobility procedures involving AMF change). (NOTE 3). |
| subsChangeNotifyCorelationId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when an NF Service Consumer (e.g. UDM) is subscribing for events on behalf of another NF Service Consumer (e.g. NEF). When present, this IE shall contain the notification correlation ID. The AMF shall include it in the notifications for the creation of a new subcription ID that is considered as a change of subscription ID by the NF service consumer for event subscriptions related to single UE or as the creation of a new subscription Id for event subscriptions related to UE groups.  The value of this IE shall be unique per subscription for a given NF service consumer that is sending this IE.  (NOTE 3).. |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | Subscription Permanent Identifier (NOTE 2) |
| groupId | GroupId | C | 0..1 | Identifies a group of UEs. (NOTE 2) |
| gpsi | Gpsi | C | 0..1 | Generic Public Subscription Identifier (NOTE 2) |
| pei | Pei | C | 0..1 | Permanent Equipment Identifier (NOTE 2) |
| anyUE | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the event subscription is applicable to any UE. Default value "FALSE" is used, if not present (NOTE 2) |
| options | AmfEventMode | O | 0..1 | This IE may be included if the NF service consumer wants to describe how the reports of the event have to be generated. The absence of this IE, when creating an AMF event subscription or when transferring the UE context to another AMF, shall be interpreted as a "ONE\_TIME" AMF event trigger. |
| sourceNfType | NFType | C | 0..1 | This IE should be present for a subscription that is created by an "intermediate NF" (e.g. UDM) on behalf of a "source NF" (e.g. NEF). When present, it shall contain the NF type of the "source NF". |
| NOTE 1: When an NF Service Consumer subscribes on behalf of another NF, the Notification URI identifies a resource under the authority of the other NF.  NOTE 2: Either information about a single UE (i.e. SUPI, GPSI, PEI) or groupId, or anyUE set to "TRUE" shall be included.  NOTE 3: Same values of "subsChangeNotifyUri" and "subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId" shall be provided by an NF service consumer to all the serving AMF if the subscriptions apply to a group and triggered by one subscription from another NF. This allows the NF service consumer to associate the subscription Id creation notifications received from different serving AMFs to the same group Id subscription, | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.3 Type: AmfEvent

Table 6.2.6.2.3-1: Definition of type AmfEvent

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| type | AmfEventType | M | 1 | Describes the AMF event type to be reported |
| immediateFlag | boolean | O | 0..1 | Indicates if an immediate event report in the subscription response is requested. The report contains the current value / status of the event stored at the time of the subscription in the AMF (NOTE 1). If the flag is not present then immediate reporting shall not be done. |
| areaList | array(AmfEventArea) | O | 1..N | Identifies the area to be applied.  More than one instance of AmfEventArea IE shall be used only when the AmfEventArea is provided during event subscription for Presence Reporting Area subscription. |
| locationFilterList | array(LocationFilter) | O | 1..N | Describes the filters to be applied for LOCATION\_REPORT event type.  If this attribute is not present in the request, it indicates the change of the TA used by the UE should be reported. |
| refId | ReferenceId | O | 0..1 | Indicates the Reference Id associated with the event.  (NOTE 3) |
| trafficDescriptorList | array(TrafficDescriptor) | O | 1..N | Indicates the filters to be applied for AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DDN\_FAILURE event type. |
| reportUeReachable | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present and set to value "true" by the source AMF to request the target AMF to notify the subscriber when UE becomes reachable, during inter-AMF mobility procedures.  When present, this IE shall be set as following:  - true: target AMF shall notify the subscriber when UE becomes reachable  - false (default): target AMF shall not notify the subscriber when UE becomes reachable, until next reporting trigger is detected, i.e. DDN failure detected (for AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DDN\_FAILURE event) or UE becomes unreachable for downlink traffic (for "UE Reachable for DL Traffic" of REACHABILITY\_REPORT event)  This IE only applies to following Event Types:  - AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DDN\_FAILURE  - REACHABILITY\_REPORT (for "UE Reachable for DL Traffic") |
| reachabilityFilter | ReachabilityFilter | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall indicate the filter to be applied for the REACHABILITY\_REPORT event type.  If the subscription of REACHABILITY\_REPORT is for "UE Reachability Status Change", the AMF shall report current reachability state and subsequent updated reachability state of the UE, when AMF becomes aware of a UE reachability state change between REACHABLE, UNREACHABLE and REGULATORY\_ONLY.  If the subscription of REACHABILITY\_REPORT is for "UE Reachable for DL Traffic", the AMF shall report the "REACHABLE" state, when the UE transitions to CM-CONNECTED mode or when the UE will become reachable for paging, as specified in table 4.15.3.1-1, clauses 4.2.5 and 4.3.3 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].  If this IE is absent, the subscription of REACHABILITY\_REPORT is for "UE Reachability Status Change". |
| maxReports | integer | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present if the trigger is set to "CONTINUOUS". When present, this IE describes the maximum number of reports that can be generated by the subscribed event.  If the AMF event subscription is for a group of UEs, this parameter shall be applied to each individual member UE of the group.  If the event subscription is transferred from source AMF to a target AMF, this IE shall contain:  - the remaining number of reports for the event subscription, in the case of individual UE event subscription; or  - the remaining number of reports for the event subscription for this specific UE, in the case of a group event subscription. If the group subscription has not expired and all reports have been sent already for this event, the remaining number of reports shall be set to "0".  (NOTE 2) |
| maxResponseTime | DurationSec | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, when the UDM subscribes to "REACHABILITY\_REPORT" event for "UE Reachable for DL Traffic" on behalf of the AF and the AF sets the Maximum Response Time in the Monitoring Configuration.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Maximum Response Time configured by the AF. |
| idleStatusInd | boolean | O | 0..1 | Idle Status Indication request.  May be present if type is REACHABILITY\_REPORT or AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DDN\_FAILURE  true: Idle status indication is requested  false (default): Idle status indication is not requested |
| nextPeriodicReportTime | DateTime | C | 0..1 | This IE should be present when the event subscription is transferred from source AMF to a target AMF and there are periodic report(s) to be generated for the event.  When present, this IE shall indicate the timestamp when the next periodic report for the event to be generated and notified to the NF consumer. |
| NOTE 1: The current value of the location is the last known location if the immediate report filter request to provide the 3GPP location information down to the Cell-ID or the TAI. An NF Service Consumer willing to only receive the current location shall not set the immediateFlag to true when subscribing to a location event report.  NOTE 2: When creating an AMF event subscription with multiple events, the same maximum number of reports shall apply to each event. Accordingly, maxReports in this attribute should not be present when creating an AMF event subscription; if it is present, it shall contain the same value for all events and maxReports in the AmfEventMode shall have precedence over the maxReports in this attribute. maxReports in this attribute and maxReports in the AmfEventMode have different semantics when transferring the event subscription from a source AMF to a target AMF.  NOTE 3: Each Monitoring Configuration subscribed via UDM Event Exposure service uses a Reference Id as the key. This IE shall carry the Reference Id when UDM subscribes to the AMF event for the corresponding Monitoring Configuration. | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.4 Type: AmfEventNotification

Table 6.2.6.2.4-1: Definition of type AmfEventNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| notifyCorrelationId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the notification is not for informing creation of a new subscription Id.  This IE shall also be included if the notification is for informing the creation of a new subscription Id and the corresponding event subscription did not contain subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId attribute (see clause 6.2.6.2.2).  When present, this IE shall indicate the notification correlation Id provided by the NF service consumer during event subscription. This parameter can be useful if the NF service consumer uses a common call-back URI for multiple subscriptions. |  |
| subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the notification is for informing the creation of a new subscription Id at the AMF and the corresponding event subscription contains the subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId attribute (see clause 6.2.6.2.2).  When present, this IE shall be set to the value of the subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId provided during subscription (see clause 6.2.6.2.2). |  |
| reportList | array(AmfEventReport) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if a event is reported. When present, this IE represents the event reports to be delivered. |  |
| eventSubsSyncInfo | AmfEventSubsSyncInfo | C | 0..1 | This IE may be present for AMF to initiate event subscription synchronization with UDM during UE mobility procedures.  When present, this IE shall contain the information for event subscription synchronization, including all active event subscriptions specificially targeting the UE. | ESSYNC |

##### 6.2.6.2.5 Type: AmfEventReport

Table 6.2.6.2.5-1: Definition of type AmfEventReport

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| type | AmfEventType | M | 1 | Describes the type of the event which triggers the report |  |
| state | AmfEventState | M | 1 | Describes the state of the event which triggered the report. This IE shall be set to "TRUE" when subscriptionId IE is present. |  |
| timeStamp | DateTime | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the time at which the event is generated. |  |
| subscriptionId | Uri | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included when the event notification is for informing the creation of a subscription Id at the AMF during mobility of a UE across AMFs.  When present, this IE shall contain the URI of the created subscription resource at the AMF; this shall contain an absolute URI set to the Resource URI specified in clause 6.2.3.3.2.  The type IE shall be set to:  - SUBSCRIPTION\_ID\_CHANGE, when the AMFcreates a subscription Id for a UE specific event subscription during mobility registration and handover procedures involving an AMF change.  - SUBSCRIPTION\_ID\_ADDITION, when the AMF creates a subscription Id for a group Id specific event subscription during mobility registration and handover procedures involving an AMF change. |  |
| anyUe | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included and shall be set to "true", if the event subscription is a bulk subscription for number of UEs and the event reported is for one of those UEs. (NOTE 2) |  |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE identifies the SUPI of the UE associated with the report (NOTE 1, NOTE 2). |  |
| areaList | array(AmfEventArea) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present when the AMF event type is "PRESENCE\_IN\_AOI\_REPORT". When present, this IE represents the specified Area(s) of Interest the UE is currently IN / OUT / UNKNOWN.  If the AMF event is subscribed towards a PRA identifier referring to a Set of Core Network predefined Presence Reporting Areas, the AMF shall report both the subscribed PRA Identifier and the additional PRA identifier of the actually individual PRA(s) where the UE is currently IN / OUT, as specified in clause 5.6.11 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].  (NOTE 2) |  |
| refId | ReferenceId | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if a Reference Id has previously been associated with the event triggering the report.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Reference Id associated with the event which triggers the report. |  |
| gpsi | Gpsi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE identifies the GPSI of the UE associated with the report (NOTE 1, NOTE 2). |  |
| pei | Pei | O | 0..1 | This IE may be included if the event reported is for a particular UE or any UE. This IE identifies the PEI of the UE associated with the report (NOTE 1, NOTE 2). |  |
| location | UserLocation | O | 0..1 | Represents the location information of the UE  This IE shall convey exactly one of the following: - E-UTRA user location - NR user location  - Non-3GPP access user location.  If the additionalLocation IE is present, this IE shall contain either an E-UTRA user location or NR user location. |  |
| additionalLocation | UserLocation | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the "location IE" is present and the AMF reports both a 3GPP user location and a non-3GPP access user location.  When present, this IE shall convey the non-3GPP access user location. |  |
| timezone | TimeZone | O | 0..1 | Describes the time zone of the UE |  |
| accessTypeList | array(AccessType) | O | 1..N | Describes the access type(s) of the UE.  When reporting that the UE is reachable for DL traffic, this IE shall indicate the access type(s) through which the UE is reachable. |  |
| rmInfoList | array(RmInfo) | O | 1..N | Describes the registration management state of the UE |  |
| cmInfoList | array(CmInfo) | O | 1..N | Describes the connection management state of the UE |  |
| reachability | UeReachability | O | 0..1 | Describes the reachability of the UE |  |
| commFailure | CommunicationFailure | O | 0..1 | Describes a communication failure for the UE. |  |
| numberOfUes | integer | O | 0..1 | Represents the number of UEs in the specified area |  |
| 5gsUserStateList | array(5GsUserStateInfo) | O | 1..N | Represents the 5GS User State of the UE per access type |  |
| typeCode | string | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when the AMF event type is "TYPE\_ALLOCATION\_CODE\_REPORT". When present, this IE represents the Type Allocation code (TAC), to indicate terminal model and vendor information of the UE.  Pattern: '^imeitac-[0-9]{8}$'. | ENA |
| registrationNumber | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when the AMF event type is "FREQUENT\_MOBILITY\_REGISTRATION\_REPORT". When present, this IE represents the number of the mobility registration procedures during a period identified by the expiry time included in the event subscription request. | ENA |
| ueIdExtList | array(UEIdExt) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if multiple SUPIs and / or GPSIs need to be included and the subscribing NF indicated support of the ENA feature.  This attribute provides additional SUPIs and / or GPSIs to the supi attribute or gpsi attribute if present. The ueIdExtList attribute may be present even if both the supi and gpsi attributes are absent, e.g., in a report of "UES\_IN\_AREA\_REPORT" event type.  (NOTE 2) | ENA |
| lossOfConnectReason | LossOfConnectivityReason | O | 0..1 | Describes the reason for loss of connectivity.  This IE should be present when the AMF event type is "LOSS\_OF\_CONNECTIVITY". |  |
| maxAvailabilityTime | DateTime | O | 0..1 | Indicates the time (in UTC) until which the UE is expected to be reachable.  This IE may be present in REACHABILITY\_REPORT event report for "UE Reachable\_for DL Traffic".  This information may be used by the SMS Service Center to prioritize the retransmission of pending Mobile Terminated Short Message to UEs using a power saving mechanism (eDRX, PSM etc.). |  |
| idleStatusIndication | IdleStatusIndication | O | 0..1 | Idle Status Indication  May be present when type is REACHABILITY\_REPORT or AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DDN\_FAILURE |  |
| NOTE 1: If the event report corresponds to an event subscription of a single UE, then the same UE identifier (i.e. SUPI and/or GPSI and/or PEI) received during subscription creation shall be included in the report. If the event report corresponds to an event subscription for group of UEs or any UE, then the SUPI and if available the GPSI shall be included in the event report. SUPI, PEI and GPSI shall not be present in report for UES\_IN\_AREA\_REPORT event type.  NOTE 2: When a subscription for "PRESENCE\_IN\_AOI\_REPORT" event targets any UE but no UE is "IN" the AOI when the AMF generats the first notification (e.g. for one-time reporting or for the first notification for continusouly reporting), the anyUe IE shall be present with the value true and IEs indicating UE IDs (Supi, Gpsi, Pei and ueIdExtList) shall not be present; the areaList IE shall be present including the subscribed AOI with the Presence Status set to "IN", i.e. no UE is "IN" the AOI. | | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.6 Type: AmfEventMode

Table 6.2.6.2.6-1: Definition of type AmfEventMode

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| trigger | AmfEventTrigger | M | 1 | Describes how the reports are triggered. |
| maxReports | integer | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the trigger is set to "CONTINUOUS" while "expiry" attribute is not present. When present, this IE describes the maximum number of reports that can be generated by each subscribed event in the subscription.  If the AMF event subscription is for a list of events, this parameter shall be applied to each individual event in the list.  If the AMF event subscription is for a group of UEs, this parameter shall be applied to each individual member UE of the group.  If the event subscription is transferred from source AMF to target AMF, this IE shall contain:  - the remaining number of reports for the event subscription, in the case of individual UE event subscription;  - the maximum number of reports for each event of the AMF event subscription for each individual member of the groupin the case of a group event subscription.  (NOTE 1)  (NOTE 2) |
| expiry | DateTime | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included in an event subscription response, if, based on operator policy and taking into account the expiry time included in the request, the AMF needs to include an expiry time.  This IE may be included in an event subscription request.  When present, this IE shall represent the time after which the subscribed event(s) shall stop generating report and the subscription becomes invalid. If the trigger value included in an event subscription response is "ONE\_TIME" and if an event report is included in the subscription response then the value of the expiry included in the response shall be an immediate timestamp.  (NOTE 1) |
| repPeriod | DurationSec | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the trigger is set to "PERIODIC". When present, this IE describes the period time for the event reports. If the AMF event subscription is for a group of UEs, this parameter shall be applied to each individual member UE of the group. |
| sampRatio | SamplingRatio | O | 0..1 | This IE may be included in an event subscription request for a group of UEs or any UE to indicate the ratio of the random subset to target UEs. Event reports only relate to the subset.  If the AMF event subscription is for a list of AMF event, this parameter shall be applied to each individual event. |
| NOTE 1: If the AmfEventTrigger is set to "CONTINOUS", at least one of the "maxReports" and "expiry" attributes shall be included.  NOTE 2: See NOTE 2 of Table 6.2.6.2.3-1 regarding the precedence between maxReports in AmfEvent and maxReports in this attribute. | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.7 Type: AmfEventState

Table 6.2.6.2.7-1: Definition of type AmfEventState

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| active | boolean | M | 1 | Represents the active state of the subscribe event. "TRUE" value indicates the event will continue generating reports; "FALSE" value indicates the event will not generate further report. |
| remainReports | integer | O | 0..1 | Represents the number of remain reports to be generated by the subscribed event. |
| remainDuration | DurationSec | O | 0..1 | Represents how long the subscribed event will continue generating reports. |

##### 6.2.6.2.8 Type: RmInfo

Table 6.2.6.2.8-1: Definition of type RmInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| rmState | RmState | M | 1 | Describes the registration management state of the UE |
| accessType | AccessType | M | 1 | Describes the access type of the UE that applies to the registration management state reported. |

##### 6.2.6.2.9 Type: CmInfo

Table 6.2.6.2.9-1: Definition of type CmInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| cmState | CmState | M | 1 | Describes the Connection management state of the UE |
| accessType | AccessType | M | 1 | Describes the access type of the UE that applies to the Connection management state reported. |

##### 6.2.6.2.10 Void

##### 6.2.6.2.11 Type: CommunicationFailure

Table 6.2.6.2.11-1: Definition of type CommunicationFailure

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| nasReleaseCode | string | O | 0..1 | Describes the NAS release code for the communication failure. This IE shall be formatted following the regular expression pattern:  "^(MM|SM)-[0-9]{1,3}$"  Examples:  MM-7  SM-27 |
| ranReleaseCode | NgApCause | O | 0..1 | Describes the RAN release code for the communication failure. If present, this IE shall contain the decimal value of the NG AP cause code values as specified in 3GPP TS 38.413 [12]. |

##### 6.2.6.2.12 Type: AmfCreateEventSubscription

Table 6.2.6.2.12-1: Definition of type AmfCreateEventSubscription

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| subscription | AmfEventSubscription | M | 1 | Represents the AMF Event Subscription resource to be created. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.2.8 is supported. |
| oldGuami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an AMF planned removal procedure when the NF Service Consumer initiates a request towards the target AMF, for a UE associated to an AMF that is unavailable (see clause 5.21.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |

##### 6.2.6.2.13 Type: AmfCreatedEventSubscription

Table 6.2.6.2.13-1: Definition of type AmfCreatedEventSubscription

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| subscription | AmfEventSubscription | M | 1 | Represents the newly created AMF Event Subscription resource. |
| subscriptionId | Uri | M | 1 | Represents the URI of the newly created AMF Event Subscription resource. This shall contain an absolute URI set to the Resource URI specified in clause 6.2.3.3.2. (NOTE 2) |
| reportList | array(AmfEventReport) | O | 1..N | Represents the immediate event reports (i.e. the current value / status of the events subscribed), if available (NOTE 1). |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.2.8 is supported. |
| NOTE 1: If the subscription is on behalf of another NF and the NF service consumer has not indicated supporting of IERSR feature (see 6.2.8), then the reports attribute shall be absent.  NOTE 2: 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] specifies this attribute as "Subscription Correlation ID". | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.14 Type: AmfUpdateEventSubscriptionItem

Table 6.2.6.2.14-1: Definition of type AmfUpdateEventSubscriptionItem

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| op | string | M | 1 | This IE indicates the patch operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14] to be performed on resource.  This IE shall support the following values:  Enum: "add"  Enum: "replace"  Enum: "remove" |
| path | string | M | 1 | This IE contains a JSON pointer value (as defined in IETF RFC 6901 [40]) that references a location of a resource on which the patch operation shall be performed.  This IE shall contain the JSON pointer to a valid index of the "/eventList" array in the AMF Event Subscription, formatted with following pattern:  '\/eventList\/[0-]$|\/eventList\/[1-9][0-9]\*$'  Example:  "/eventList/0" stands for the first member of the array;  "/eventList/10" stands for the 11th member of the array;  "/eventList/-" stands for a new (non-existent) member after the last existing array element. Only allowed with "add" operation. |
| value | AmfEvent | C | 0..1 | This IE indicates a new AMF event to be added or updated value of an existing AMF event to be modified.  It shall be present if the patch operation is "add" or "replace" |

##### 6.2.6.2.15 Type: AmfUpdatedEventSubscription

Table 6.2.6.2.15-1: Definition of type AmfUpdatedEventSubscription

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| subscription | AmfEventSubscription | M | 1 | Represents the updated AMF Event Subscription resource. |
| reportList | array(AmfEventReport) | O | 1..N | Represents the immediate event reports (i.e. the current value / status of the events subscribed), if available (NOTE). |
| NOTE: For newly added AMF event subscription(s) with the immediateFlag attribute set to true, immediate event report(s) of the corresponding AMF event subscription shall be provided if available. | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.16 Type: AmfEventArea

Table 6.2.6.2.16-1: Definition of type AmfEventArea

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| presenceInfo | PresenceInfo | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is not a LADN service area (e.g Presence Reporting Area or a list of TAIs / cell Ids) . (See NOTE1, NOTE 2) |  |
| ladnInfo | LadnInfo | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the Area of Interest subscribed is a LADN service area. |  |
| sNssai | Snssai | O | 0..1 | When present, it shall contain the associated S-NSSAI of the area. | ENA |
| nsiId | NsiId | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall contain the associated NSI ID of the S-NSSAI. | ENA |
| NOTE 1: When the AmfEventArea is provided during event subscription, then for UE specific presence reporting area subscription, the praId along with what constitutes that UE specific presence reporting area (i.e. set of Tai and/or set of ecgi and/or set of ncgi and/or set of globalRanNodeId) shall be provided.  NOTE 2: If the subscription is for a Set of Core Network Predefined Presence Reporting Areas and both the AMF and the NF service consumer support the "APRA" feature, the PRA Identifier for the Set shall be carried in the "praId" IE and the individual PRA identifier shall be carried in the "additionalPraId" IE; if the subscription is for a Set of Core Network Predefined Presence Reporting Areas and the AMF or NF service consumer does not support the "APRA" feature, the individual PRA identifier shall be carried in the "praId" IE and the "additionalPraId" IE shall not be present. | | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.17 Type: LadnInfo

Table 6.2.6.2.17-1: Definition of type LadnInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ladn | string | M | 1 | Represents the Local Access Data Network DNN. The AMF shall identify the list of tracking areas corresponding to the LADN DNN based on local configuration. |
| presence | PresenceState | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included when the UE presence in area of interest is reported. When present, this IE contains the status of UE presence within the Area of Interest (IN / OUT / UNKNOWN). |

##### 6.2.6.2.18 Type: AmfUpdateEventOptionItem

Table 6.2.6.2.18-1: Definition of type AmfUpdateEventOptionItem

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| op | string | M | 1 | This IE indicates the patch operation as defined in IETF RFC 6902 [14] to be performed on resource.  This IE shall support the following values:  Enum: "replace" |
| path | string | M | 1 | This IE contains a JSON pointer value (as defined in IETF RFC 6901 [40]) that references a location of a resource on which the patch operation shall be performed.  This IE shall contain the JSON pointer to "/options/expiry" attribute of the event subscription resource.  Pattern: "\/options\/expiry$" |
| value | DateTime | M | 1 | This IE indicates the updated expiry timer value as suggested by the NF service consumer. |

##### 6.2.6.2.19 Type: 5GsUserStateInfo

Table 6.2.6.2.19-1: Definition of type 5GsUserStateInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| 5gsUserState | 5GsUserState | M | 1 | Describes the 5GS user state of the UE |
| accessType | AccessType | M | 1 | Describes the access type of the UE that applies to the 5GS user state reported. |

##### 6.2.6.2.20 Type: TrafficDescriptor

Table 6.2.6.2.20-1: Definition of type TrafficDescriptor

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| dnn | Dnn | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall indicate the Data Network Name. |
| sNssai | Snssai | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall indicate the associated S-NSSAI for the PDU Session. |
| dddTrafficDescriptorList | array(DddTrafficDescriptor) | C | 1..N | This IE shall be present if it is available. When present, it shall indicate the Traffic Descriptor related to the traffic. |

##### 6.2.6.2.21 Type: UEIdExt

Table 6.2.6.2.21-1: Definition of type UEIdExt

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE identifies the SUPI of the UE associated with the report. |
| gpsi | Gpsi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if available.  When present, this IE identifies the GPSI of the UE associated with the report. |

##### 6.2.6.2.22 Type: AmfEventSubsSyncInfo

Table 6.2.6.2.22-1: Definition of type AmfEventSubsSyncInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| subscriptionList | array(AmfEventSubscriptionInfo) | M | 1..N | This IE shall contain all active subscriptions in the AMF for the target UE. |  |

##### 6.2.6.2.23 Type: AmfEventSubscriptionInfo

Table 6.2.6.2.23-1: Definition of type AmfEventSubscriptionInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| subId | Uri | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the URI of the subscription resource of events with Reference Id. |  |
| notifyCorrelationId | string | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the notification correlation ID of the subscription. |  |
| refIdList | array(ReferenceId) | M | 1..N | This IE shall contain the Reference Ids of the events in the subscription, one Reference Id per event. |  |
| oldSubId | Uri | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if new event subscription Id is created in the new AMF, i.e. the event subscription has been retrieved from an old AMF in UE context during EPS to 5GS mobility.  When present, this IE shall include the URI of the subscription resouce on the source AMF. |  |

##### 6.2.6.2.24 Void

##### 6.2.6.2.25 Void

##### 6.2.6.2.26 Void

##### 6.2.6.2.27 Void

##### 6.2.6.2.28 Type: IdleStatusIndication

Table 6.2.6.2.28-1: Definition of type IdleStatusIndication

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| timeStamp | DateTime | O | 0..1 | Point in time when the UE returned to Idle |  |
| activeTime | DurationSec | O | 0..1 | Active Time granted to the UE. |  |
| subsregTimer | DurationSec | O | 0..1 | Subscribed periodic registration time. |  |
| edrxCycleLength | integer | O | 0..1 | Contains the eDRX cycle length in milliseconds. |  |
| suggestedNumOfDlPackets | integer | O | 0..1 | Suggested number of downlink packets to be buffered |  |

#### 6.2.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.2.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 6.2.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.2.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.2.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
|  |  |  |

##### 6.2.6.3.3 Enumeration: AmfEventType

Table 6.2.6.3.3-1: Enumeration AmfEventType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "LOCATION\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the Last Known Location or the current Location of a UE or a group of UEs, and Updated Location of the UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of a location change of the UE. |
| "PRESENCE\_IN\_AOI\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current present state of a UE in a specific Area of Interest (AOI), and notification when a specified UE enters or leaves the specified area. The area could be identified by a TA list, an area ID or specific interest area name like "LADN". |
| "TIMEZONE\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current time zone of a UE or a group of UEs, and updated time zone of the UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of a time zone change of the UE. |
| "ACCESS\_TYPE\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current access type(s) of a UE or a group of UEs, and updated access type(s) of the UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of the access type change of the UE. |
| "REGISTRATION\_STATE\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current registration state of a UE or a group of UEs, and report for updated registration state of a UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of a registration state change of the UE. |
| "CONNECTIVITY\_STATE\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current connection management state of a UE or a group of UEs, and report for updated connection management state of a UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of a connection management state change of the UE. |
| "REACHABILITY\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the current reachability of a UE or a group of UEs, and report for updated reachability of a UE or any UE in the group when AMF becomes aware of a reachability change of the UE. |
| "COMMUNICATION\_FAILURE\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the Communication failure report of a UE or group of UEs or any UE. |
| "UES\_IN\_AREA\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the number of UEs in a specific area. |
| "SUBSCRIPTION\_ID\_CHANGE" | This event type is used by the AMF to inform the NF service consumer that the subscription Id for the event subscription is changed (e.g. Subscription Id creation at the target AMF for individual UE level event subscriptions, during mobility registration or handover procedures involving an AMF change). This event needs no explicit subscription form an NF service consumer. |
| "SUBSCRIPTION\_ID\_ADDITION" | This event type is used by the AMF to inform the NF service consumer that a new subscription Id is added (e.g creation of an event subscription for a UE group level event subscription at the target AMF, during mobility registration or handover procedures involving AMF change for a UE belonging to a group Id and when such a UE is the first UE of the group registering at the target AMF). This event needs no explicit subscription form the NF service consumer. |
| "LOSS\_OF\_CONNECTIVITY" | An NF subscribes to this event to receive the event report of a UE or group of UEs when AMF detects that a target UE is no longer reachable for either signalling or user plane communication. Such condition is identified when Mobile Reachable timer expires in the AMF (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]), when the UE detaches and when AMF deregisters from UDM for an active UE. If the UE is already not reachable for either signalling or user plane communication when the event is subscribed, the AMF reports the event directly. |
| "5GS\_USER\_STATE\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the 5GS user state of a UE. |
| "AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DDN\_FAILURE" | A NF subscribes to this event to be notified about the Availability of a UE after a DDN failure. |
| "TYPE\_ALLOCATION\_CODE\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the TAC of a UE or group of UEs. |
| "FREQUENT\_MOBILITY\_REGISTRATION\_REPORT" | A NF subscribes to this event to receive the number of mobility registration procedures during a period of a UE or group of UEs. |

##### 6.2.6.3.4 Enumeration: AmfEventTrigger

Table 6.2.6.3.4-1: Enumeration AmfEventTrigger

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "ONE\_TIME" | Defines that AMF should generate report for the event only once. After reporting, the subscription to this event will be terminated. |
| "CONTINUOUS" | Defines that AMF should continuously generate reports for the event, until the subscription to this event ends, due to end of report duration or up to the maximum number of reports or the event being unsubscribed explicitly |
| "PERIODIC" | Defines that AMF should periodically generate reports for the event, until the subscription to this event ends, due to end of report duration or up to the maximum number of reports or the event being unsubscribed explicitly. |

##### 6.2.6.3.5 Enumeration: LocationFilter

Table 6.2.6.3.5-1: Enumeration LocationFilter

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "TAI" | Indicates any change of the TA used by the UE should be reported |
| "CELL\_ID" | Indicates any change of the Cell used by the UE should be reported |
| "N3IWF" | Indicates any change of the N3IWF node used by the UE should be reported |
| "UE\_IP" | Indicates any change of the UE local IP address should be reported |
| "UDP\_PORT" | Indicates any change of local UDP port used by the UE reported |
| "TNAP\_ID" | Indicates any change of the TNAP ID used by the UE should be reported |
| "GLI" | Indicates any change of the Global Line Id used by the UE should be reported |
| "TWAP\_ID" | Indicates any change of the TWAP ID used by the UE should be reported |

##### 6.2.6.3.6 Void

##### 6.2.6.3.7 Enumeration: UeReachability

Table 6.2.6.3.7-1: Enumeration UeReachability

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "UNREACHABLE" | Indicates the UE is not reachable, e.g. when the Mobile Reachable Timer in AMF expires. |
| "REACHABLE" | Indicates the UE is reachable for services and downlink traffic. |
| "REGULATORY\_ONLY" | Indicates the UE is reachable only for Regulatory Prioritized Service as the UE is in Not Allowed Areas. |

##### 6.2.6.3.8 Void

##### 6.2.6.3.9 Enumeration: RmState

Table 6.2.6.3.9-1: Enumeration RmState

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "REGISTERED" | Indicates the UE in RM-REGISTERED state |
| "DEREGISTERED" | Indicates the UE in RM-DEREGISTERED state |

##### 6.2.6.3.10 Enumeration: CmState

Table 6.2.6.3.10-1: Enumeration CmState

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "IDLE" | Indicates the UE is in CM-IDLE state |
| "CONNECTED" | Indicates the UE is in CM-CONNECTED state |

##### 6.2.6.3.11 Enumeration: 5GsUserState

Table 6.2.6.3.11-1: Enumeration 5GsUserState

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "DEREGISTERED" | Indicates the UE in RM-DEREGISTERED state |
| "CONNECTED\_NOT\_REACHABLE\_FOR\_PAGING" | Indicates the UE is in the RM-REGISTERED state in 5GS and the UE is not reachable for paging. |
| "CONNECTED\_REACHABLE\_FOR\_PAGING" | Indicates the UE is in the RM-REGISTERED state in 5GS and the UE is reachable for paging. |
| "NOT\_PROVIDED\_FROM\_AMF" | Indicates that the 5GS User State cannot be retrieved from the AMF  (NOTE) |
| NOTE: This value is not sent by AMF (it may be sent by UDM to HSS). | |

##### 6.2.6.3.12 Enumeration: LossOfConnectivityReason

Table 6.2.6.3.12-1: Enumeration LossOfConnectivityReason

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "DEREGISTERED" | Indicates the UE is deregistered. |
| "MAX\_DETECTION\_TIME\_EXPIRED" | Indicates the mobile reachable timer is expired. |
| "PURGED" | Indicates the UE is purged. |

##### 6.2.6.3.13 Enumeration: ReachabilityFilter

Table 6.2.6.3.13-1: Enumeration ReachabilityFilter

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "UE\_REACHABILITY\_STATUS\_CHANGE" | Indicates subscription for "UE Reachability Status Change". |
| "UE\_REACHABLE\_DL\_TRAFFIC" | Indicates subscription for "UE Reachable for DL Traffic". |

#### 6.2.6.4 Binary data

None.

### 6.2.7 Error Handling

#### 6.2.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.2.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol Error Handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.2.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may also be used for the Namf\_EventExposure service, and the following application errors listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1 are specific for the Namf\_EventExposure service.

Table 6.2.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| UE\_NOT\_SERVED\_BY\_AMF | 403 Forbidden | Indicates the creation or the modification of a subscription has failed due to an application error when the UE is not served by the AMF. |
| SUBSCRIPTION\_NOT\_FOUND | 404 Not Found | Indicates the modification of subscription has failed due to an application error when the subscription is not found in the AMF. |

### 6.2.8 Feature Negotiation

The feature negotiation mechanism specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be used to negotiate the optional features applicable between the AMF and the NF Service Consumer, for the Namf\_EventExposure service, if any.

The NF Service Consumer shall indicate the optional features it supports for the Namf\_EventExposure service, if any, by including the supportedFeatures attribute in payload of the HTTP Request Message for subscription resource creation.

The AMF shall determine the supported features for the service operations as specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and shall indicate the supported features by including the supportedFeatures attribute in payload of the HTTP response for subscription resource creation.

The syntax of the supportedFeatures attribute is defined in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.571 [6].

The following features are defined for the Namf\_EventExposure service:

Table 6.2.8-1: Features of supportedFeatures attribute used by Namf\_EventExposure service

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Feature Number | Feature | M/O | Description |
| 1 | ENA | O | Enablers for Network Automation for 5G  An AMF and an NF that support this feature shall support the procedures specified in 3GPP TS 23.288 [38]. |
| 2 | APRA | O | Additional Presence Reporting Area  An AMF that supports this feature shall support subscription of "PRESENCE\_IN\_AOI\_REPORT" event with a Set of Core Network Predefined Presence Reporting Areas and generating event report including both PRA Set ID and additional PRA ID referring to an individual PRA in the Set.  An NF service consumer that supports this feature shall support receiving "PRESENCE\_IN\_AOI\_REPORT" event with additional PRA ID referring to an individual PRA in the Set. |
| 3 | ESSYNC | O | Event Subscription Synchronization  An AMF and UDM that supports this feature shall support the event subscription synchronization procedure, as specified in clause 5.3.2.4.2. |
| 4 | ES3XX | M | Extended Support of HTTP 307/308 redirection  An NF Service Consumer (e.g. NEF) that supports this feature shall support handling of HTTP 307/308 redirection for any service operation of the Namf\_EventExposure service. An NF Service Consumer that does not support this feature does only support HTTP redirection as specified for 3GPP Release  15. |
| 5 | IERSR | O | Immediate Event Report in Subscription Creation Response for Subscriptions on behalf of another NF  An NF consumer (e.g. UDM) supporting this feature shall be able to handle the immediate event reports in the Subscription Creation Response for subscriptions on behalf of another NF, as specified in clause 5.3.2.2.2. |
| Feature number: The order number of the feature within the supportedFeatures attribute (starting with 1).  Feature: A short name that can be used to refer to the bit and to the feature.  M/O: Defines if the implementation of the feature is mandatory ("M") or optional ("O").  Description: A clear textual description of the feature. | | | |

### 6.2.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27], the access to the Namf\_EventExposure API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [28]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If Oauth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Namf\_EventExposure API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [29], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Namf\_EventExposure service.

The Namf\_EventExposure API defines scopes for OAuth2 authorization as specified in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]; it defines a single scope consisting on the name of the service (i.e., "namf-evts"), and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

### 6.2.10 HTTP redirection

An HTTP request may be redirected to a different AMF service instance, within the same AMF or a different AMF of an AMF set, e.g. when an AMF service instance is part of an AMF (service) set or when using indirect communications (see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). See the ES3XX feature in clause 6.2.8.

An SCP that reselects a different AMF producer instance will return the NF Instance ID of the new AMF producer instance in the 3gpp-Sbi-Producer-Id header, as specified in clause 6.10.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If an AMF within an AMF set redirects a service request to a different AMF of the set using an 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect status code, the identity of the new AMF towards which the service request is redirected shall be indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id header of the 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 6.3 Namf\_MT Service API

### 6.3.1 API URI

The Namf\_MT shall use the Namf\_MT API.

The API URI of the Namf\_MT API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/**

The request URI used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "namf-mt".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 6.3.3.

### 6.3.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.3.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [19], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Namf\_MT service shall comply with the OpenAPI [23] specification contained in Annex A.

#### 6.3.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.3.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.3.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [8], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as indicated in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

- The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [36]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

#### 6.3.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.3.2.3.1 General

In this release of this specification, no custom headers specific to the Namf\_MT service are defined. For 3GPP specific HTTP custom headers used across all service based interfaces, see clause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 6.3.3 Resources

#### 6.3.3.1 Overview



Figure 6.3.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Namf\_MT Service API

Table 6.3.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.3.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| ueReachInd | {apiRoot}/namf-mt/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/ue-reachind | PUT | Update the ueReachInd to UE Reachable |
| ueContext | {apiRoot}/namf-mt/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId} | GET | Map to following service operation:  - ProvideDomainSelectionInfo |

#### 6.3.3.2 Resource: ueReachInd

##### 6.3.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the ueReachInd for a SUPI.

This resource is modelled as the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/namf-mt/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/ue-reachind

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.3.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.3.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.3.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.3.1. |
| ueContextId | Supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: see pattern of type Supi in 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |

##### 6.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.3.3.2.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.3.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.3.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.3.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EnableUeReachabilityReqData | M | 1 | Contain the State of the UE, the value shall be set to UE Reachable. |

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| EnableUeReachabilityRspData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Indicate the ueReachIndis updated to UE Reachable. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | When the related UE context is not fully available at the target NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) during a planned maintenance case (e.g. AMF planned maintenance without UDSF case) the "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - NF\_CONSUMER\_REDIRECT\_ONE\_TXN  See table 6.3.7.3-1 for the description of these errors  The Location header of the response shall be set to the URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set to which the request is redirected.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service producer to which the request should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UNABLE\_TO\_PAGE\_UE  - UNSPECIFIED  - UE\_IN\_NON\_ALLOWED\_AREA  See table 6.3.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | When the related UE is not found in the NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) the "cause" attribute shall be set to:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.3.7.3-1 for the description of these errors |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 503 Service Unavailable | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the errors defined in Table 5.2.7.2-1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].  The HTTP header field "Retry-After" shall not be included in this scenario. |
| ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability | O | 0..1 | 504 Gateway Timeout | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UE\_NOT\_RESPONDING  See table 6.3.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | The URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set to which the request is redirected.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.3.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

There is no custom operation supported on this resource.

#### 6.3.3.3 Resource: ueContext

##### 6.3.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents the UeContext for a UE.

This resource is modelled as the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/namf-mt/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.3.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.3.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.3.1. |
| ueContextId | Supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: see pattern of type Supi in 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |

##### 6.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.3.3.3.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.3.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Info-class | UeContextInfoClass | M | 1 | Indicates the class of the UE Context information elements to be fetched. |
| Supported-features | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.3.8 is supported. |
| old-guami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an AMF planned removal procedure when the NF Service Consumer initiates a request towards the target AMF, for a UE associated to an AMF that is unavailable (see clause 5.21.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| UeContextInfo | M | 1 | 200 OK | This represents the operation is successful and request UE Context information is returned. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | When the related UE context is not fully available at the target NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) during a planned maintenance case (e.g. AMF planned maintenance without UDSF case) the "cause" attribute shall be set to:  - NF\_CONSUMER\_REDIRECT\_ONE\_TXN  See table 6.3.7.3-1 for the description of these errors  The Location header of the response shall be set to the URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set to which the request is redirected.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service producer to which the request should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | Indicates the operation has failed due to application error.  The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UNABLE\_TO\_PAGE\_UE  See table 6.3.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | Indicates the operation has failed due to application error.  The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.3.7.3-1 for the description of these errors |

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | The URI of the resource located on the target NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) to which the request is redirected.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-5: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

##### 6.3.3.3.4 Resource Custom Operations

There is no custom operation supported on this resource.

### 6.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources supported on Namf\_MT service.

### 6.3.5 Notifications

There are no notifications supported on Namf\_MT service.

### 6.3.6 Data Model

#### 6.3.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.3.6.3-1 specifies the data types defined for the Namf\_MT service based interface protocol.

Table 6.3.6.3-1: Namf\_MT specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Clause defined | Description |
| EnableUeReachabilityReqData | 6.3.6.2.2 | Contain the UeReachability, indicates the desired reachability status of the UE |
| EnableUeReachabilityRspData | 6.3.6.2.3 | Indicates the reachability of UE has been changed as requested. |
| UeContextInfo | 6.3.6.2.4 | Contains the UE Context Information |
| ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability | 6.3.6.2.5 | Enable UE Reachability Error Detail |
| AdditionInfoEnableUeReachability | 6.3.6.2.6 | Additional information to be returned in EnableUeReachability error response. |
| UeContextInfoClass | 6.3.6.3.5 | Indicates the UE Context information class |

Table 6.3.6.3-2 specifies data types re-used by the Namf\_MT service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Namf\_MT service based interface.

Table 6.3.6.3-2: Namf\_MT re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| ProblemDetails | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Common data type used in response bodies |
| supportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Supported Features |
| AccessType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Access Type |
| RatType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | RAT Type |
| DurationSec | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] |  |
| RedirectResponse | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Response body of the redirect response message. |
| UeReachability | 6.2.6.3.7 | Describes the reachability of the UE |

#### 6.3.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.3.6.2.1 Introduction

Structured data types used in Namf\_MT service are specified in this clause.

##### 6.3.6.2.2 Type: EnableUeReachabilityReqData

Table 6.3.6.3.2-1: Definition of type EnableUeReachabilityReqData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| reachability | UeReachability | M | 1 | Indicates the desired reachability of the UE |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.3.8 is supported. |
| oldGuami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an AMF planned removal procedure when the NF Service Consumer initiates a request towards the target AMF, for a UE associated to an AMF that is unavailable (see clause 5.21.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |
| extBufSupport | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present and set to "true", if the extended buffering is supported(see clauses 4.24.2 and clause 4.25.5 of 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]),  When present, the IE shall be set as following:  - true: the extended buffering is supported  - false (default): the extended buffering is not supported |

##### 6.3.6.2.3 Type: EnableUeReachabilityRspData

Table 6.3.6.2.3-1: Definition of type EnableUeReachabilityRspData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| reachability | UeReachability | M | 1 | Indicates the current reachability of the UE |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.3.8 is supported. |

##### 6.3.6.2.4 Type: UeContextInfo

Table 6.3.6.2.3-1: Definition of type UeContextInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supportVoPS | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when following UE Context Information class are required:  - "TADS"  When present, this IE shall indicate whether or not IMS voice over PS Session is supported in the registration area (s) where the UE is currently registered in 3GPP access. |
| supportVoPSn3gpp | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when the UE is registered in WLAN non 3GPP access and the following UE Context Information class are required:  - "TADS"  When present, this IE shall indicate whether or not IMS voice over PS Session Supported Indication over non-3GPP access is supported in the WLAN where the UE is currently registered. |
| lastActTime | DateTime | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when following UE Context Information class are required:  - "TADS"  When present, this IE shall indicate the time stamp of the last radio contact with the UE. |
| accessType | AccessType | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when following UE Context Information class are required:  - "TADS"  When present, this IE shall indicate the current access type of the UE. |
| ratType | RatType | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present when following UE Context Information class are required:  - "TADS"  When present, this IE shall indicate the current RAT type of the UE. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.3.8 is supported. |

##### 6.3.6.2.5 Type: ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability

Table 6.3.6.2.5-1: Definition of type ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability as a list of to be combined data

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Cardinality | Description | Applicability |
| ProblemDetails | 1 | Detail information of the problem |  |
| AdditionInfoEnableUeReachability | 1 | Additional information to be returned in error response. |  |

##### 6.3.6.2.6 Type: AdditionInfoEnableUeReachability

Table 6.3.6.2.6-1: Definition of type AdditionInfoEnableUeReachability

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| maxWaitingTime | DurationSec | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the estimated maximum wait time (see clauses 4.24.2 and clause 4.25.5 of 3GPP 23.502 [3]). |

##### 6.3.6.3.5 Enumeration: UeContextInfoClass

Table 6.3.6.3.5-1: Enumeration UeContextInfoClass

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "TADS" | Defines the UE Context Information for Terminating Domain Selection for IMS Voice over PS. |

#### 6.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.3.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 6.3.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.3.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.3.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
|  |  |  |

#### 6.3.6.4 Binary data

None.

### 6.3.7 Error Handling

#### 6.3.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.3.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol Error Handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.3.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may also be used for the Namf\_MT service, and the following application errors listed in Table 6.3.7.3-1 are specific for the Namf\_MT service.

Table 6.3.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| NF\_CONSUMER\_REDIRECT\_ONE\_TXN | 307 Temporary Redirect | The request has been asked to be redirected to a specified target. |
| UNABLE\_TO\_PAGE\_UE | 403 Forbidden | AMF is unable page the UE, temporarily. |
| CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND | 404 Not Found | The related UE is not found in the NF Service Consumer. |
| UE\_NOT\_RESPONDING | 504 Gateway Timeout | UE is not responding to the request initiated by the network, e.g. Paging. |

### 6.3.8 Feature Negotiation

The feature negotiation mechanism specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be used to negotiate the optional features applicable between the AMF and the NF Service Consumer, for the Namf\_MT service, if any.

The NF Service Consumer shall indicate the optional features it supports for the Namf\_MT service, if any, by including the supportedFeatures attribute in payload of the HTTP Request Message for following service operations:

- EnableUEReachability, as specified in clause 5.4.2.2;

- ProvideDomainSelectionInfo, as specified in clause 5.4.2.3;The AMF shall determine the supported features for the service operations as specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and shall indicate the supported features by including the supportedFeatures attribute in payload of the HTTP response for the service operation.

The syntax of the supportedFeatures attribute is defined in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.571 [6].

The following features are defined for the Namf\_MT service.

Table 6.3.8-1: Features of supportedFeatures attribute used by Namf\_MT service

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Feature Number | Feature | M/O | Description |
| 1 | ES3XX | M | Extended Support of HTTP 307/308 redirection  An NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMSF) that supports this feature shall support handling of HTTP 307/308 redirection for any service operation of the Namf\_MT service. An NF Service Consumer that does not support this feature does only support HTTP redirection as specified for 3GPP Release  15. |
| Feature number: The order number of the feature within the supportedFeatures attribute (starting with 1).  Feature: A short name that can be used to refer to the bit and to the feature.  M/O: Defines if the implementation of the feature is mandatory ("M") or optional ("O").  Description: A clear textual description of the feature. | | | |

### 6.3.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27], the access to the Namf\_MT API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [28]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If Oauth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Namf\_MT API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [29], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Namf\_MT service.

The Namf\_MT API defines scopes for OAuth2 authorization as specified in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]; it defines a single scope consisting on the name of the service (i.e., "namf-mt"), and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

### 6.3.10 HTTP redirection

An HTTP request may be redirected to a different AMF service instance, within the same AMF or a different AMF of an AMF set, e.g. when an AMF service instance is part of an AMF (service) set or when using indirect communications (see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). See the ES3XX feature in clause 6.3.8.

An SCP that reselects a different AMF producer instance will return the NF Instance ID of the new AMF producer instance in the 3gpp-Sbi-Producer-Id header, as specified in clause 6.10.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If an AMF within an AMF set redirects a service request to a different AMF of the set using an 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect status code, the identity of the new AMF towards which the service request is redirected shall be indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id header of the 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

## 6.4 Namf\_Location Service API

### 6.4.1 API URI

The Namf\_Location shall use the Namf\_ Location API.

The API URI of the Namf\_Location API shall be:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/**

The request URI used in HTTP requests from the NF service consumer towards the NF service producer shall have the Resource URI structure defined in clause 4.4.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5], i.e.:

**{apiRoot}/<apiName>/<apiVersion>/<apiSpecificResourceUriPart>**

with the following components:

- The {apiRoot} shall be set as described in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

- The <apiName>shall be "namf-loc".

- The <apiVersion> shall be "v1".

- The <apiSpecificResourceUriPart> shall be set as described in clause 6.4.3.

### 6.4.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.4.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [19], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in clause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Namf\_Location service shall comply with the OpenAPI [23] specification contained in Annex A.

#### 6.4.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.4.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.4.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

- JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [8], shall be used as content type of the HTTP bodies specified in the present specification as indicated in clause 5.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

- The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [36]). The use of the Problem Details JSON object in a HTTP response body shall be signalled by the content type "application/problem+json".

#### 6.4.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.4.2.3.1 General

In this release of this specification, no custom headers specific to the Namf\_Location service are defined. For 3GPP specific HTTP custom headers used across all service based interfaces, see clause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 6.4.3 Resources

#### 6.4.3.1 Overview



Figure 6.4.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Namf\_Location Service API

Table 6.4.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.4.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| Individual UE context | /provide-pos-info | provide-pos-info (POST) | ProvidePositioningInfo |
| /provide-loc-info | provide-loc-info (POST) | ProvideLocationInfo |
| /cancel-pos-info | cancel-pos-info (POST) | CancelLocation |

#### 6.4.3.2 Resource: Individual UE Context

##### 6.4.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents an individual ueContextId.

This resource is modelled with the Document resource archetype (see clause C.1 of 3GPP TS 29.501 [5]).

##### 6.4.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI:{apiRoot}/namf-loc/<apiVersion>/{ueContextId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.4.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.4.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | Definition |
| apiRoot | string | See clause 6.4.1 |
| apiVersion | string | See clause 6.4.1. |
| ueContextId | string | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: see pattern of type Supi in 3GPP TS 29.571 [6]  Or represents the Permanent Equipment Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.3)  pattern: "(imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)" |

##### 6.4.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

There are no standard methods supported on this resource.

##### 6.4.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

###### 6.4.3.2.4.1 Overview

Table 6.4.3.2.4.1-1: Custom operations

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operation Name | Custom operaration URI | Mapped HTTP method | Description |
| provide-pos-info | /{ueContextId}/provide-pos-info | POST | Request the positioning information of the UE.  It is used for the ProvidePositioningInfo service operation. |
| provide-loc-info | /{ueContextId}/provide-loc-info | POST | Request the Network Provided Location Information of the UE. |
| cancel-pos-info | /{ueContextId}/cancel-pos-info | POST | Cancels periodic or triggered location for the UE. |

###### 6.4.3.2.4.2 Operation: provide-pos-info (POST)

6.4.3.2.4.2.1 Description

This ueContextId identifies the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's SUPI or PEI.

6.4.3.2.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.4.3.2.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.4.3.2.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.4.3.2.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the provide-pos-info operation Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| RequestPosInfo | M | 1 | The information to request the positioning information of the UE. |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the provide-pos-info operation Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| ProvidePosInfo | M | 1 | 200 OK | This case represents a successful query of the UE positioning information, the AMF returns the related information in the response. |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Shall return 204 if no information is to be returned |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - USER\_UNKNOWN  - DETACHED\_USER  - POSITIONING\_DENIED  - UNSPECIFIED  See table 6.4.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 500 Internal Server Error | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - POSITIONING\_FAILED  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 504 Gateway Timeout | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UNREACHABLE\_USER  - PEER\_NOT\_RESPONDING  See table 6.4.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.2.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.2.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.4.3.2.4.3 Operation: provide-loc-info (POST)

6.4.3.2.4.3.1 Description

This ueContextId identifies the individual ueContext resource is composed by UE's SUPI.

6.4.3.2.4.3.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.4.3.2.4.3.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.4.3.2.4.3.2-2.

Table 6.4.3.2.4.3.2-1: Data structures supported by the povideLocInfo operation Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| RequestLocInfo | M | 1 | The information to request the NPLI of the UE. |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the provide-loc-info operation Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| ProvideLocInfo | M | 1 | 200 OK | This case represents a successful query of the NPLI of the target UE, the AMF returns the related information in the response. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UNSPECIFIED  See table 6.4.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.4.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.3.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.3.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

###### 6.4.3.2.4.4 Operation: cancel-pos-info (POST)

6.4.3.2.4.4.1 Description

This ueContextId identifies the individual ueContext resource and is composed by UE's SUPI.

6.4.3.2.4.4.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.4.3.2.4.4.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.4.3.2.4.4.2-2.

Table 6.4.3.2.4.4.2-1: Data structures supported by the cancel-pos-info operation Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| CancelPosInfo | M | 1 | The information to identify the location session to be cancelled. |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.4.2-2: Data structures supported by the cancel-pos-info operation Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents successful cancellation of location. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The response shall include a Location header field containing a different URI, or the same URI if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. In the former case, the URI shall be an alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - USER\_UNKNOWN  - LOCATION\_SESSION\_UNKNOWN  - UNSPECIFIED  See table 6.4.7.3-1 for the description of these errors. |
| ProblemDetails | O | 0..1 | 504 Gateway Timeout | The "cause" attribute may be used to indicate one of the following application errors:  - UNREACHABLE\_USER  - PEER\_NOT\_RESPONDING  See table 6.4.7.3-1 for the description of this error. |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.4.2-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.4.3.2.4.4.2-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | An alternative URI of the resource located on an alternative service instance within the same AMF or AMF (service) set.  Or the same URI, if a request is redirected to the same target resource via a different SCP. |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

### 6.4.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

There are no custom operations without associated resources supported on Namf\_Location service.

### 6.4.5 Notifications

#### 6.4.5.1 General

This clause provides the definition of the EventNotify notification of the Namf\_Location service.

Table 6.4.5.1-1: Notifications overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Notification | Callback URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description  (service operation) |
| Event Notify | {locationNotificationUri} | POST |  |

#### 6.4.5.2 Event Notify

##### 6.4.5.2.1 Description

This resource represents the callback reference of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. GMLC) to receive LCS event notify.

##### 6.4.5.2.2 Notification Definition

Callback URI: {locationNotificationUri}

See clause 5.5.2.3.1 for the description of how the AMF obtains the Callback URI of the NF Service Consumer (e.g. GMLC).

##### 6.4.5.2.3 Notification Standard Methods

###### 6.4.5.2.3.1 POST

This method sends an LCS event notify to the NF Service Consumer.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.4.5.2.3.1-1 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.4.5.2.3.1-2.

Table 6.4.5.2.3.1-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| NotifiedPosInfo | M | 1 | Representation of the LCS event notify. |

Table 6.4.5.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | This case represents a successful notification of the LCS event. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | Temporary redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |
| RedirectResponse | O | 0..1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | Permanent redirection. The NF service consumer shall generate a Location header field containing a URI pointing to the endpoint of another NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent.  If an SCP redirects the message to another SCP then the location header field shall contain the same URI or a different URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent. |

Table 6.4.5.2.3.1-3: Headers supported by the 307 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

Table 6.4.5.2.3.1-4: Headers supported by the 308 Response Code on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Location | string | M | 1 | A URI pointing to the endpoint of the NF service consumer to which the notification should be sent |
| 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id | string | O | 0..1 | Identifier of the target NF (service) instance ID towards which the request is redirected |

### 6.4.6 Data Model

#### 6.4.6.1 General

This clause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.4.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Namf\_Location service based interface protocol.

Table 6.4.6.1-1: Namf\_Location specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Clause defined | Description |
| RequestPosInfo | 6.4.6.2.2 | Information within Provide Positioning Information Request |
| ProvidePosInfo | 6.4.6.2.3 | Information within Provide Positioning Information Response |
| NotifiedPosInfo | 6.4.6.2.4 | Information within EventNotify notification |
| RequestLocInfo | 6.4.6.2.5 | Information within Provide Location Information Request |
| ProvideLocInfo | 6.4.6.2.6 | Information within Provide Location Information Response |
| CancelPosInfo | 6.4.6.2.7 | Information within a Cancel Location Request |
| LocationType | 6.4.6.3.3 | Type of location measurement requested |
| LocationEvent | 6.4.6.3.4 | Type of events initiating location procedures |
| LocationPrivacyVerResult | 6.4.6.3.5 | The result of location privacy verification by UE |

Table 6.4.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Namf\_Location service based interface protocol from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Namf\_Location service based interface.

Table 6.4.6.1-2: Namf\_Location re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Subscription Permanent Identifier |
| Gpsi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | General Public Subscription Identifier |
| Pei | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Permanent Equipment Identifier |
| ExternalClientType | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | LCS Client Type (Emergency, Lawful Interception …) |
| LocationQoS | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | LCS QoS (accuracy, response time) |
| SupportedGADShapes | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | LCS supported GAD shapes |
| GeographicArea | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Estimate of the location of the UE |
| AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Requested accuracy was fulfilled or not |
| AgeOfLocationEstimate | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Age Of Location Estimate |
| PositioningMethodAndUsage | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Usage of each non-GANSS positioning method |
| VelocityEstimate | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Estimate of the velocity of the target UE |
| VelocityRequested | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Indication of the Velocity requirement |
| LcsPriority | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Priority of the LCS client |
| GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Usage of each GANSS positioning method |
| CivicAddress | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Civic address |
| BarometricPressure | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Barometric Pressure |
| Altitude | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Altitude estimate of the UE |
| Ecgi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | UE EUTRAN cell information |
| Ncgi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | UE NR cell information |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Supported Features |
| RatType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | RAT type |
| TimeZone | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Time Zone |
| DateTime | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Date and Time |
| UserLocation | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | User Location |
| LcsServiceType | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | The LCS service type |
| LdrType | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | The type of LDR for deferred location |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | URI |
| LdrReference | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | LDR Reference Number for deferred location |
| PeriodicEventInfo | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Information for periodic event reporting |
| AreaEventInfo | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Information for area event reporting |
| MotionEventInfo | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Information for motion event reporting |
| ExternalClientIdentification | 3GPP TS 29.515 [46] | External LCS client identification |
| NFInstanceId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Identification of an NF or AF |
| CodeWord | 3GPP TS 29.515 [46] | Codeword for a 5GC-MT-LR or deferred 5GC-MT-LR |
| LMFIdentification | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Identification of a serving LMF for periodic or triggered location |
| TerminationCause | 3GPP TS 29.572 [25] | Termination cause for a deferred location |
| UePrivacyRequirements | 3GPP TS 29.515 [46] | The location related privacy requirements on UE |
| DiameterIdentity | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Diameter Identity |
| ProblemDetails | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Detailed problems in failure case |
| RedirectResponse | 3GPP TS 29.571 [6] | Response body of the redirect response message. |
| E164Number | 3GPP TS 29.503 [35] | The E.164 number. |

#### 6.4.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.4.6.2.1 Introduction

Structured data types used in Namf\_Location service are specified in this clause.

##### 6.4.6.2.2 Type: RequestPosInfo

Table 6.4.6.2.2-1: Definition of type RequestPosInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| lcsClientType | ExternalClientType | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the type of LCS client (Emergency, Lawful Interception etc.,.) issuing the location request |
| lcsLocation | LocationType | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the type of location measurement requested, such as current location,current or last known location, deferred location, etc.  (NOTE 2) |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | If the SUPI is available, this IE shall be present. |
| gpsi | Gpsi | C | 0..1 | If the GPSI is available, this IE shall be present. |
| priority | LcsPriority | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the priority of the LCS client issuing the positioning request. |
| lcsQoS | LocationQoS | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the quality of service requested, such as the accuracy of the positioning measurement and the response time of the positioning operation |
| velocityRequested | VelocityRequested | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain an indication of whether or not the Velocity of the target UE is requested. |
| lcsSupportedGADShapes | SupportedGADShapes | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain one GAD shape supported by the LCS client. |
| additionalSuppGADShapes | array(SupportedGADShapes) | C | 1..N | Shall be absent if lcsSupportedGADShapes is absent. Shall be present if the LCS client supports more than one GAD shape. |
| locationNotificationUri | Uri | O | 0..1 | The callback URI on which location change event notification is reported. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.4.8 is supported. |
| oldGuami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an AMF planned removal procedure when the NF Service Consumer initiates a request towards the target AMF, for a UE associated to an AMF that is unavailable (see clause 5.21.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |
| pei | Pei | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if supi and gpsi are not available. |
| lcsServiceType | LcsServiceType | O | 0..1 | This IE contains the LCS service type for an external client.  (NOTE 1) |
| ldrType | LdrType | C | 0..1 | This IE contains the type of LDR for a deferred location request. This IE shall be present when lcsLocation is set to "DEFERRED\_LOCATION". |
| hgmlcCallBackURI | Uri | C | 0..1 | This IE contrains the callback URI of the H-GMLC for a deferred location request. This IE shall be present when lcsLocation is set to "DEFERRED\_LOCATION". |
| ldrReference | LdrReference | C | 0..1 | This IE contains the LDR Reference Number for a deferred location request This IE shall be present when lcsLocation is set to "DEFERRED\_LOCATION". |
| periodicEventInfo | PeriodicEventInfo | C | 0..1 | This IE contains information for periodic event reporting for a deferred location request. This IE shall be present when ldrType is set to "PERIODIC". |
| areaEventInfo | AreaEventInfo | C | 0..1 | This IE contains information for area event reporting for a deferred location request. This IE shall be present when ldrType is set to "ENTERING\_INTO\_AREA", "LEAVING\_FROM\_AREA" or "BEING\_INSIDE\_AREA". |
| motionEventInfo | MotionEventInfo | C | 0..1 | This IE contains information for motion event reporting for a deferred location request. This IE shall be present when ldrType is set to "MOTION". |
| externalClientIdentification | ExternalClientIdentification | O | 0..1 | This IE provides the external LCS client identification (e.g. the name of the LCS client).  (NOTE 1) |
| afID | NfInstanceId | O | 0..1 | This IE provides the identification of an AF that initiated the location request.  (NOTE 1) |
| codeWord | CodeWord | O | 0..1 | This IE provides a codeword for a location request which is provided by an external Client or AF and is sent to and verified by a target UE as part of privacy verification.  (NOTE 1) |
| uePrivacyRequirements | UePrivacyRequirements | O | 0..1 | If present, the IE provides the indication of location related notification or verification for the target UE, the indication of codeword check in UE |
| NOTE 1: At least one of these IEs should be present when uePrivacyCallSessionUnrelatedClass indicates notification and/or verification for the target UE.  NOTE 2: If the lcsLocation IE is set to value "NOTIFICATION\_VERIFICATION\_ONLY", then the lcsServiceAuthInfo attribute in the uePrivacyRequirements IE, if present, shall be set to either "NOTIFICATION\_ONLY" or "NOTIFICATION\_AND\_VERIFICATION\_ONLY". | | | | |

##### 6.4.6.2.3 Type: ProvidePosInfo

Table 6.4.6.2.3-1: Definition of type ProvidePosInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| locationEstimate | GeographicArea | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain an estimate of the location of the UE in universal coordinates and the accuracy of the estimate. |
| accuracyFulfilmentIndicator | AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain an indication of whether the requested accuracy (as indicated in the LcsQoS in the request message) was fulfilled or not. |
| ageOfLocationEstimate | AgeOfLocationEstimate | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain an indication of how long ago the location estimate was obtained. |
| velocityEstimate | VelocityEstimate | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain an estimate of the velocity of the target UE, composed by horizontal speed, vertical speed, and their respective uncertainty. |
| positioningDataList | array(PositioningMethodAndUsage) | O | 0..9 | If present, this IE shall indicate the usage of each non- GANSS positioning method that was attempted to determine the location estimate, either successfully or unsuccessfully. |
| gnssPositioningDataList | array(GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage) | O | 0..9 | If present, this IE shall indicate the usage of each GANSS positioning method that was attempted to determine the location estimate, either successfully or unsuccessfully. |
| ecgi | Ecgi | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the current EUTRAN cell location of the target UE as delivered by the 5G-AN. |
| ncgi | Ncgi | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the current NR cell location of the target UE as delivered by the 5G-AN. |
| targetServingNode | NfInstanceId | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the address of the target side serving node for intra-5GS handover of an IMS Emergency Call. |
| targetMmeName | DiameterIdentity | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present for handover of IMS emergency call to EPS, i.e. the target node is an MME.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Diameter host name of the target MME. |
| targetMmeRealm | DiameterIdentity | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present for handover of IMS emergency call to EPS, i.e. the target node is an MME.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Diameter realm of the target MME. |
| utranSrvccInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present with value "true" for 5G-SRVCC to 3GPP UTRAN of IMS emergency call, i.e. target node is an MSC.  When present, this IE shall be set for the following value:  - true: IMS emergency call handover to UTRAN  - false: No IMS emergency call handover to UTRAN |
| civicAddress | CivicAddress | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE contains a location estimate for the target UE expressed as a Civic address. |
| barometricPressure | BarometricPressure | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE contains the barometric pressure measurement as reported by the target UE. |
| altitude | Altitude | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE indicates the altitude of the positioning estimate. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.4.8 is supported. |
| servingLMFIdentification | LMFIdentification | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE contains the identification of a serving LMF for periodic or triggered location |
| locationPrivacyVerResult | LocationPrivacyVerResult | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE contains the result of location privacy verification by UE (NOTE) |
| NOTE: The IE may be included to indicate the result of location privacy verification by UE to (H)GMLC when a location request with notification and privacy verification only indication is sent to the serving AMF by (H)GMLC during location request procedure. | | | | |

##### 6.4.6.2.4 Type: NotifiedPosInfo

Table 6.4.6.2.4-1: Definition of type NotifiedPosInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| locationEvent | LocationEvent | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the type of event that caused the location procedure to be initiated. |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the SUPI if available (see NOTE 1). |
| gpsi | Gpsi | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the GPSI if available (see NOTE 1). |
| pei | Pei | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the PEI if available (see NOTE 1). |
| locationEstimate | GeographicArea | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain an estimate of the location of the UE in universal coordinates and the accuracy of the estimate. |
| ageOfLocationEstimate | AgeOfLocationEstimate | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain an indication of how long ago the location estimate was obtained. |
| velocityEstimate | VelocityEstimate | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain an estimate of the velocity of the target UE, composed by horizontal speed, vertical speed, and their respective uncertainty. |
| positioningDataList | array(PositioningMethodAndUsage) | O | 0..9 | If present, this IE shall indicate the usage of each non-GANSS positioning method that was attempted to determine the location estimate, either successfully or unsuccessfully. |
| gnssPositioningDataList | array(GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage) | O | 0..9 | If present, this IE shall indicate the usage of each GANSS positioning method that was attempted to determine the location estimate, either successfully or unsuccessfully. |
| ecgi | Ecgi | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the current EUTRAN cell location of the target UE as delivered by the 5G-AN. |
| ncgi | Ncgi | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the current NR cell location of the target UE as delivered by the 5G-AN. |
| servingNode | NfInstanceId | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the address of the serving node. For intra-5GS handover of an IMS Emergency Call, this IE shall contain the address of the target side serving node. For mobility of a UE with periodic or triggered location, this IE shall contain the address of the new serving node, if available. |
| targetMmeName | DiameterIdentity | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present for handover of IMS emergency call to EPS, i.e. the target node is an MME.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Diameter host name of the target MME. |
| targetMmeRealm | DiameterIdentity | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present for handover of IMS emergency call to EPS, i.e. the target node is an MME.  When present, this IE shall indicate the Diameter realm of the target MME. |
| utranSrvccInd | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present with value "true" for 5G-SRVCC to 3GPP UTRAN of IMS emergency call, i.e. target node is an MSC.  When present, this IE shall be set for the following value:  - true: IMS emergency call handover to UTRAN  - false: No IMS emergency call handover to UTRAN |
| civicAddress | CivicAddress | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE contains a location estimate for the target UE expressed as a Civic address. |
| barometricPressure | BarometricPressure | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE contains the barometric pressure measurement as reported by the target UE. |
| altitude | Altitude | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE indicates the altitude of the positioning estimate. |
| hgmlcCallBackURI | Uri | C | 0..1 | This IE contains the callback URI of the H-GMLC  This IE shall be included for a locationEvent related to deferred location when the consumer NF is not the H-GMLC. |
| ldrReference | LdrReference | C | 0..1 | This IE contains an LDR Reference.  This IE shall be included for a locationEvent related to deferred location. |
| servingLMFIdentification | LMFIdentification | C | 0..1 | This IE contains the identification of a serving LMF and shall be included for a locationEvent related to deferred location with periodic or triggered location if a serving LMF is used. |
| terminationCause | TerminationCause | C | 0..1 | This IE indicates a reason for termination and shall be included for a locationEvent related to deferred location if deferred location has been terminated. |
| mscServerId | E164Number | O | 0..1 | This IE may be sent from AMF to GMLC, during a 5G-SRVCC handover from NG-RAN to UTRAN procedure.  When present, it shall contain the international E.164 number of the MSC Server selected by the MME\_SRVCC. |
| NOTE 1: At least one of these IEs shall be present in the message. | | | | |

##### 6.4.6.2.5 Type: RequestLocInfo

Table 6.4.6.2.5-1: Definition of type RequestLocInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| req5gsLoc | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present and set to "true", if 5GS location information is requested in NPLI.  When present, the IE shall be set as following:  - true: the location of the UE is requested  - false (default): the location of the UE is not requested |
| reqCurrentLoc | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE may be present if 5GS location information is requested in NPLI.  When present, the IE shall be set as following:  - true: the current location of the UE is requested  - false (default): the current location of the UE is not requested |
| reqRatType | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present and set to "true", if the RAT Type of the UE is requested in NPLI.  When present, the IE shall be set as following:  - true: the RAT type of the UE is requested  - false (default): the RAT type of the UE is not requested |
| reqTimeZone | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present and set to "true, if the local timezone of the UE is requested in NPLI.  When present, the IE shall be set as following:  - true: the local timezone of the UE is requested  - false (default): the local timezone of the UE is not requested. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.4.8 is supported. |
| oldGuami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present during an AMF planned removal procedure when the NF Service Consumer initiates a request towards the target AMF, for a UE associated to an AMF that is unavailable (see clause 5.21.2.2 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2]). |

##### 6.4.6.2.6 Type: ProvideLocInfo

Table 6.4.6.2.6-1: Definition of type ProvideLocInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| currentLoc | boolean | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present, if the 5GS location information is requested by the NF Service consumer.  When present, this IE shall be set as following:  - true: the current location of the UE is returned  - false: the last known location of the UE is returned. |
| location | UserLocation | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the location information of the UE.  This IE shall convey exactly one of the following: - E-UTRA user location - NR user location  - Non-3GPP access user location.  If the additionalLocation IE is present, this IE shall contain either an E-UTRA user location or NR user location. |
| additionalLocation | UserLocation | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the "location IE" is present and the AMF reports both a 3GPP user location and a non-3GPP access user location.  When present, this IE shall convey the non-3GPP access user location. |
| geoInfo | GeographicArea | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the geographical information of the UE (see NOTE 1). |
| locationAge | AgeOfLocationEstimate | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the age of the location information (see NOTE 2). |
| ratType | RatType | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the current RAT type of the UE. |
| timezone | TimeZone | O | 0..1 | If present, this IE shall contain the local time zone of the UE. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.4.8 is supported. |
| NOTE 1: If geographical information is returned by the AMF, it shall be encoded in the "geoInfo" attribute and the "geographicalInformation" attribute within the "location" attribute shall not be used.  NOTE 2: If age of location estimate is returned by the AMF, it may be provided either in the "locationAge" attribute or in the "ageOfLocationInformation" attribute within the "location" attribute. | | | | |

##### 6.4.6.2.7 Type: CancelPosInfo

Table 6.4.6.2.7-1: Definition of type CancelPosInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supi | Supi | M | 1 | SUPI |
| hgmlcCallBackURI | Uri | M | 1 | Callback URI of the H-GMLC |
| ldrReference | LdrReference | M | 1 | LDR Reference |
| servingLMFIdentification | LMFIdentification | C | 0..1 | Serving LMF identification. This IE shall be included if available. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if at least one optional feature defined in clause 6.4.8 is supported. |

#### 6.4.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.4.6.3.1 Introduction

This clause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous clauses.

##### 6.4.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.4.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.4.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
|  |  |  |

##### 6.4.6.3.3 Enumeration: LocationType

The enumeration LocationType represents the type of location measurement requested.

Table 6.4.6.3.3-1: Enumeration LocationType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "CURRENT\_LOCATION" | This value indicates that the current location of the target UE is required. |
| "CURRENT\_OR\_LAST\_KNOWN\_LOCATION" | This value indicates that the current location or last known location of the target UE is required. |
| "NOTIFICATION\_VERIFICATION\_ONLY" | This value indicates that notification or verification of location by the target UE is required but a location estimate shall not be obtained. |
| "DEFERRED\_LOCATION" | Deferred Location Request |

##### 6.4.6.3.4 Enumeration: LocationEvent

The enumeration LocationEvent represents the type of events initiating location procedures.

Table 6.4.6.3.4-1: Enumeration LocationEvent

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "EMERGENCY\_CALL\_ORIGINATION" | Emergency session initiation |
| "EMERGENCY\_CALL\_RELEASE" | Emergency session termination |
| "EMERGENCY\_CALL\_HANDOVER" | Handover of an Emergency session |
| "ACTIVATION\_OF\_DEFERRED\_LOCATION" | Confirmation of activation of periodic or triggered location in the target UE |
| "UE\_MOBILITY\_FOR\_DEFERRED\_LOCATION" | Mobility of the target UE to a different NF |
| "CANCELLATION\_OF\_DEFERRED\_LOCATION" | Cancellation of a deferred location request |

##### 6.4.6.3.5 Enumeration: LocationPrivacyVerResult

The enumeration LocationPrivacyVerResult represents the type of the result of location privacy verification by UE.

Table 6.4.6.3.5-1: Enumeration LocationPrivacyVerResult

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "LOCATION\_ALLOWED" | Location is allowed by UE |
| "LOCATION\_NOT\_ALLOWED" | Location is not allowed by UE |
| "RESPONSE\_TIME\_OUT" | UE response times out |

### 6.4.7 Error Handling

#### 6.4.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.4.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol Error Handling shall be supported as specified in clause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.4.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] may also be used for the Namf\_Location service, and the following application errors listed in Table 6.4.7.3-1 are specific for the Namf\_Location service.

Table 6.4.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| USER\_UNKNOWN | 403 Forbidden | The user is unknown. |
| DETACHED\_USER | 403 Forbidden | The user is detached in the AMF. |
| POSITIONING\_DENIED | 403 Forbidden | The positioning procedure was denied. |
| UNSPECIFIED | 403 Forbidden | The request is rejected due to unspecified reasons. |
| LOCATION\_SESSION\_UNKNOWN | 403 Forbidden | The location session is unknown. |
| CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND | 404 Not Found | The requested UE Context does not exist in the AMF. |
| POSITIONING\_FAILED | 500 Internal Server Error | The positioning procedure failed. |
| UNREACHABLE\_USER | 504 Gateway Timeout | The user could not be reached in order to perform positioning procedure. |
| PEER\_NOT\_RESPONDING | 504 Gateway Timeout | No response is received from a remote peer, e.g. from the LMF. |

### 6.4.8 Feature Negotiation

The feature negotiation mechanism specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] shall be used to negotiate the optional features applicable between the AMF and the NF Service Consumer, for the Namf\_Location service, if any.

The NF Service Consumer shall indicate the optional features it supports for the Namf\_Location service, if any, by including the supportedFeatures attribute in payload of the HTTP Request Message for following service operations:

- ProvidePositioningInfo, as specified in clause 5.5.2.2;

- ProvideLocationInfo, as specified in clause 5.5.2.4;

- CancelLocation, as specified in clause 5.5.2.5

The AMF shall determine the supported features for the service operations as specified in clause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and shall indicate the supported features by including the supportedFeatures attribute in payload of the HTTP response for the service operation.

The syntax of the supportedFeatures attribute is defined in clause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.571 [6].

The following features are defined for the Namf\_Location service.

Table 6.1.8-1: Features of supportedFeatures attribute used by Namf\_Location service

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Feature Number | Feature | M/O | Description |
| 1 | ES3XX | M | Extended Support of HTTP 307/308 redirection  An NF Service Consumer (e.g. GMLC) that supports this feature shall support handling of HTTP 307/308 redirection for any service operation of the Namf\_Location service. An NF Service Consumer that does not support this feature does only support HTTP redirection as specified for 3GPP Release  15. |
| Feature number: The order number of the feature within the supportedFeatures attribute (starting with 1).  Feature: A short name that can be used to refer to the bit and to the feature.  M/O: Defines if the implementation of the feature is mandatory ("M") or optional ("O").  Description: A clear textual description of the feature. | | | |

### 6.4.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27], the access to the Namf\_Location API may be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [28]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [29]) plays the role of the authorization server.

If Oauth2 authorization is used, an NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Namf\_Location API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [29], clause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Namf\_Location service.

The Namf\_Location API defines scopes for OAuth2 authorization as specified in 3GPP TS 33.501 [27]; it defines a single scope consisting on the name of the service (i.e., "namf-loc"), and it does not define any additional scopes at resource or operation level.

### 6.4.10 HTTP redirection

An HTTP request may be redirected to a different AMF service instance, within the same AMF or a different AMF of an AMF set, e.g. when an AMF service instance is part of an AMF (service) set or when using indirect communications (see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4]). See the ES3XX feature in clause 6.4.8.

An SCP that reselects a different AMF producer instance will return the NF Instance ID of the new AMF producer instance in the 3gpp-Sbi-Producer-Id header, as specified in clause 6.10.3.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

If an AMF within an AMF set redirects a service request to a different AMF of the set using an 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect status code, the identity of the new AMF towards which the service request is redirected shall be indicated in the 3gpp-Sbi-Target-Nf-Id header of the 307 Temporary Redirect or 308 Permanent Redirect response as specified in clause 6.10.9.1 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Annex A (normative):  
OpenAPI specification

# A.1 General

This Annex specifies the API definition of the service provided by AMF in this document. The APIs are defined by OpenAPI 3.0.0 specifications in YAML format, following guidelines in 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

The APIs for specified for following services:

- Namf\_Communication Service

- Namf\_EventExposure Service

- Namf\_MT Service

- Namf\_Location Service

This Annex takes precedence when being discrepant to other parts of the specification with respect to the encoding of information elements and methods within the API(s).

NOTE : The semantics and procedures, as well as conditions, e.g. for the applicability and allowed combinations of attributes or values, not expressed in the OpenAPI definitions but defined in other parts of the specification also apply.

Informative copies of the OpenAPI specification files contained in this 3GPP Technical Specification are available on a Git-based repository, that uses the GitLab software version control system (see 3GPP TS 29.501 [5] clause 5.3.1 and 3GPP TR 21.900 [37] clause 5B).

# A.2 Namf\_Communication API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: 1.1.11

title: Namf\_Communication

description: |

AMF Communication Service

© 2023, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- namf-comm

externalDocs:

description: 3GPP TS 29.518 V16.15.0; 5G System; Access and Mobility Management Services

url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.518/'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/namf-comm/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

paths:

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}:

put:

summary: Namf\_Communication CreateUEContext service Operation

tags:

- Individual ueContext (Document)

operationId: CreateUEContext

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(5g-guti-[0-9]{5,6}[0-9a-fA-F]{14}|imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextCreateData'

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt2:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt3:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt4:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt5:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt6:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt7:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt8:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt9:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt10:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt11:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt12:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt13:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt14:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt15:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt16:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt2:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt3:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt4:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt5:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt6:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt7:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt8:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt9:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt10:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt11:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt12:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt13:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt14:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt15:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt16:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

required: true

callbacks:

onN2MessageNotify:

'{$request.body#/n2NotifyUri}':

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication N2 Info Notify (UE Specific) service Operation

tags:

- N2 Info Notify

operationId: N2InfoNotifyHandoverComplete

requestBody:

description: UE Specific N2 Information Notification

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationNotification'

responses:

'200':

description: N2 Information Notification Response.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoNotificationRspData'

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties:

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoNotificationRspData'

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt2:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt3:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt4:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt5:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt6:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt7:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt8:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt9:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt10:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt11:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt12:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt13:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt14:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt15:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt16:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt2:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt3:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt4:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt5:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt6:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt7:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt8:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt9:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt10:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt11:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt12:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt13:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt14:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt15:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt16:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful callback processing

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

responses:

'201':

description: UE context successfully created.

headers:

Location:

description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}'

required: true

schema:

type: string

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextCreatedData'

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextCreatedData'

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt2:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt3:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt4:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt5:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt6:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt7:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt8:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt9:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt10:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt11:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt12:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt13:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt14:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt15:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt2:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt3:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt4:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt5:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt6:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt7:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt8:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt9:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt10:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt11:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt12:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt13:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt14:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt15:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

description: Bad Request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextCreateError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP or SEPP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'403':

description: Forbidden

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextCreateError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP or SEPP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Response parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextCreateError'

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

description: Internal Server Error

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextCreateError'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/release:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication ReleaseUEContext service Operation

tags:

- Individual ueContext (Document)

operationId: ReleaseUEContext

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(5g-guti-[0-9]{5,6}[0-9a-fA-F]{14}|imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UEContextRelease'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: UE Context successfully released

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/assign-ebi:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication EBI Assignment service Operation

tags:

- Individual ueContext (Document)

operationId: EBIAssignment

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(5g-guti-[0-9]{5,6}[0-9a-fA-F]{14}|imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AssignEbiData'

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: EBI Assignment successfully performed.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AssignedEbiData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

description: Bad Request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AssignEbiError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'403':

description: Forbidden

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AssignEbiError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'409':

description: Conflict

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AssignEbiError'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

description: Internal Server Error

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AssignEbiError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/transfer:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication UEContextTransfer service Operation

tags:

- Individual ueContext (Document)

operationId: UEContextTransfer

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(5g-guti-[0-9]{5,6}[0-9a-fA-F]{14}|imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextTransferReqData'

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextTransferReqData'

binaryDataN1Message:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN1Message:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: UE context transfer successfully initiated.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextTransferRspData'

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextTransferRspData'

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/transfer-update:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication RegistrationStatusUpdate service Operation

tags:

- Individual ueContext (Document)

operationId: RegistrationStatusUpdate

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(5g-guti-[0-9]{5,6}[0-9a-fA-F]{14}|imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeRegStatusUpdateReqData'

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: UE context transfer status successfully updated.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeRegStatusUpdateRspData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/relocate:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication RelocateUEContext service Operation

tags:

- Individual ueContext (Document)

operationId: RelocateUEContext

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(5g-guti-[0-9]{5,6}[0-9a-fA-F]{14}|imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextRelocateData'

binaryDataGtpcMessage:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt2:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt3:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt4:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt5:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt6:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt7:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt8:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt9:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt10:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt11:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt12:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt13:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt14:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt15:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2InformationExt16:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataGtpcMessage:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.gtpc

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt1:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt2:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt3:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt4:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt5:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt6:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt7:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt8:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt9:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt10:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt11:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt12:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt13:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt14:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt15:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2InformationExt16:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: UE context successfully relocated.

headers:

Location:

description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/relocate'

required: true

schema:

type: string

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextRelocatedData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/cancel-relocate:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication CancelRelocateUEContext service Operation

tags:

- Individual ueContext (Document)

operationId: CancelRelocateUEContext

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(5g-guti-[0-9]{5,6}[0-9a-fA-F]{14}|imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextCancelRelocateData'

binaryDataGtpcMessage:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataGtpcMessage:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.gtpc

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: UE Context successfully released

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication N1N2 Message Transfer (UE Specific) service Operation

tags:

- n1N2Message collection (Document)

operationId: N1N2MessageTransfer

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|cid-.{1,255}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MessageTransferReqData'

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MessageTransferReqData'

binaryDataN1Message:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

binaryMtData:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN1Message:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryMtData:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

required: true

responses:

'202':

description: N1N2 Message Transfer accepted.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MessageTransferRspData'

headers:

Location:

description: 'The URI of the resource located on the AMF to which the status of the N1N2 message transfer is held'

required: true

schema:

type: string

'200':

description: N1N2 Message Transfer successfully initiated.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MessageTransferRspData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'409':

description: Conflicts

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MessageTransferError'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

'504':

description: Gateway Timeout

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MessageTransferError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP or SEPP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

onN1N2TransferFailure:

'{$request.body#/n1n2FailureTxfNotifURI}':

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication N1N2Transfer Failure Notification service Operation

tags:

- N1N2 Transfer Failure Notification

operationId: N1N2TransferFailureNotification

requestBody:

description: N1N2Transfer Failure Notification

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful callback processing

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages/subscriptions:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication N1N2 Message Subscribe (UE Specific) service Operation

tags:

- N1N2 Subscriptions Collection for Individual UE Contexts (Document)

operationId: N1N2MessageSubscribe

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreateData'

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: N1N2 Message Subscription successfully created.

headers:

Location:

description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}'

required: true

schema:

type: string

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

onN1N2MessageNotify:

'{$request.body#/n1NotifyCallbackUri}':

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication N1 Message Notify service Operation

tags:

- N1 Message Notify

operationId: N1MessageNotify

requestBody:

description: N1 Message Notification

content:

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1MessageNotification'

binaryDataN1Message:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN1Message:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful callback processing

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

'{$request.body#/n2NotifyCallbackUri}':

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication N2 Info Notify (UE Specific) service Operation

tags:

- N2 Info Notify

operationId: N2InfoNotify

requestBody:

description: UE Specific N2 Information Notification

content:

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationNotification'

binaryDataN1Message:

type: string

format: binary

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN1Message:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.5gnas

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful callback processing

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

delete:

summary: Namf\_Communication N1N2 Message UnSubscribe (UE Specific) service Operation

tags:

- N1N2 Individual Subscription (Document)

operationId: N1N2MessageUnSubscribe

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Subscription Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: N1N2 Message Subscription successfully removed.

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

/non-ue-n2-messages/transfer:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication Non UE N2 Message Transfer service Operation

tags:

- Non UE N2Messages collection (Document)

operationId: NonUeN2MessageTransfer

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferReqData'

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferReqData'

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: Non UE N2 Message Transfer successfully initiated.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferRspData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

description: Bad Request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP or SEPP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'403':

description: Forbidden

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP or SEPP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'404':

description: Not Found

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferError'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

description: Internal Server Error

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP or SEPP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'503':

description: Service Unavailable

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferError'

application/problem+json: # error originated by an SCP or SEPP

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/non-ue-n2-messages/subscriptions:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication Non UE N2 Info Subscribe service Operation

tags:

- Non UE N2Messages Subscriptions collection (Document)

operationId: NonUeN2InfoSubscribe

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreateData'

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: Non UE N2 Info Subscription successfully created.

headers:

Location:

description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/non-ue-n2-messages/subscriptions/{n2NotifySubscriptionId}'

required: true

schema:

type: string

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

onN2InfoNotify:

'{$request.body#/n2NotifyCallbackUri}':

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication Non UE N2 Info Notify service Operation

tags:

- Non UE N2 Info Notify

operationId: NonUeN2InfoNotify

requestBody:

description: Non UE N2 Information Notification

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationNotification'

multipart/related: # message with binary body part(s)

schema:

type: object

properties: # Request parts

jsonData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationNotification'

binaryDataN2Information:

type: string

format: binary

encoding:

jsonData:

contentType: application/json

binaryDataN2Information:

contentType: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

headers:

Content-Id:

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful callback processing

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

/non-ue-n2-messages/subscriptions/{n2NotifySubscriptionId}:

delete:

summary: Namf\_Communication Non UE N2 Info UnSubscribe service Operation

tags:

- Non UE N2 Message Notification Individual Subscription (Document)

operationId: NonUeN2InfoUnSubscribe

parameters:

- name: n2NotifySubscriptionId

in: path

description: N2 info Subscription Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: Non UE N2 INfo Subscription successfully removed.

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

/subscriptions:

post:

summary: Namf\_Communication AMF Status Change Subscribe service Operation

tags:

- subscriptions collection (Document)

operationId: AMFStatusChangeSubscribe

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SubscriptionData'

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: N1N2 Message Subscription successfully created.

headers:

Location:

description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-comm/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}'

required: true

schema:

type: string

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SubscriptionData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

onAmfStatusChange:

'{$request.body#/amfStatusUri}':

post:

summary: Amf Status Change Notify service Operation

tags:

- Amf Status Change Notify

operationId: AmfStatusChangeNotify

requestBody:

description: Amf Status Change Notification

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfStatusChangeNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful callback processing

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

delete:

summary: Namf\_Communication AMF Status Change UnSubscribe service Operation

tags:

- individual subscription (Document)

operationId: AMFStatusChangeUnSubscribe

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: AMF Status Change Subscription Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: N1N2 Message Subscription successfully removed.

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

put:

summary: Namf\_Communication AMF Status Change Subscribe Modify service Operation

tags:

- individual subscription (Document)

operationId: AMFStatusChangeSubscribeModfy

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: AMF Status Change Subscription Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SubscriptionData'

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: Subscription modified successfully.

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SubscriptionData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

OnAmfStatusChange:

'{$request.body#/amfStatusUri}':

post:

summary: Amf Status Change Notify service Operation

tags:

- Amf Status Change Notify

operationId: AmfStatusChangeNOtify

requestBody:

description: Amf Status Change Notification

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfStatusChangeNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful callback processing

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

namf-comm: Access to the Namf\_Communication API

schemas:

#

# STRUCTURED DATA TYPES

#

SubscriptionData:

type: object

properties:

amfStatusUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

guamiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

minItems: 1

required:

- amfStatusUri

AmfStatusChangeNotification:

type: object

properties:

amfStatusInfoList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfStatusInfo'

minItems: 1

required:

- amfStatusInfoList

AmfStatusInfo:

type: object

properties:

guamiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

minItems: 1

statusChange:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/StatusChange'

targetAmfRemoval:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfName'

targetAmfFailure:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfName'

required:

- guamiList

- statusChange

AssignEbiData:

type: object

properties:

pduSessionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

arpList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'

minItems: 1

releasedEbiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'

minItems: 1

oldGuami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

required:

- pduSessionId

AssignedEbiData:

type: object

properties:

pduSessionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

assignedEbiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29502\_Nsmf\_PDUSession.yaml#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'

minItems: 0

failedArpList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'

minItems: 1

releasedEbiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsBearerId'

minItems: 1

required:

- pduSessionId

- assignedEbiList

AssignEbiFailed:

type: object

properties:

pduSessionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

failedArpList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'

minItems: 1

required:

- pduSessionId

UEContextRelease:

type: object

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

unauthenticatedSupi:

type: boolean

default: false

ngapCause:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'

required:

- ngapCause

N2InformationTransferReqData:

type: object

properties:

taiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'

minItems: 1

ratSelector:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RatSelector'

globalRanNodeList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

minItems: 1

n2Information:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContainer'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- n2Information

NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreateData:

type: object

properties:

globalRanNodeList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

minItems: 1

anTypeList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

minItems: 1

n2InformationClass:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationClass'

n2NotifyCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

nfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- n2InformationClass

- n2NotifyCallbackUri

NonUeN2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData:

type: object

properties:

n2NotifySubscriptionId:

type: string

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

n2InformationClass:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationClass'

required:

- n2NotifySubscriptionId

UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreateData:

type: object

properties:

n2InformationClass:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationClass'

n2NotifyCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

n1MessageClass:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1MessageClass'

n1NotifyCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

nfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

oldGuami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

UeN1N2InfoSubscriptionCreatedData:

type: object

properties:

n1n2NotifySubscriptionId:

type: string

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- n1n2NotifySubscriptionId

N2InformationNotification:

type: object

properties:

n2NotifySubscriptionId:

type: string

n2InfoContainer:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContainer'

toReleaseSessionList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

minItems: 1

lcsCorrelationId:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'

notifyReason:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoNotifyReason'

smfChangeInfoList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfChangeInfo'

minItems: 1

ranNodeId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

initialAmfName:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfName'

anN2IPv4Addr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

anN2IPv6Addr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

guami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

notifySourceNgRan:

type: boolean

default: false

required:

- n2NotifySubscriptionId

N2InfoContainer:

type: object

properties:

n2InformationClass:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationClass'

smInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInformation'

ranInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2RanInformation'

nrppaInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NrppaInformation'

pwsInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PwsInformation'

v2xInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/V2xInformation'

required:

- n2InformationClass

N1MessageNotification:

type: object

properties:

n1NotifySubscriptionId:

type: string

n1MessageContainer:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1MessageContainer'

lcsCorrelationId:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'

registrationCtxtContainer:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RegistrationContextContainer'

newLmfIdentification:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LMFIdentification'

guami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

cIoT5GSOptimisation:

type: boolean

default: false

ecgi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'

ncgi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'

required:

- n1MessageContainer

N1MessageContainer:

type: object

properties:

n1MessageClass:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1MessageClass'

n1MessageContent:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'

nfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

serviceInstanceId:

type: string

required:

- n1MessageClass

- n1MessageContent

N1N2MessageTransferReqData:

type: object

properties:

n1MessageContainer:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1MessageContainer'

n2InfoContainer:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContainer'

mtData:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'

skipInd:

type: boolean

default: false

lastMsgIndication:

type: boolean

pduSessionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

lcsCorrelationId:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CorrelationID'

ppi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Ppi'

arp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'

5qi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5Qi'

n1n2FailureTxfNotifURI:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

smfReallocationInd:

type: boolean

default: false

areaOfValidity:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaOfValidity'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

oldGuami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

maAcceptedInd:

type: boolean

default: false

extBufSupport:

type: boolean

default: false

targetAccess:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

N1N2MessageTransferRspData:

type: object

properties:

cause:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MessageTransferCause'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- cause

RegistrationContextContainer:

type: object

properties:

ueContext:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContext'

localTimeZone:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'

anType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

anN2ApId:

type: integer

ranNodeId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

initialAmfName:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfName'

userLocation:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'

rrcEstCause:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9a-fA-F]+$'

ueContextRequest:

type: boolean

default: false

initialAmfN2ApId:

type: integer

anN2IPv4Addr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

anN2IPv6Addr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

allowedNssai:

$ref: 'TS29531\_Nnssf\_NSSelection.yaml#/components/schemas/AllowedNssai'

configuredNssai:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29531\_Nnssf\_NSSelection.yaml#/components/schemas/ConfiguredSnssai'

minItems: 1

rejectedNssaiInPlmn:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

minItems: 1

rejectedNssaiInTa:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

minItems: 1

selectedPlmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

iabNodeInd:

type: boolean

default: false

ceModeBInd:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CeModeBInd'

lteMInd:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LteMInd'

authenticatedInd:

type: boolean

default: false

npnAccessInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NpnAccessInfo'

required:

- ueContext

- anType

- anN2ApId

- ranNodeId

- initialAmfName

- userLocation

AreaOfValidity:

type: object

properties:

taiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'

minItems: 0

required:

- taiList

UeContextTransferReqData:

type: object

properties:

reason:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TransferReason'

accessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

plmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

regRequest:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1MessageContainer'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- reason

- accessType

UeContextTransferRspData:

type: object

properties:

ueContext:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContext'

ueRadioCapability:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

ueNbiotRadioCapability:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- ueContext

UeContext:

type: object

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

supiUnauthInd:

type: boolean

gpsiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

minItems: 1

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

udmGroupId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'

ausfGroupId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'

pcfGroupId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfGroupId'

routingIndicator:

type: string

groupList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

minItems: 1

drxParameter:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DrxParameter'

subRfsp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RfspIndex'

pcfRfsp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RfspIndex'

usedRfsp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RfspIndex'

subUeAmbr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'

pcfUeAmbr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'

smsfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

seafData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SeafData'

5gMmCapability:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5GMmCapability'

pcfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

pcfSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'

pcfAmpServiceSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfServiceSetId'

pcfUepServiceSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfServiceSetId'

pcfBinding:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SbiBindingLevel'

pcfAmPolicyUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

amPolicyReqTriggerList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PolicyReqTrigger'

minItems: 1

pcfUePolicyUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

uePolicyReqTriggerList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PolicyReqTrigger'

minItems: 1

hpcfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

hpcfSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'

restrictedRatList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'

minItems: 1

forbiddenAreaList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Area'

minItems: 1

serviceAreaRestriction:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaRestriction'

restrictedCoreNwTypeList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CoreNetworkType'

minItems: 1

eventSubscriptionList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExtAmfEventSubscription'

minItems: 1

mmContextList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MmContext'

minItems: 1

maxItems: 2

sessionContextList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionContext'

minItems: 1

traceData:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TraceData'

serviceGapExpiryTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

stnSr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/StnSr'

cMsisdn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CMsisdn'

msClassmark2:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MSClassmark2'

supportedCodecList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SupportedCodec'

minItems: 1

smallDataRateStatusInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatusInfo'

minItems: 1

restrictedPrimaryRatList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'

minItems: 1

restrictedSecondaryRatList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'

minItems: 1

v2xContext:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/V2xContext'

lteCatMInd:

type: boolean

default: false

moExpDataCounter:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MoExpDataCounter'

cagData:

$ref: 'TS29503\_Nudm\_SDM.yaml#/components/schemas/CagData'

managementMdtInd:

type: boolean

default: false

immediateMdtConf:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImmediateMdtConf'

ecRestrictionDataWb:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EcRestrictionDataWb'

ecRestrictionDataNb:

type: boolean

default: false

iabOperationAllowed:

type: boolean

usedServiceAreaRestriction:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaRestriction'

praInAmPolicy:

type: object

additionalProperties:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'

minProperties: 1

description: A map(list of key-value pairs) where praId serves as key.

praInUePolicy:

type: object

additionalProperties:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'

minProperties: 1

description: A map(list of key-value pairs) where praId serves as key.

updpSubscriptionData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UpdpSubscriptionData'

smfSelInfo:

$ref: 'TS29507\_Npcf\_AMPolicyControl.yaml#/components/schemas/SmfSelectionData'

pcfAmpBindingInfo:

type: string

pcfUepBindingInfo:

type: string

smsfSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'

smsfServiceSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfServiceSetId'

smsfBindingInfo:

type: string

wlServAreaRes:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/WirelineServiceAreaRestriction'

N2SmInformation:

type: object

properties:

pduSessionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

n2InfoContent:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

sNssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

homePlmnSnssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

iwkSnssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

subjectToHo:

type: boolean

required:

- pduSessionId

N2InfoContent:

type: object

properties:

ngapMessageType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

ngapIeType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NgapIeType'

ngapData:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'

required:

- ngapData

NrppaInformation:

type: object

properties:

nfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

nrppaPdu:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

serviceInstanceId:

type: string

required:

- nfId

- nrppaPdu

PwsInformation:

type: object

properties:

messageIdentifier:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint16'

serialNumber:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint16'

pwsContainer:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

bcEmptyAreaList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

minItems: 1

sendRanResponse:

type: boolean

default: false

omcId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/OmcIdentifier'

required:

- messageIdentifier

- serialNumber

- pwsContainer

N1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification:

type: object

properties:

cause:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MessageTransferCause'

n1n2MsgDataUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

required:

- cause

- n1n2MsgDataUri

N1N2MessageTransferError:

type: object

properties:

error:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

errInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N1N2MsgTxfrErrDetail'

required:

- error

N1N2MsgTxfrErrDetail:

type: object

properties:

retryAfter:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

highestPrioArp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'

maxWaitingTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

N2InformationTransferRspData:

type: object

properties:

result:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InformationTransferResult'

pwsRspData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PWSResponseData'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- result

MmContext:

type: object

properties:

accessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

nasSecurityMode:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NasSecurityMode'

epsNasSecurityMode:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsNasSecurityMode'

nasDownlinkCount:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NasCount'

nasUplinkCount:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NasCount'

ueSecurityCapability:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeSecurityCapability'

s1UeNetworkCapability:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/S1UeNetworkCapability'

allowedNssai:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

minItems: 1

nssaiMappingList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NssaiMapping'

minItems: 1

allowedHomeNssai:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

minItems: 1

nsInstanceList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29531\_Nnssf\_NSSelection.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiId'

minItems: 1

expectedUEbehavior:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ExpectedUeBehavior'

ueDifferentiationInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeDifferentiationInfo'

plmnAssiUeRadioCapId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnAssiUeRadioCapId'

manAssiUeRadioCapId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ManAssiUeRadioCapId'

ucmfDicEntryId:

type: string

n3IwfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

wagfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

tngfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

anN2ApId:

type: integer

nssaaStatusList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NssaaStatus'

minItems: 1

pendingNssaiMappingList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NssaiMapping'

minItems: 1

required:

- accessType

SeafData:

type: object

properties:

ngKsi:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NgKsi'

keyAmf:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/KeyAmf'

nh:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]+$'

ncc:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 7

keyAmfChangeInd:

type: boolean

keyAmfHDerivationInd:

type: boolean

required:

- ngKsi

- keyAmf

NasSecurityMode:

type: object

properties:

integrityAlgorithm:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IntegrityAlgorithm'

cipheringAlgorithm:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CipheringAlgorithm'

required:

- integrityAlgorithm

- cipheringAlgorithm

PduSessionContext:

type: object

properties:

pduSessionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

smContextRef:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

sNssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

selectedDnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

accessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

additionalAccessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

allocatedEbiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29502\_Nsmf\_PDUSession.yaml#/components/schemas/EbiArpMapping'

minItems: 1

hsmfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

hsmfSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'

hsmfServiceSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfServiceSetId'

smfBinding:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SbiBindingLevel'

vsmfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

vsmfSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'

vsmfServiceSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfServiceSetId'

vsmfBinding:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SbiBindingLevel'

ismfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

ismfSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfSetId'

ismfServiceSetId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfServiceSetId'

ismfBinding:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SbiBindingLevel'

nsInstance:

$ref: 'TS29531\_Nnssf\_NSSelection.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiId'

smfServiceInstanceId:

type: string

maPduSession:

type: boolean

default: false

cnAssistedRanPara:

$ref: 'TS29502\_Nsmf\_PDUSession.yaml#/components/schemas/CnAssistedRanPara'

required:

- pduSessionId

- smContextRef

- sNssai

- dnn

- accessType

NssaiMapping:

type: object

properties:

mappedSnssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

hSnssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

required:

- mappedSnssai

- hSnssai

UeRegStatusUpdateReqData:

type: object

properties:

transferStatus:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextTransferStatus'

toReleaseSessionList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

minItems: 1

pcfReselectedInd:

type: boolean

smfChangeInfoList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfChangeInfo'

minItems: 1

required:

- transferStatus

UeRegStatusUpdateRspData:

type: object

properties:

regStatusTransferComplete:

type: boolean

required:

- regStatusTransferComplete

AssignEbiError:

type: object

properties:

error:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

failureDetails:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AssignEbiFailed'

required:

- error

- failureDetails

UeContextCreateData:

type: object

properties:

ueContext:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContext'

targetId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NgRanTargetId'

sourceToTargetData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

pduSessionList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInformation'

minItems: 1

n2NotifyUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

ueRadioCapability:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

ngapCause:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

servingNetwork:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnIdNid'

required:

- ueContext

- targetId

- sourceToTargetData

- pduSessionList

UeContextCreatedData:

type: object

properties:

ueContext:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContext'

targetToSourceData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

pduSessionList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInformation'

minItems: 1

failedSessionList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInformation'

minItems: 1

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

pcfReselectedInd:

type: boolean

required:

- ueContext

- targetToSourceData

- pduSessionList

UeContextCreateError:

type: object

properties:

error:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

ngapCause:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'

targetToSourceFailureData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

required:

- error

UeContextRelocateData:

type: object

properties:

ueContext:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContext'

targetId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NgRanTargetId'

sourceToTargetData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

forwardRelocationRequest:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'

pduSessionList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInformation'

minItems: 1

ueRadioCapability:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

ngapCause:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- ueContext

- targetId

- sourceToTargetData

- forwardRelocationRequest

UeContextRelocatedData:

type: object

properties:

ueContext:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContext'

required:

- ueContext

UeContextCancelRelocateData:

type: object

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

relocationCancelRequest:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RefToBinaryData'

required:

- relocationCancelRequest

NgRanTargetId:

type: object

properties:

ranNodeId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GlobalRanNodeId'

tai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'

required:

- ranNodeId

- tai

PWSResponseData:

type: object

properties:

ngapMessageType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

serialNumber:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uint16'

messageIdentifier:

type: integer

unknownTaiList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Tai'

minItems: 1

required:

- ngapMessageType

- serialNumber

- messageIdentifier

PWSErrorData:

type: object

properties:

namfCause:

type: integer

required:

- namfCause

N2InformationTransferError:

type: object

properties:

error:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

pwsErrorInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PWSErrorData'

required:

- error

NgKsi:

type: object

properties:

tsc:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ScType'

ksi:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 6

required:

- tsc

- ksi

KeyAmf:

type: object

properties:

keyType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/KeyAmfType'

keyVal:

type: string

required:

- keyType

- keyVal

ExpectedUeBehavior:

type: object

properties:

expMoveTrajectory:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'

minItems: 1

validityTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

required:

- expMoveTrajectory

- validityTime

N2RanInformation:

type: object

properties:

n2InfoContent:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

required:

- n2InfoContent

N2InfoNotificationRspData:

type: object

properties:

secRatDataUsageList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2SmInformation'

minItems: 1

SmallDataRateStatusInfo:

type: object

properties:

Snssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

Dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

SmallDataRateStatus:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SmallDataRateStatus'

required:

- Snssai

- Dnn

- SmallDataRateStatus

SmfChangeInfo:

type: object

properties:

pduSessionIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

minItems: 1

smfChangeInd:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfChangeIndication'

required:

- pduSessionIdList

- smfChangeInd

V2xContext:

type: object

properties:

nrV2xServicesAuth:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NrV2xAuth'

lteV2xServicesAuth:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/LteV2xAuth'

nrUeSidelinkAmbr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'

lteUeSidelinkAmbr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BitRate'

pc5QoSPara:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pc5QoSPara'

V2xInformation:

type: object

properties:

n2Pc5Pol:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/N2InfoContent'

ImmediateMdtConf:

type: object

properties:

jobType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/JobType'

measurementLteList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MeasurementLteForMdt'

minItems: 1

measurementNrList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MeasurementNrForMdt'

minItems: 1

reportingTriggerList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportingTrigger'

minItems: 1

reportInterval:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportIntervalMdt'

reportIntervalNr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportIntervalNrMdt'

reportAmount:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ReportAmountMdt'

eventThresholdRsrp:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 97

eventThresholdRsrq:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 34

eventThresholdRsrpNr:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 127

eventThresholdRsrqNr:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 127

collectionPeriodRmmLte:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CollectionPeriodRmmLteMdt'

collectionPeriodRmmNr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CollectionPeriodRmmNrMdt'

measurementPeriodLte:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/MeasurementPeriodLteMdt'

areaScope:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AreaScope'

positioningMethod:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PositioningMethodMdt'

addPositioningMethodList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PositioningMethodMdt'

minItems: 1

mdtAllowedPlmnIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

minItems: 1

maxItems: 16

sensorMeasurementList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SensorMeasurement'

minItems: 1

required:

- jobType

EpsNasSecurityMode:

type: object

properties:

integrityAlgorithm:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsNasIntegrityAlgorithm'

cipheringAlgorithm:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EpsNasCipheringAlgorithm'

required:

- integrityAlgorithm

- cipheringAlgorithm

EcRestrictionDataWb:

type: object

properties:

ecModeARestricted:

type: boolean

default: false

ecModeBRestricted:

type: boolean

required:

- ecModeBRestricted

ExtAmfEventSubscription:

allOf:

- $ref: 'TS29518\_Namf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/AmfEventSubscription'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventSubscriptionAddInfo'

AmfEventSubscriptionAddInfo:

type: object

properties:

bindingInfo:

type: array

items:

type: string

minItems: 1

maxItems: 2

subscribingNfType:

$ref: 'TS29510\_Nnrf\_NFManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/NFType'

eventSyncInd:

type: boolean

aoiStateList:

description: >

Map of subscribed Area of Interest (AoI) Event State in the old AMF. The JSON pointer to

an AmfEventArea element in the areaList IE of the AmfEvent data type shall be the key of

the map.

additionalProperties:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AreaOfInterestEventState'

UeDifferentiationInfo:

type: object

properties:

periodicComInd:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PeriodicCommunicationIndicator'

periodicTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

scheduledComTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ScheduledCommunicationTime'

stationaryInd:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/StationaryIndication'

trafficProfile:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TrafficProfile'

batteryInd:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BatteryIndication'

validityTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

CeModeBInd:

description: CE-mode-B Support Indicator.

type: object

properties:

ceModeBSupportInd:

type: boolean

required:

- ceModeBSupportInd

LteMInd:

description: LTE-M Indication.

type: object

properties:

lteCatMInd:

type: boolean

required:

- lteCatMInd

NpnAccessInfo:

description: NPN Access Information.

type: object

properties:

cellCagInfo:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CagId'

minItems: 1

UpdpSubscriptionData:

description: UE policy delivery related N1 message notification subscription data.

type: object

properties:

updpNotifySubscriptionId:

type: string

updpNotifyCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

updpCallbackBinding:

type: string

required:

- updpNotifySubscriptionId

- updpNotifyCallbackUri

AreaOfInterestEventState:

description: Event State of AoI event in old AMF

type: object

required:

- presence

properties:

presence:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'

individualPraIdList:

type: array

items:

type: string

minItems: 1

#

# SIMPLE DATA TYPES

#

EpsBearerId:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 15

Ppi:

type: integer

minimum: 0

maximum: 7

NasCount:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

5GMmCapability:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

UeSecurityCapability:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

S1UeNetworkCapability:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

DrxParameter:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

OmcIdentifier:

type: string

MSClassmark2:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

SupportedCodec:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Bytes'

#

# ENUMERATIONS

#

StatusChange:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- AMF\_UNAVAILABLE

- AMF\_AVAILABLE

- type: string

N2InformationClass:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- SM

- NRPPa

- PWS

- PWS-BCAL

- PWS-RF

- RAN

- V2X

- type: string

N1MessageClass:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 5GMM

- SM

- LPP

- SMS

- UPDP

- LCS

- type: string

N1N2MessageTransferCause:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ATTEMPTING\_TO\_REACH\_UE

- N1\_N2\_TRANSFER\_INITIATED

- WAITING\_FOR\_ASYNCHRONOUS\_TRANSFER

- UE\_NOT\_RESPONDING

- N1\_MSG\_NOT\_TRANSFERRED

- UE\_NOT\_REACHABLE\_FOR\_SESSION

- TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_REGISTRATION\_ONGOING

- TEMPORARY\_REJECT\_HANDOVER\_ONGOING

- type: string

UeContextTransferStatus:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- TRANSFERRED

- NOT\_TRANSFERRED

- type: string

N2InformationTransferResult:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- N2\_INFO\_TRANSFER\_INITIATED

- type: string

CipheringAlgorithm:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- NEA0

- NEA1

- NEA2

- NEA3

- type: string

IntegrityAlgorithm:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- NIA0

- NIA1

- NIA2

- NIA3

- type: string

SmsSupport:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 3GPP

- NON\_3GPP

- BOTH

- NONE

- type: string

ScType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- NATIVE

- MAPPED

- type: string

KeyAmfType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- KAMF

- KPRIMEAMF

- type: string

TransferReason:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- INIT\_REG

- MOBI\_REG

- MOBI\_REG\_UE\_VALIDATED

- type: string

PolicyReqTrigger:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- LOCATION\_CHANGE

- PRA\_CHANGE

- ALLOWED\_NSSAI\_CHANGE

- PLMN\_CHANGE

- CON\_STATE\_CHANGE

- SMF\_SELECT\_CHANGE

- ACCESS\_TYPE\_CHANGE

- type: string

RatSelector:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- E-UTRA

- NR

- type: string

NgapIeType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- PDU\_RES\_SETUP\_REQ

- PDU\_RES\_REL\_CMD

- PDU\_RES\_MOD\_REQ

- HANDOVER\_CMD

- HANDOVER\_REQUIRED

- HANDOVER\_PREP\_FAIL

- SRC\_TO\_TAR\_CONTAINER

- TAR\_TO\_SRC\_CONTAINER

- TAR\_TO\_SRC\_FAIL\_CONTAINER

- RAN\_STATUS\_TRANS\_CONTAINER

- SON\_CONFIG\_TRANSFER

- NRPPA\_PDU

- UE\_RADIO\_CAPABILITY

- RIM\_INFO\_TRANSFER

- SECONDARY\_RAT\_USAGE

- PC5\_QOS\_PARA

- EARLY\_STATUS\_TRANS\_CONTAINER

- type: string

N2InfoNotifyReason:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- HANDOVER\_COMPLETED

- type: string

SmfChangeIndication:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- CHANGED

- REMOVED

- type: string

SbiBindingLevel:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- NF\_INSTANCE\_BINDING

- NF\_SET\_BINDING

- NF\_SERVICE\_SET\_BINDING

- NF\_SERVICE\_INSTANCE\_BINDING

- type: string

EpsNasCipheringAlgorithm:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- EEA0

- EEA1

- EEA2

- EEA3

- type: string

EpsNasIntegrityAlgorithm:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- EIA0

- EIA1

- EIA2

- EIA3

- type: string

PeriodicCommunicationIndicator:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- PIORIODICALLY

- ON\_DEMAND

- type: string

# A.3 Namf\_EventExposure API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: 1.1.8

title: Namf\_EventExposure

description: |

AMF Event Exposure Service

© 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- namf-evts

externalDocs:

description: 3GPP TS 29.518 V16.13.0; 5G System; Access and Mobility Management Services

url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.518/'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/namf-evts/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

paths:

/subscriptions:

post:

summary: Namf\_EventExposure Subscribe service Operation

tags:

- Subscriptions collection (Document)

operationId: CreateSubscription

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfCreateEventSubscription'

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: Subsription Created

headers:

Location:

description: 'Contains the URI of the newly created resource, according to the structure: {apiRoot}/namf-evts/<apiVersion>/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}'

required: true

schema:

type: string

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfCreatedEventSubscription'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

onEventReport:

'{$request.body#/subscription/eventNotifyUri}':

post:

summary: Event Notificaiton Delivery

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventNotification'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Successful acknowledgement

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

onSubscriptionIdChangeEvtReport:

'{$request.body#/subscription/subsChangeNotifyUri}':

post:

summary: Event Notificaiton Delivery For Subscription Id Change

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventNotification'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Successful acknowledgement

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

patch:

summary: Namf\_EventExposure Subscribe Modify service Operation

tags:

- Individual subscription (Document)

operationId: ModifySubscription

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

required: true

description: Unique ID of the subscription to be modified

schema:

type: string

requestBody:

content:

application/json-patch+json:

schema:

oneOf:

- type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfUpdateEventSubscriptionItem'

minItems: 1

- type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfUpdateEventOptionItem'

minItems: 1

maxItems: 1

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: Subsription modified successfully

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfUpdatedEventSubscription'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

delete:

summary: Namf\_EventExposure Unsubscribe service Operation

tags:

- Individual subscription (Document)

operationId: DeleteSubscription

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

required: true

description: Unique ID of the subscription to be deleted

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: Subsription deleted successfully

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

namf-evts: Access to the Namf\_EventExposure API

schemas:

AmfEventSubscription:

type: object

properties:

eventList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEvent'

minItems: 1

eventNotifyUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

notifyCorrelationId:

type: string

nfId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

subsChangeNotifyUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId:

type: string

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

groupId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/GroupId'

gpsi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

anyUE:

type: boolean

options:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventMode'

sourceNfType:

$ref: 'TS29510\_Nnrf\_NFManagement.yaml#/components/schemas/NFType'

required:

- eventList

- eventNotifyUri

- notifyCorrelationId

- nfId

AmfEvent:

type: object

properties:

type:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventType'

immediateFlag:

type: boolean

default: false

areaList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventArea'

minItems: 1

locationFilterList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationFilter'

minItems: 1

refId:

$ref: 'TS29503\_Nudm\_EE.yaml#/components/schemas/ReferenceId'

trafficDescriptorList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/TrafficDescriptor'

minItems: 1

reportUeReachable:

type: boolean

default: false

reachabilityFilter:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReachabilityFilter'

maxReports:

type: integer

maxResponseTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

idleStatusInd:

type: boolean

default: false

nextPeriodicReportTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

required:

- type

AmfEventNotification:

type: object

properties:

notifyCorrelationId:

type: string

subsChangeNotifyCorrelationId:

type: string

reportList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventReport'

minItems: 1

eventSubsSyncInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventSubsSyncInfo'

AmfEventReport:

type: object

properties:

type:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventType'

state:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventState'

timeStamp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

subscriptionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

anyUe:

type: boolean

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

areaList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventArea'

minItems: 1

refId:

$ref: 'TS29503\_Nudm\_EE.yaml#/components/schemas/ReferenceId'

gpsi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

location:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'

additionalLocation:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'

timezone:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'

accessTypeList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

minItems: 1

rmInfoList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RmInfo'

minItems: 1

cmInfoList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CmInfo'

minItems: 1

reachability:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeReachability'

commFailure:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CommunicationFailure'

lossOfConnectReason:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LossOfConnectivityReason'

numberOfUes:

type: integer

5gsUserStateList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5GsUserStateInfo'

minItems: 1

typeCode:

type: string

pattern: '^imeitac-[0-9]{8}$'

registrationNumber:

type: integer

maxAvailabilityTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

ueIdExt:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UEIdExt'

minItems: 1

idleStatusIndication:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IdleStatusIndication'

required:

- type

- state

- timeStamp

AmfEventMode:

type: object

properties:

trigger:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventTrigger'

maxReports:

type: integer

expiry:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

repPeriod:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

sampRatio:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SamplingRatio'

required:

- trigger

AmfEventState:

type: object

properties:

active:

type: boolean

remainReports:

type: integer

remainDuration:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

required:

- active

RmInfo:

type: object

properties:

rmState:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RmState'

accessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

required:

- rmState

- accessType

CmInfo:

type: object

properties:

cmState:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CmState'

accessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

required:

- cmState

- accessType

CommunicationFailure:

type: object

properties:

nasReleaseCode:

type: string

ranReleaseCode:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NgApCause'

AmfCreateEventSubscription:

type: object

properties:

subscription:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventSubscription'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

oldGuami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

required:

- subscription

AmfCreatedEventSubscription:

type: object

properties:

subscription:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventSubscription'

subscriptionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

reportList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventReport'

minItems: 1

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- subscription

- subscriptionId

AmfUpdateEventSubscriptionItem:

type: object

properties:

op:

type: string

enum:

- add

- remove

- replace

path:

type: string

pattern: '\/eventList\/[0-]$|\/eventList\/[1-9][0-9]\*$'

value:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEvent'

required:

- op

- path

AmfUpdateEventOptionItem:

type: object

properties:

op:

type: string

enum:

- replace

path:

type: string

pattern: '\/options\/expiry$'

value:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

required:

- op

- path

- value

AmfUpdatedEventSubscription:

type: object

properties:

subscription:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventSubscription'

reportList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventReport'

minItems: 1

required:

- subscription

AmfEventArea:

type: object

properties:

presenceInfo:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceInfo'

ladnInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LadnInfo'

sNssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

nsiId:

$ref: 'TS29531\_Nnssf\_NSSelection.yaml#/components/schemas/NsiId'

LadnInfo:

type: object

properties:

ladn:

type: string

presence:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PresenceState'

required:

- ladn

5GsUserStateInfo:

type: object

properties:

5gsUserState:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5GsUserState'

accessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

required:

- 5gsUserState

- accessType

TrafficDescriptor:

type: object

properties:

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

sNssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

dddTrafficDescriptorList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DddTrafficDescriptor'

minItems: 1

UEIdExt:

type: object

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

gpsi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

AmfEventSubsSyncInfo:

type: object

properties:

subscriptionList:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfEventSubscriptionInfo'

minItems: 1

required:

- subscriptionList

AmfEventSubscriptionInfo:

type: object

properties:

subId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

notifyCorrelationId:

type: string

refIdList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29503\_Nudm\_EE.yaml#/components/schemas/ReferenceId'

minItems: 1

oldSubId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

required:

- subId

- refIdList

IdleStatusIndication:

type: object

properties:

timeStamp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

activeTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

subsRegTimer:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

edrxCycleLength:

type: integer

suggestedNumOfDlPackets:

type: integer

AmfEventType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- LOCATION\_REPORT

- PRESENCE\_IN\_AOI\_REPORT

- TIMEZONE\_REPORT

- ACCESS\_TYPE\_REPORT

- REGISTRATION\_STATE\_REPORT

- CONNECTIVITY\_STATE\_REPORT

- REACHABILITY\_REPORT

- COMMUNICATION\_FAILURE\_REPORT

- UES\_IN\_AREA\_REPORT

- SUBSCRIPTION\_ID\_CHANGE

- SUBSCRIPTION\_ID\_ADDITION

- LOSS\_OF\_CONNECTIVITY

- 5GS\_USER\_STATE\_REPORT

- AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DDN\_FAILURE

- TYPE\_ALLOCATION\_CODE\_REPORT

- FREQUENT\_MOBILITY\_REGISTRATION\_REPORT

- type: string

AmfEventTrigger:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- ONE\_TIME

- CONTINUOUS

- PERIODIC

- type: string

LocationFilter :

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- TAI

- CELL\_ID

- N3IWF

- UE\_IP

- UDP\_PORT

- TNAP\_ID

- GLI

- TWAP\_ID

- type: string

UeReachability:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- UNREACHABLE

- REACHABLE

- REGULATORY\_ONLY

- type: string

RmState:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- REGISTERED

- DEREGISTERED

- type: string

CmState:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- IDLE

- CONNECTED

- type: string

5GsUserState:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- DEREGISTERED

- CONNECTED\_NOT\_REACHABLE\_FOR\_PAGING

- CONNECTED\_REACHABLE\_FOR\_PAGING

- NOT\_PROVIDED\_FROM\_AMF

- type: string

LossOfConnectivityReason:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- DEREGISTERED

- MAX\_DETECTION\_TIME\_EXPIRED

- PURGED

- type: string

ReachabilityFilter:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- UE\_REACHABILITY\_STATUS\_CHANGE

- UE\_REACHABLE\_DL\_TRAFFIC

- type: string

# A.4 Namf\_MT

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: 1.1.3

title: Namf\_MT

description: |

AMF Mobile Terminated Service

© 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- namf-mt

externalDocs:

description: 3GPP TS 29.518 V16.10.0; 5G System; Access and Mobility Management Services

url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.518/'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/namf-mt/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

paths:

'/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}':

get:

summary: Namf\_MT Provide Domain Selection Info service Operation

tags:

- ueContext (Document)

operationId: Provide Domain Selection Info

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|.+)$'

- name: info-class

in: query

description: UE Context Information Class

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextInfoClass'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

- name: old-guami

in: query

description: Old GUAMI

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

responses:

'200':

description: Requested UE Context Information returned

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextInfo'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'414':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/414'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/ue-reachind:

put:

summary: Namf\_MT EnableUEReachability service Operation

tags:

- ueReachInd (Document)

operationId: EnableUeReachability

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EnableUeReachabilityReqData'

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: UE has become reachable as desired

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EnableUeReachabilityRspData'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

description: Forbidden

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

'504':

description: Gateway Timeout

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability'

default:

description: Unexpected error

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

namf-mt: Access to the Namf\_MT API

schemas:

EnableUeReachabilityReqData:

type: object

properties:

reachability:

$ref: 'TS29518\_Namf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/UeReachability'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

oldGuami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

extBufSupport:

type: boolean

default: false

required:

- reachability

EnableUeReachabilityRspData:

type: object

properties:

reachability:

$ref: 'TS29518\_Namf\_EventExposure.yaml#/components/schemas/UeReachability'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- reachability

UeContextInfo:

type: object

properties:

supportVoPS:

type: boolean

supportVoPSn3gpp:

type: boolean

lastActTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

accessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

ratType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

ProblemDetailsEnableUeReachability:

allOf:

- $ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/AdditionInfoEnableUeReachability'

AdditionInfoEnableUeReachability:

type: object

properties:

maxWaitingTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

UeContextInfoClass:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- TADS

- type: string

# A.5 Namf\_Location

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: 1.1.8

title: Namf\_Location

description: |

AMF Location Service

© 2022, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

security:

- {}

- oAuth2ClientCredentials:

- namf-loc

externalDocs:

description: 3GPP TS 29.518 V16.13.0; 5G System; Access and Mobility Management Services

url: 'http://www.3gpp.org/ftp/Specs/archive/29\_series/29.518/'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/namf-loc/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in clause clause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501

paths:

/{ueContextId}/provide-pos-info:

post:

summary: Namf\_Location ProvidePositioningInfo service Operation

tags:

- Individual UE context (Document)

operationId: ProvidePositioningInfo

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestPosInfo'

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProvidePosInfo'

'204':

description: Successful accept of location request with no information returned.

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

'504':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

onUELocationNotification:

'{$request.body#/locationNotificationUri}':

post:

requestBody:

description: UE Location Event Notification

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NotifiedPosInfo'

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful callback processing

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

/{ueContextId}/provide-loc-info:

post:

summary: Namf\_Location ProvideLocationInfo service Operation

tags:

- Individual UE context (Document)

operationId: ProvideLocationInfo

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|imei-[0-9]{15}|imeisv-[0-9]{16}|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/RequestLocInfo'

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ProvideLocInfo'

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/{ueContextId}/cancel-pos-info:

post:

summary: Namf\_Location CancelLocation service operation

tags:

- Individual UE context (Document)

operationId: CancelLocation

parameters:

- name: ueContextId

in: path

description: UE Context Identifier

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|gli-.+|gci-.+|.+)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CancelPosInfo'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a successful cancellation

'307':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/307'

'308':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/308'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'401':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/401'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'411':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/411'

'413':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/413'

'415':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/415'

'429':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/429'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

'504':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/504'

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes:

namf-loc: Access to the Namf\_Location API

schemas:

RequestPosInfo:

type: object

properties:

lcsClientType:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalClientType'

lcsLocation:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationType'

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

gpsi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

priority:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LcsPriority'

lcsQoS:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LocationQoS'

velocityRequested:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/VelocityRequested'

lcsSupportedGADShapes:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedGADShapes'

additionalLcsSuppGADShapes:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedGADShapes'

minItems: 1

locationNotificationUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

oldGuami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

lcsServiceType:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LcsServiceType'

ldrType:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LdrType'

hgmlcCallBackURI:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

ldrReference:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LdrReference'

periodicEventInfo:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/PeriodicEventInfo'

areaEventInfo:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/AreaEventInfo'

motionEventInfo:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/MotionEventInfo'

externalClientIdentification:

$ref: 'TS29515\_Ngmlc\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/ExternalClientIdentification'

afID:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

codeWord:

$ref: 'TS29515\_Ngmlc\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CodeWord'

uePrivacyRequirements:

$ref: 'TS29515\_Ngmlc\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/UePrivacyRequirements'

required:

- lcsClientType

- lcsLocation

ProvidePosInfo:

type: object

properties:

locationEstimate:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'

accuracyFulfilmentIndicator:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/AccuracyFulfilmentIndicator'

ageOfLocationEstimate:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/AgeOfLocationEstimate'

velocityEstimate:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/VelocityEstimate'

positioningDataList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/PositioningMethodAndUsage'

minItems: 0

maxItems: 9

gnssPositioningDataList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage'

minItems: 0

maxItems: 9

ecgi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'

ncgi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'

targetServingNode:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

targetMmeName:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DiameterIdentity'

targetMmeRealm:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DiameterIdentity'

utranSrvccInd:

type: boolean

civicAddress:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CivicAddress'

barometricPressure:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/BarometricPressure'

altitude:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/Altitude'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

servingLMFIdentification:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LMFIdentification'

locationPrivacyVerResult:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationPrivacyVerResult'

NotifiedPosInfo:

type: object

properties:

locationEvent:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LocationEvent'

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

gpsi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

locationEstimate:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'

ageOfLocationEstimate:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/AgeOfLocationEstimate'

velocityEstimate:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/VelocityEstimate'

positioningDataList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/PositioningMethodAndUsage'

minItems: 0

maxItems: 9

gnssPositioningDataList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GnssPositioningMethodAndUsage'

minItems: 0

maxItems: 9

ecgi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ecgi'

ncgi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ncgi'

servingNode:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

targetMmeName:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DiameterIdentity'

targetMmeRealm:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DiameterIdentity'

utranSrvccInd:

type: boolean

civicAddress:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/CivicAddress'

barometricPressure:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/BarometricPressure'

altitude:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/Altitude'

hgmlcCallBackURI:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

ldrReference:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LdrReference'

servingLMFIdentification:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LMFIdentification'

terminationCause:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/TerminationCause'

mscServerId:

$ref: 'TS29503\_Nudm\_UECM.yaml#/components/schemas/E164Number'

required:

- locationEvent

RequestLocInfo:

type: object

properties:

req5gsLoc:

type: boolean

default: false

reqCurrentLoc:

type: boolean

default: false

reqRatType:

type: boolean

default: false

reqTimeZone:

type: boolean

default: false

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

ProvideLocInfo:

type: object

properties:

currentLoc:

type: boolean

location:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'

additionalLocation:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UserLocation'

geoInfo:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/GeographicArea'

locationAge:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/AgeOfLocationEstimate'

ratType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'

timezone:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TimeZone'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

oldGuami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

CancelPosInfo:

type: object

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

hgmlcCallBackURI:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

ldrReference:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LdrReference'

servingLMFIdentification:

$ref: 'TS29572\_Nlmf\_Location.yaml#/components/schemas/LMFIdentification'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

required:

- supi

- hgmlcCallBackURI

- ldrReference

LocationType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- CURRENT\_LOCATION

- CURRENT\_OR\_LAST\_KNOWN\_LOCATION

- NOTIFICATION\_VERIFICATION\_ONLY

- DEFERRED\_LOCATION

- type: string

LocationEvent:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- EMERGENCY\_CALL\_ORIGINATION

- EMERGENCY\_CALL\_RELEASE

- EMERGENCY\_CALL\_HANDOVER

- ACTIVATION\_OF\_DEFERRED\_LOCATION

- UE\_MOBILITY\_FOR\_DEFERRED\_LOCATION

- CANCELLATION\_OF\_DEFERRED\_LOCATION

- type: string

LocationPrivacyVerResult:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- LOCATION\_ALLOWED

- LOCATION\_NOT\_ALLOWED

- RESPONSE\_TIME\_OUT

- type: string

Annex B (Informative):  
HTTP Multipart Messages

# B.1 Example of HTTP multipart message

## B.1.1 General

This clause provides a (partial) example of HTTP multipart message. The example does not aim to be a complete representation of the HTTP message, e.g. additional information or headers can be included.

This Annex is informative and the normative descriptions in this specification prevail over the description in this Annex if there is any difference.

## B.1.2 Example HTTP multipart message with N2 Information binary data

POST /example.com/namf-comm/v1/ue-contexts/{ueContextId}/n1-n2-messages HTTP/2

Content-Type: multipart/related; boundary=----Boundary

Content-Length: xyz

------Boundary

Content-Type: application/json

{

"n2InfoContainer": {

"n2InformationClass": "SM",

"smInfo": {

"pduSessionId": 5,

"n2InfoContent": {

"ngapIeType": "PDU\_RES\_SETUP\_REQ",

"ngapData": {

"contentId": "n2msg"

}

}

}

},

"pduSessionId": 5

}

------Boundary

Content-Type: application/vnd.3gpp.ngap

Content-Id: n2msg

{ … N2 Information binary data …}

------Boundary

Annex C (informative):  
Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2017-10 | CT4#80 | C4-175297 |  |  |  | TS Skeleton | 0.1.0 |
| 2017-10 | CT4#80 | C4-175397 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#80. | 0.2.0 |
| 2017-12 | CT4#81 | C4-176441 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#81, including C4-176285, C4-176290, C4-176291, C4-176292, C4-176293, C4-176375, C4-176376, C4-176378, C4-176379, C4-176380 and C4-176404. | 0.3.0 |
| 2018-01 | CT4#82 | C4-181393 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#82, including C4-181090, C4-181091, C4-181258, C4-181259, C4-181260, C4-181269, C4-181270, C4-181311, C4-181312, C4-181313, C4-181314, C4-181352, C4-181353 and C4-181354 | 0.4.0 |
| 2018-03 | CT4#83 | C4-182437 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#83, including C4-182287, C4-182288, C4-182290, C4-182292, C4-182293, C4-182350, C4-182353, C4-182355, C4-182358, C4-182367, C4-182385, C4-182403, C4-182414, C4-182415 | 0.5.0 |
| 2018-03 | CT#79 | CP-180033 |  |  |  | Presented for information | 1.0.0 |
| 2018-04 | CT4#84 | C4-183518 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#84, including C4-183048, C4-183054, C4-183055, C4-183064, C4-183073, C4-183074, C4-183161, C4-183166, C4-183171, C4-183345, C4-183347, C4-183351, C4-183354, C4-183356, C4-183357, C4-183359, C4-183360, C4-183361, C4-183362, C4-183406, C4-183407, C4-183408, C4-183409, C4-183410, C4-183411, C4-183412, C4-183413, C4-183414, C4-183415, C4-183417, C4-183434, C4-183435, C4-183436, C4-183437, C4-183439, C4-183445, C4-183460, C4-183461, C4-183462, C4-183463, C4-183464, C4-183493, C4-183494, C4-183495, C4-183502 | 1.1.0 |
| 2018-05 | CT4#85 | C4-184629 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#85, including:  C4-184390, C4-184391, C4-184562, C4-184393, C4-184561,  C4-184395, C4-194052, C4-184396, C4-184399, C4-184404,  C4-184405, C4-184407, C4-184102, C4-184408, C4-184104,  C4-184410, C4-184412, C4-184413, C4-184569, C4-184563,  C4-184124, C4-184418, C4-184565, C4-184127, C4-184566,  C4-184129, C4-184421, C4-184131, C4-184426, C4-184427,  C4-184428, C4-184429, C4-184430, C4-184431, C4-184432,  C4-184433, C4-184434, C4-184435, C4-184436, C4-184437,  C4-184151, C4-184481, C4-184154, C4-184515, C4-184516,  C4-184568, C4-184485, C4-184486, C4-184487, C4-184488 | 1.2.0 |
| 2018-06 | CT#80 | CP-181107 |  |  |  | Presented for approval | 2.0.0 |
| 2018-06 | CT#80 |  |  |  |  | Approved in CT#80 | 15.0.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0001 | 2 | F | RAT Selector for PWS | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0002 | 3 | F | AM Policy Triggers in MM Context | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0003 | 1 | F | Update UE context and MM context as per latest stage 2 agreements | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0004 | 1 | F | Corrections to EBI Assignment | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0005 | 1 | F | Clarify Max number of reports and Max duration of reporting in alignment with stage 2 | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0006 |  | F | N1/N2 Message Transfer Temporary Reject | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0008 |  | F | Remove AN Type from N1/N2 Message Transfer Request | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182165 | 0009 | 2 | F | Update SeafData as per agreements in SA3 | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0010 | 1 | F | Include TimeStamp in AMF Event Notification | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0011 |  | F | Provide Domain Selection Info | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0012 | 1 | F | RAN UE NGAP ID in RegistrationContextContainer | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0013 | 1 | F | NG-RAN TargetID in RegistrationContextContainer | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0014 | 3 | F | BackUp AMF Info | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0015 |  | F | Description of N1N2TransferFailureNotification Operation | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0016 | 1 | F | Add Quotes for Runtime Expression | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0017 |  | F | Callback URI for N2InfoNotify during N2 based handover | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0018 | 1 | F | Resolve Editor's Note on regular expression pattern | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182095 | 0019 | 4 | F | Location Service ProvideLocationInfo | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0020 | 2 | F | Location Service ProvidePositioningInfo | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0021 | 2 | F | N1N2MessageTransfer Rejection due to SAR | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0022 | 3 | F | N2 Content Type Definition | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0023 |  | F | Selected TAI in NgRanTargetId | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0024 | 2 | F | Skip Indicator | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0025 | 1 | F | UEContextTransfer Integrity Check Failure | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182068 | 0026 | 1 | B | Add support for 5G Trace | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182094 | 0027 | 3 | F | NgApCause Definition | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0028 | 1 | F | N1N2 Transfer Failure Notification | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0029 |  | F | N2 Container Data Type During Handover | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182175 | 0031 | 1 | F | Correction to RegistrationCompleteNotify | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0032 | 3 | F | N1N2MessageTransfer and Notify for PCF | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182166 | 0033 | 3 | F | Regular expression pattern for UeContextId parameter in OpenAPI | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0036 | 2 | F | Presence Reporting Area | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0037 | 1 | F | Notification Correlation Id for subscription correlation Id change | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0038 | 1 | F | Default Subscription for Notification to LMF | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0039 | 1 | F | LCS Correlation Identifier in N2Notify | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0040 | 1 | F | Mobility Restriction | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0041 |  | F | Not Allowed Slice | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0042 | 1 | F | UE-AMBR | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0044 | 1 | F | Array Attributes | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0045 | 2 | F | Default Response Codes | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0046 |  | F | AMF service operations | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182048 | 0047 | 2 | F | Passing NSSF information in N1MessageNotification | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0049 | 3 | F | Clarification on location information in immediate report | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0050 | 1 | F | Resource Figures | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0051 |  | F | Correct reference for Event Report Information | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0052 |  | F | Consistent use of "Correlation Id" | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0053 | 1 | F | API version number update | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182062 | 0054 | 1 | F | Custom Operation Name Correction for EBI Assignment | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-192096 | 0055 |  | F | Correction of CorrelationId Reference in OpenAPI | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 56 | 1 | F | Editorial Corrections | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 57 |  | F | Usage for EnableUEReachability Service Operation | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 58 | 1 | F | Update to SeafData | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183232 | 60 | 4 | F | Transfer UE Radio Capability between AMFs | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 61 | 2 | F | Notification of the change of the PCF | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 62 | 1 | F | Information in N1MessageNotify | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 63 |  | F | Event Exposure | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 64 |  | F | Correct the references | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 65 | 5 | F | Subscription lifetime | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 67 |  | F | Corrections to TADS Query API | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 69 | 5 | F | Transfer of Group Id Suscriptions | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 70 | 1 | F | Attributes corrections for RegistrationContextContainer and MmContext | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 71 | 1 | F | Correction on tables | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 72 |  | F | Mandatory Status Code Correction | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 74 | 1 | F | N2InfoNotify correction for Handover Confirm | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 75 | 1 | F | Naming convention of provideLocInfo and providePosInfo | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 76 | 2 | F | OpenAPI specification alignments | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 77 | 1 | F | Remove Duplicated Common Application Errors | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 78 |  | F | Required routingId | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 79 | 1 | F | Resource URIs Alignment | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 80 |  | F | Seaf data type correction | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 81 |  | F | UeContextId Pattern Complement | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 82 |  | F | Use RefToBinaryData from common data types | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 83 | 3 | F | Range Definition in OpenAPI | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 84 |  | F | sessionId in N1N2MessageTransferReqData | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 85 | 1 | F | New rejection cause for UE in CM-IDLE state | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183151 | 86 | 8 | F | Notifying Subscription ID Change | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 87 | 1 | F | SMF Reallocation requested Indication | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 88 | 1 | F | Paging Policy Indicator | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 89 | 1 | F | EPS bearer identity | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 90 | 1 | F | 29518 CR cardinality | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 92 | 1 | F | Editorial Correction to PduSessionContext | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 93 | 1 | F | Global RAN Node ID in RegistrationContextContainer | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183154 | 97 | 2 | F | Update of Subscription Lifetime | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 98 | 1 | F | EBI Allocation Rejection Cause | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 100 | 2 | F | UE Context Transfer during initial registration via another access type | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 101 | 1 | F | RAN Status Transfer Transparent Container in N2 based handover | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 103 | 1 | F | NgapIeType for X2 and N2 based handover | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 104 |  | F | Update of N1N2 Message Operations | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 105 | 1 | F | Clarify the handling of EBI assignment | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 106 |  | F | Align Usage of Tags | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 107 | 1 | F | Altitude in Provide Positioning Information | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 108 |  | F | AmfStatusChangeSubcribe Modify in Resource Table | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 109 | 1 | F | API Root | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 110 | 1 | F | Case Convention | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 111 | 1 | F | Clarification of ProvideLocInfo when CM-CONNECTED | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 118 | 1 | F | N1 N2 Message for Positioning | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 119 | 3 | F | N3GPP DDN handling when UE CM-IDLE on N3GPP | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 121 | 1 | F | Alignment on TADS Query | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 122 | 1 | F | Configuration Transfer procedure over N14 | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 123 |  | F | N1N2MessageTransfer Request message | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 124 | 2 | F | UDM group Id | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 125 |  | F | Warning Request Transfer Procedure | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 126 | 1 | F | Location Header | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 127 |  | F | Remove duplicate references | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 128 | 1 | F | 429 Response Codes | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 129 |  | F | API Version | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183020 | 130 | 1 | F | Oauth2 correction | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183191 | 131 |  | F | Editorial Correction to AMF Event Type Enumeration | 15.2.0 |
| 2018-12 | CT#82 | CP-183229 | 132 |  | F | Correction to OpenAPI definition of UeContextTransferRspData | 15.2.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 133 | 1 | F | OpenAPI correction for HTTP method of EnableUEReachability | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 134 |  | F | PDU sessions not accepted by target AMF in N2 based handover | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 135 | 1 | F | Sending Secondary RAT usage over N14 during N2 handover with AMF change | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 136 |  | F | SM Context URI in UE context | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 137 | 2 | F | UE policy delivery and control | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 138 |  | F | Correct Event Exposure Service Description | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 139 | 2 | F | Simplify N1N2MessageTransfer when UE is in CM-IDLE | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 140 | 2 | F | Update EBIAssignment Service Operation to Align with Stage 2 | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 141 | 1 | F | Corrections to the HTTP methods and URI | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 143 | 1 | F | Correction to Reponse Code for Positioning Failed | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 144 | 1 | F | Essential Clairfication on Event Subscription Creation | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 145 | 1 | F | OpenAPI Syntax Correction | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 146 | 1 | F | Reference Id | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 148 | 1 | F | SMF Service Instance during AMF change | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 149 | 1 | F | GMLC URI for Namf\_Location EventNotify | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 150 | 1 | F | Correction of keyAmfChangeInd | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 151 | 1 | F | N2SmInformation in UeContextCreateData & UeContextCreatedData | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-03 | CT#83 | CP-190025 | 153 |  | F | API version update | 15.3.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 154 |  | F | ngapCause in UeContextCreatedData | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 160 |  | F | Correction N1 N2 Message Transfer when CM-IDLE | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 161 |  | F | Correction on CR0021 implementation | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 162 |  | F | Event Notify Failure Response | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 164 |  | F | UE Identities for Event Notification | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 155 | 1 | F | Content Type | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 163 | 1 | F | LPP Handling | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 165 | 1 | F | AMF Event Alignment | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 166 | 1 | F | Missing Loss Of Connectivity Event | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 171 | 2 | F | Storage of OpenAPI specification files | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 172 | 1 | F | Location header in redirect response | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 173 | 1 | F | LMF Service Instance Id for N1N2MessageTransfer | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 174 |  | F | Remove Subscribed-Data-Report event type and SARI data type | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 175 | 1 | F | Correction in PwsInformation Parameter | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 177 | 1 | F | Copyright Note in OpenAPI Spec | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 178 | 1 | F | Correction on EBI in PDU session context | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 179 | 1 | F | Major API version | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 181 | 1 | F | Status code of Namf\_EventExposure Unsubscrive service operation | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191036 | 187 |  | F | 3GPP TS 29.518 API version update | 15.4.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191046 | 182 | 2 | F | Corrections of the references to retrieve Callback URI from NRF for N1and N2 notifications | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191049 | 159 | 2 | B | Updates to CreateUEContext for eNS Support | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191054 | 168 | 3 | B | Update N2InformationNotification for I-SMF insertion, change and removal | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191050 | 184 | 3 | B | Add NB-IoT specific UE Radio Access Capability in UE context | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191050 | 185 | 1 | B | Update to the UEContextTransfer service for adding Gap timer | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-06 | CT#84 | CP-191048 | 186 |  | B | 3GPP TS 29.518 API version update | 16.0.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192110 | 0189 | 2 | A | Wrong Cardinality of lcsSupportedGADShapes in RequestPosInfo | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192128 | 0190 | 1 | F | Correction for ngapMessageType | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192128 | 0191 | 1 | F | NonUeN2InfoUnscribe for PWS | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192188 | 0193 | 1 | B | Transfer 5G SRVCC Parameters between AMFs | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192193 | 0194 | 1 | B | CreateUEContext – I-SMF and SM Context ID Information | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192110 | 0197 | 1 | A | Use of ARP value for Priority Paging | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192193 | 0198 | 1 | B | Correction of the smfChangeIndication | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192110 | 0200 |  | A | Signalling Old GUAMI to target AMF during the AMF planned removal procedure | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192128 | 0201 | 1 | F | 5GS User State retrieval | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192128 | 0202 | 1 | F | Forwarding UL N2 message to target AMF during AMF planned removal procedure | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192128 | 0203 | 1 | F | MT SMS to UE in RRC INACTIVE state with NG-RAN paging failure | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192128 | 0205 |  | F | Corrections to Mapped Service Operations of Namf\_Communication service | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192110 | 0208 | 1 | A | Missing Location header | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192110 | 0210 | 1 | A | Missing status codes | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192134 | 0211 |  | B | Transfer Information of MA PDU Session between AMFs | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192110 | 0214 | 3 | A | OpenAPI Correction on Location Header | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192128 | 0215 |  | F | Error response of the EBIAssignment | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192135 | 0216 |  | B | Namf\_EventExposure service invoked by NWDAF | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192193 | 0217 |  | B | ETSUN\_N1N2MessageTransfer Failure due to SM Context relocation needed | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192132 | 0218 | 1 | F | Service Gap Time | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192132 | 0221 | 2 | B | HLCom extended buffering in MT Service | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192132 | 0223 | 2 | B | Small Data Rate Control Status | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192123 | 0224 | 1 | F | Example of HTTP multipart message | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192132 | 0225 | 1 | B | Extended Buffering Support in Communication Service | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-09 | CT#85 | CP-192120 | 0227 |  | F | 3GPP TS 29.518 API version update | 16.1.0 |
| 2019-10 |  |  |  |  |  | Corrupted references fixed | 16.1.1 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193051 | 0229 | 1 | B | Target Access type in N1N2MessageTransfer Request for a MA PDU session | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193036 | 0230 |  | F | egiList and ncgiList in N2InformationTransferReqData not needed | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193056 | 0231 |  | B | Event exposure between AMF and SMF | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193051 | 0233 | 1 | B | MA PDU session accepted indication | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193031 | 0235 | 1 | A | Source AMF NGAP ID | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193031 | 0239 |  | A | N1N2MessageTransfer request during an on-going handover procedure | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193036 | 0240 |  | B | RIM Information Transfer procedure | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193046 | 0241 |  | B | User location report | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193055 | 0244 | 4 | B | Update the service operation of AMF | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193031 | 0246 |  | A | Correction to ProvideLocInfo | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193062 | 0248 | 3 | B | Transferring UE Radio Capability ID between AMFs | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193031 | 0250 | 1 | A | Reference correction | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193048 | 0251 | 1 | F | Reference correction | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193049 | 0253 | 1 | F | Correction on MT Enable UE Reachability | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193063 | 0254 |  | F | Excluding security context in the UE context | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193049 | 0255 | 1 | B | Adding Rate Control attributes to N1N2messageTransferReq data type | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193049 | 0256 | 2 | B | Mobile Terminated Data Transfer for Control Plane CIoT 5GS Optimisation | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193036 | 0257 | 1 | F | PDU Session Release for UE in RRC INACTIVE state with NG-RAN paging failure | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193036 | 0260 | 2 | F | Add Corresponding OpenAPI descriptions in clause 5.1 | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193164 | 0261 | 2 | B | Updating support for subscription-based access restriction | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193166 | 0262 | 2 | B | AMF Location Service Operations for a Commercial and Deferred 5GC-MT-LR | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193055 | 0263 | 1 | B | LMF identification for LMF change | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193055 | 0264 | 1 | B | Location Service ProvidePositioningInfo | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193122 | 0266 | 2 | B | NF/NF Service Set ID in UE Context Transfer | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193031 | 0268 | 1 | A | Definition of hpcfId | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193080 | 0270 | 3 | A | Secondary RAT Data Usage Report | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193055 | 0273 | 1 | B | AMF forwarding Location services messages beween UE and LMF | 16.2.0 |
| 2019-12 | CT#86 | CP-193044 | 0275 |  | F | 3GPP TS 29.518 API version update | 16.2.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200017 | 0276 | 3 | F | SMF change indication during Inter-AMF registration | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200020 | 0277 | 3 | F | DNN encoding in Namf\_Communication API | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200043 | 0279 | 2 | F | smsSupport attribute in UE context | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200043 | 0280 | 2 | F | AMF event subscription without the "options" attribute | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200039 | 0281 | 2 | D | Editorial corrections | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200043 | 0282 | 1 | F | Correction of typos | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200043 | 0283 | 2 | F | Class indication in subscription response | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200043 | 0284 | 3 | F | Cause values for PWS errors detected by AMF | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200039 | 0285 | 2 | F | Correction - formatting consistency | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200020 | 0286 | 1 | B | 29518 CR optionality of ProblemDetails | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200031 | 0287 | 1 | B | Additional Access Type in UE Context Transfer | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200017 | 0288 | 1 | B | Granularity of the SMF change Indication | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200179 | 0289 | 1 | B | V2X information in UE Context | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200178 | 0290 | 1 | B | Availability after DDN Failure | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200020 | 0294 | 1 | B | Ongoing registration or handover during paging | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200033 | 0295 | 1 | B | 5G CIOT Attribute in UeContext | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200030 | 0296 | 2 | B | Event Exposure invoked by NWDAF | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200017 | 0297 | 1 | F | V-SMF insertion or removal | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200033 | 0298 |  | F | Feature definition for support of CIoT features | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200033 | 0299 |  | F | Mobile Terminated Data | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200043 | 0300 |  | F | UE\_IN\_NON\_ALLOWED\_AREA error in EnableUEReachability response | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200035 | 0302 | 1 | B | SUPI pattern | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200018 | 0303 |  | B | LCS service authorization | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200018 | 0305 | 3 | B | Cm state exposure | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-03 | CT#87 | CP-200052 | 0306 |  | F | 3GPP TS 29.518 API Rel16 API External doc update | 16.3.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0307 |  | F | Storage of YAML files in ETSI Forge | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201031 | 0308 |  | F | V-SMF and I-SMF service instance Id | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0309 | 1 | F | N1N2Transfer Failure Notification for UEs in RRC Inactive state | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201045 | 0310 | 1 | B | NPN extensions for Inter-AMF N2 Handover | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0311 | 1 | F | Supported Headers Tables for Response codes 2xx and 3xx | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0312 | 1 | F | Binary Data Types Table | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201046 | 0313 | 1 | B | Maximum UP resources activation of 2 PDU sessions | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0314 | 1 | F | Add new Notifications Overview Tables | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0315 |  | F | subscriptionId in AmfCreatedEventSubscription and AmfEventReport | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0316 |  | F | Non-delivery of N1 message to UE due to Xn/N2 handover | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0318 |  | F | Reference Corrections | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201034 | 0319 | 1 | F | Optionality of ProblemDetails in TS29.518 cleanup | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201034 | 0321 |  | F | Default LocationFilter | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201067 | 0322 | 2 | B | MDT Configuration | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201043 | 0323 | 2 | B | Update the event subscription and notification on area of interest | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201047 | 0324 | 2 | B | Authentication and Authorization status | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201048 | 0325 | 1 | F | Stage 2 procedures for wireline access | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201048 | 0326 | 1 | F | TWAP ID change reporting | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0328 | 2 | F | Periodic reporting | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0330 | 1 | F | Reasons for loss of connectivity | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201023 | 0331 | 2 | F | UEContextTransfer - N3IWF/W-AGF/TNGF ID and RAN NGAP ID | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201018 | 0339 | 2 | A | Binary IE Encoding | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0340 | 1 | F | Broadcast Empty Area List | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201044 | 0341 | 1 | F | Clarification on EBI Allocation for MAPDU | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201032 | 0342 |  | F | Correct Reference on Location Procedures | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201046 | 0343 | 4 | B | UE Maximum Availability Time | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201023 | 0344 | 3 | A | Event of UE Reachability | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201032 | 0345 | 1 | F | GUAMI in N1/N2 Message Notification | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201032 | 0346 | 1 | F | LCS Correlation Id for NRPPa Transfer | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0347 | 1 | F | PWS Message Transfer Precedence | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0348 | 1 | F | Data type column in Resource URI variables Table | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0349 | 1 | F | Add custom operation Name | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201046 | 0350 | 2 | B | Monitoring Event Information | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201032 | 0351 | 2 | F | LMF indicating access type for transmission of LPP message | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201032 | 0352 | 1 | F | UePrivacyRequirements for Location Request | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201044 | 0354 | 1 | F | Condition of MA-PDU Session Context Transfer | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0355 | 1 | F | N2 PDU Session Modification for a UE in CM-IDLE state | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201032 | 0356 | 1 | F | GMLC authorization in RequestPosInfo | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201197 | 0357 | 1 | F | PC5 policy container from PCF | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0358 | 2 | F | Maximum number of reports | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201054 | 0359 |  | F | Correction for implementation error | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201032 | 0362 | 1 | B | Indication of control plane CIoT 5GS optimization to an LMF | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201043 | 0367 | 1 | F | Sampling ratio for AMF event exposure | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201032 | 0368 | 1 | F | The result of location verification by UE | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201043 | 0369 | 2 | F | AMF event exposure for any UE | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201018 | 0371 | 1 | A | pwdErrorInfo should be pwsErrorInfo in openAPI | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-06 | CT#88e | CP-201073 | 0375 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.4.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202097 | 0376 | 2 | F | DAPS Handover information | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202114 | 0378 | 3 | F | Clarification on hSmfId in PduSessionContext transferred to target AMF | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0379 | 2 | F | Clairification on Max Number of Reports | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0380 | 2 | F | Event Reort in Response to AMF Event Subscription Update | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202109 | 0381 | 1 | F | SNSSAI during mobility procedure | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0382 |  | F | Callback URI correction | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0383 | 1 | A | Definition of DRX | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0384 | 2 | A | Cardinality of AmfUpdateEventSubscriptionItem | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0385 |  | F | Identifier of the NF service consumer sending an N1 message | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0386 |  | F | Clarifications to EBI Assignment procedure | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202043 | 0388 |  | A | Correction of UE Context Transfer payload in case of UE initial registration | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202043 | 0392 | 1 | A | Registration Status Update for PCF for UE Policy | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0394 | 1 | F | Additional PraId | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0395 | 1 | F | PCF Group Id | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202040 | 0397 | 1 | A | Selected EPS NAS Security Algorithm\_Rel16 | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202112 | 0398 | 1 | F | Removal of EN on CP 5G CIoT Optimisation | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202112 | 0399 | 1 | F | Correction of Notification or Verification only for UE Positioning | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202108 | 0400 | 2 | F | Managing RACS ID for mobility across ePLMNs | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202093 | 0401 | 1 | F | Correction of n2InfoNotifyUrl in figures | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202112 | 0402 | 2 | F | Add Response Codes on operation provide-pos-info | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202112 | 0403 |  | F | Corrections on N2InformationNotification | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-09 | CT#89e | CP-202096 | 0407 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.5.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203050 | 0409 | 1 | F | Broadcast of Assistance Data by an LMF | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203050 | 0410 | 1 | F | Serving Cell Id in N1MessageNotification | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203080 | 0411 | 3 | F | Supplement to UeContext | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203030 | 0413 |  | F | Clarification on usage of "locationAge" and "geoInfo" in ProvideLocInfo | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203030 | 0414 |  | F | Incorrect NOTE | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203163 | 0415 | 1 | F | HTTP 3xx redirection | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203048 | 0417 | 1 | F | IMS AS query for UE IP Reachability | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203035 | 0418 | 1 | F | UE Reachability Status Change | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203040 | 0420 | 2 | F | Transfer N2 SM Info Received from SMF to Target AMF | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203048 | 0421 | 2 | F | Miscellaneous corrections | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203045 | 0422 | 1 | F | Partial failure of event subscription | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203054 | 0423 |  | F | SBI Binding Level | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203030 | 0425 | 2 | F | Current location of a UE | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203030 | 0426 | 1 | F | CreateUEContext Failue | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203041 | 0430 | 1 | F | Event Subscription Synchronization | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203054 | 0431 | 1 | F | HPCF Set Id | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203027 | 0433 | 1 | A | Initial Location | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203030 | 0437 | 3 | F | Corrections for unused data types and OperationId in OpenAPI | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203048 | 0438 |  | F | User Location | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203027 | 0439 |  | A | Event subscription update | 16.6.0 |
| 2020-12 | CT#90e | CP-203036 | 0441 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.6.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210049)176 | 0445 | 2 | F | Handover Reject during EPS to 5GS Handover with AMF Re-allocation | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210049)156 | 0447 | 1 | F | Handover Cancel during EPS to 5GS Handover with AMF Re-allocation | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210049)158 | 0449 | 1 | F | Encoding of Forward Relocation Request | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210040](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210040) | 0451 | 1 | F | DNN and Selected DNN | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210037](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210037) | 0453 | 1 | F | Binding information of AMF event subscriptions | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210172](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210037) | 0455 |  | F | Error Responses for Indirect Communication | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210043](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210043) | 0457 | 1 | F | UE context transfer during Inter-PLMN mobility registration | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210043](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210043) | 0459 |  | F | User Location in ProvideLocInfo | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210059](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210059) | 0461 |  | F | EBI allocation for Emergency PDU sessions | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210059](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210059) | 0463 | 1 | F | Implementation error | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210049](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210049) | 0467 | 2 | F | Interworking S-NSSAI during EPS to 5GS handover with AMF Relocation | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210041](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210041) | 0469 | 1 | F | Target Node in Location continuity for handover from NG-RAN | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210043](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210043) | 0472 | 1 | F | Corrections on resource and notification URI | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210043](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210043) | 0474 |  | F | Storage of YAML files | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210059)160 | 0476 | 1 | F | Add the missing MDT parameters for NR | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210048](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210048) | 0478 | 1 | F | Corrections on Enhanced Coverage information | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210048](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210048) | 0480 | 1 | F | UE Differentiation Information | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210046](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210046) | 0484 |  | F | 4xx codes during event notification | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210046](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210046) | 0488 |  | F | Support of immediate report | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-03 | CT#91e | [CP-210054](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-210054) | 0491 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.7.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211076 | 0492 |  | F | Indicating the Serving PLMN ID to the Target AMF during inter-AMF handover | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211076 | 0494 |  | F | PDU session contexts transfer during a UE initial registration | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211063 | 0496 | 1 | F | LMF using AMF event exposure service | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211083 | 0501 | 1 | A | Incomplete Implementation of CR | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211059 | 0510 |  | F | NF type of consumer subscribing to AMF event | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211067 | 0514 | 2 | F | Maximum Response Time in the EE subscription request | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211065 | 0524 |  | F | Network Provided Location Information for non-3GPP access | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211076 | 0526 | 1 | F | Group subscription transfer during inter-AMF mobility | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211077 | 0528 | 1 | F | IAB Authorization for Inter-AMF handover | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211059 | 0540 |  | F | Redirect Response for Namf\_Communication | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211059 | 0543 |  | F | Redirect Response for Namf\_EventExposure | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211076 | 0544 | 1 | F | Registration with AMF re-direction | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211059 | 0547 |  | F | Redirect Response for Namf\_MT | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211059 | 0549 |  | F | Redirect Response for Namf\_Location | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211059 | 0554 | 1 | F | Missing 307 and 308 for Namf\_Communication | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211062 | 0563 |  | F | hSmfId in PduSessionContext transferred to target AMF | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-06 | CT#92e | CP-211073 | 0566 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.8.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93e | CP-212082 | 0571 | 1 | A | AM Policy Information | 16.9.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93e | CP-212060 | 0581 |  | F | 3xx description correction for SCP | 16.9.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93e | CP-212070 | 0590 |  | F | MME Control F-TEID in Relocation Context Request | 16.9.0 |
| 2021-09 | CT#93e | CP-212080 | 0594 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.9.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213138 | 0629 | 1 | F | Idle Status Indication | 16.10.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213138 | 0646 | 1 | F | Immediate Reporting | 16.10.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213138 | 0648 | 2 | F | Resolve EN for Event Subscription Sync | 16.10.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213145 | 0650 | 1 | F | 5GS User State Correction | 16.10.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213148 | 0653 | 1 | A | Essential Correction on N1N2MessageSubscribe for UE Policy | 16.10.0 |
| 2021-12 | CT#94e | CP-213146 | 0662 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.10.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | [CP-220081](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-220081) | 0686 |  | F | Release of old access resources during Intra-AMF HO between 3GPP and non-3GPP accesses | 16.11.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | [CP-220084](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-220084) | 0688 |  | A | Secondary RAT data usage reporting over N14 during Inter-AMF handover | 16.11.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | [CP-220084](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-220084) | 0695 |  | A | Essential Correction on Policy Trigger | 16.11.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | [CP-220081](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-220081) | 0697 |  | F | Missing Subscribed Policy Request Triggers in 3GPP R16 | 16.11.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | [CP-220076](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-220076) | 0700 | 1 | F | Add UE triggered policy provisioning procedure in N1MessageNotify operation | 16.11.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | [CP-220079](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-220079) | 0704 |  | F | V-SMF removal during Inter-AMF registration | 16.11.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | [CP-220081](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-220081) | 0710 | 1 | F | 200 OK in subscription modification response | 16.11.0 |
| 2022-03 | CT#95e | [CP-220067](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-220067) | 0713 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.11.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | [CP-221061](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-221061) | 0737 |  | F | Updp Subscription Callback Binding | 16.12.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | [CP-221061](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-221061) | 0739 | 2 | F | Essential Correction for PCF Bindings | 16.12.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | [CP-221068](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-221068) | 0742 |  | F | SmfSelInfo in UE Context | 16.12.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | [CP-221068](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-221068) | 0749 |  | F | pc5QoSPara attribute name in V2xContext data type | 16.12.0 |
| 2022-06 | CT#96 | [CP-221070](https://portal.3gpp.org/ngppapp/CreateTdoc.aspx?mode=view&contributionUid=CP-221070) | 0752 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.12.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97 | CP-222063 | 0763 | 2 | F | MSC Server Identity in Namf\_Location\_EventNotify during SRVCC handover | 16.13.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97 | CP-222061 | 0767 | 1 | F | SMSF Set and Binding Info | 16.13.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97 | CP-222065 | 0771 | 1 | F | Timestamp for Periodic Event Reporting during Mobility | 16.13.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97 | CP-222068 | 0775 | 1 | F | 409 Response on Xn HO and Intra-AMF N2 HO | 16.13.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97 | CP-222068 | 0782 |  | F | AMF relocation in EPS to 5GS handover | 16.13.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97 | CP-222072 | 0791 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.13.0 |
| 2022-09 | CT#97 | CP-222232 | 0792 |  | F | Inserting missing clarification on Max Number of Reports | 16.13.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98 | CP-223098 | 0809 | 3 | F | Area of Interest Event Status from Old AMF | 16.14.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98 | CP-223069 | 0811 | 1 | F | Missing IMEISV in N1N2 Message Subscription | 16.14.0 |
| 2022-12 | CT#98 | CP-223073 | 0823 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.14.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230090 | 0828 | 1 | F | Essential Corrections on Resource URI | 16.15.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230093 | 0853 | 1 | F | Essential Corrections on AMF Events | 16.15.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230094 | 0857 | 1 | F | Missed AM Policy Information in UE Context | 16.15.0 |
| 2023-03 | CT#99 | CP-230099 | 0875 |  | F | 29.518 Rel-16 API version and External doc update | 16.15.0 |